

- sdo-han'-han, *v. red. of sdo-han*; to crawl along, as in getting near ducks: sdohanhan ihpaya mda, *I go creeping along.*
- sdon-ki'-ya, *v. pos. of sdonya*; to know one's own—sdonwakiya, sdonunkiyapi. *T., slolkiya.*
- sdon-ki'-ye-ya, *v. a. See sdotkiyeya.*
- sdon-ya', *v. a. to know, have knowledge of any thing or person—sdonwaya, sdonyaya, sdonunyanpi, sdonmayan, sdonćiya. T., slolya.*
- sdon-ye'-ki-ya, *v. a. to cause to know—sdonyewakiya, sdonyeunkiyapi. T., slolyekiya.*
- sdon-ye'-ya, *v. a. to cause to know—sdonyewaya. T., slolyeya.*
- sdo-sdo'-dan, *adj. soft, as grease. See šdošdodan.*
- sdot-ki'-ya, *v. See sdonkiya.*
- sdot-ki'-ye-ya, *v. a. to cause one to know something that pertains to himself; to alarm, as an enemy or game; to put on one's guard—sdotkiyewaya. T., slolkiyeya.*
- sdot-ya', *v. See sdonya.*
- se, *a particle, used at the end of sentences to give emphasis to what is said. Perhaps it should be regarded as an impersonal verb, it appears so, it seems to me so, I thought: hećetu se, so it seems.*
- se, *adv. like, as though.*
- se'-ća, *adv. as though, seemingly, I thought so.*
- se-će'-ća, *adv. it seems as, as if it was. T., selećeća.*
- se'-će-ći-koŋ, *adv. I had thought so. T., selećeće ŋoŋ.*
- se'-e-će-ća, *adv. as if it was, it seems as if. T., selećeća.*
- se'-hiŋ-gla, *adv. T., wanlaka sehingle ćinhan, if you happen to see him.*
- se'-ksen, *adv. like.*
- se-le', *adv. T. like; as though.*
- se-le'-ća, *adv. T. like as.*
- se-le'-će-ća, *adv. T. as if, it seems so.*
- se-le-će-će-ŋoŋ, *adv. T. I had thought so.*
- sen-ya', *adv. like, as though. T., sele.*
- sen-ya'-ken, *adv. as though, like.*
- se'-wa-ćaŋ-mi, *v. I think it is so. This form is used when speaking of something that is not distinctly recollected.*
- se-wi'-mna, *adj. rancid, as fat that has stood long.*
- se-ya', *adv. like as. T., se; sele.*
- se-ya'-ken, *adv. like as.*
- si, *cont. of siha; as siksa, club-footed.*
- si-ćan', *n. the outside of the thigh.*
- Si-ćan'-gu, *n. p. the Brules; burnt thighs.*
- si-ćan'-o-pi-ye, *n. of sićan; a side pocket, as in one's pantaloons or coat; any pocket.*
- si-ća'-psan, *v. to shake the foot—siwakapsan. See kapsanpsan.*
- si-ćo'-ćo-dan, *adj. red. of sićo-dan.*

- si-é o'-daŋ, *adj.* bare-footed. See siéokadan.
 si-é o'-gaŋ, *n.* the calf of the leg.
 si-é o'-giŋ, *n.* *T. i. q.* siéogaŋ.
 si-é o'-ka-daŋ, *adj.* bare-footed—siéomakadan.
 si-é o'-ka-ka-daŋ, *adj.* red. of siéokadan.
 si-é u', *n.* the sole or bottom of anything: siéu waniéa, without a bottom, bottomless, unfathomable.
 si-é u'-ha, *n.* the sole of the foot, shoe or moccasin.
 si-é u'-psaŋ-psaŋ, *v. n.* to wag the tail, as a dog. *T.*, sintupsaŋ-psaŋ.
 si-é u'-ta, *adv.* at the bottom or lower part of anything.
 si-é u'-toŋ. See asiéutoŋ.
 si'-gla-psaŋ-psaŋ, *v. T.* to swing the feet. See kapsaŋpsaŋ and siéapsaŋ.
 si-ha', *n.* the foot, feet of man; the feet of animals, but especially the hind feet, the fore feet being "nape"—misiha, nisiha, unsihapi.
 Si-ha'-sa-pa, *n. p.* the Blackfeet Sioux.
 si-hi'-yo-taŋ-i-ye-ki-ya, *v. n.* to be troubled about the feet, to have no moccasins. See iyotaniye-kiya.
 si-hu', *n.* the bones of the foot; the toes.
 si-ha'-pe, *n.* the hollow of the foot. *T.*, siöhape.
 si-i'-éi-ya-pa, *v. T.* to strike the feet together in walking.
 si-i'-éi-ya-pa-pa, *v. red.* of siéiyapa. See ap'a.
 si-i'-na-taŋ, *n.* stirrups; pantaloons straps.
 si-i'-pu-śiŋ, *n.* the ball of the foot.
 si-i'-ta-ka-ha, *n.* the top of the foot, the instep.
 si-i-yu'-ta, *n.* a foot measure.
 si-i'-yu-taŋ, *n.* stirrups.
 si-ksa', *adj.* club-footed.
 si-ma'-za-i-na-ha-ke, *n. T.* spurs.
 sin-wa', *v. n.* *Th.* to have the temper stirred up.—J. P. W.
 sin-wa'-pa-ki-ya, *v.* to paddle a canoe by one's self, as in hunting muskrats—sinwapawakiya.
 siŋ-kpe', *n.* the muskrat, *Mus zibethicus*: *i. q.* sintpe.
 siŋ-kpe'-i-éa-pe, *n.* a muskrat spear.
 siŋ-kpe'-i-éu-wa, *n.* spears, traps, axes, etc.; anything used in killing muskrats.
 siŋ-kpe'-on-ze-mna, *n.* musk.
 siŋ-kpe'-ta-wo-te, *n.* calamus, sweetflag, the *Acorus calamus*.
 siŋ-siŋ', *adj.* besmeared, slimed, as with fish; dried on, glued or glazed over. See sisin.
 siŋ-te', *n.* the tail of an animal.
 siŋ-te'-haŋ-ska, *n. T.* a young buck, a rowdy.
 siŋ-te'-hda, *n.* the tail-rattler, *i. e.* the rattlesnake.
 Siŋ-te'-hda-wi-éa-śa, *n. p.* the Snakes: the Comanches.
 siŋ-te'-hla, *n. T. i. q.* sintelhda.

- siŋ-te'-po-ha, *n.* *Ih.* a species of wolf. See šunŋktokeća.
- siŋ-te'-sa-pe-na, *n.* the black-tailed deer; the prince of American deer.
- siŋ-te'-ska, *n.* white-tail; deer, rabbits, etc., are sometimes so called.
- siŋ-te'-śda, *n.* the opossum; rats. *T.* hitunŋtanŋka.
- siŋ-to'-mni, *adv.* See sitomni.
- siŋ-ton'-pa-hu, *n.* the tail bone; the os coccyx in man.
- siŋ-tpe', *n.* the muskrat. Same as sinŋke.
- siŋ-tpe'-ta-wo-te, *n.* Same as sinŋpetawote.
- si-o'-ha-pe, *n.* *T.* the hollow of the foot.
- si-o'-ka-zuŋ-te, *n.* *T.* the spaces between the toes. *T.* siyo-kaža.
- si-pa', *n.* the toes, the end of the big toe.
- si-pa'-huŋ-ka, *n.* the great toe. The Titonwan use sipahunŋka for the toes in general. Sipahunŋka tanŋka, the big toe; sipahunŋka ċika-la, the little toe; sipahunŋka iyokihe, the toe next the great toe: sipahunŋka ċokaya, the middle toe; and sipahunŋka ċikala iyokihe, the toe next the little one.—W. J. C.
- si-pa'-ksi-ze, *n.* the lower part of the leg of animals: the hind toes of animals.
- si-piŋ'-kpa, *n.* (sipa and inŋkpa) the toes; the joints of the foot.
- si-piŋ'-tpa, *n.* Same as sipiŋkpa.
- si-pu'-te, *n.* the breech or lower part of a gunstock, the end of the pahu; the screw in the end of the barrel, the breech-screw.
- si-saŋ'-ni, *n.* one foot, the foot on one side.
- si-siŋ', *n.* Mr. Renville considers this word synonymous with "wiwi," a swamp, and as the source whence the Sisitonwans derived their name. But more recent authority makes "sisij" to be *i. q.* hoŋanmna or si-ćamna. Thus the Sisitonwan villages were "sisij" on account of the old fish-bones and putrid fish lying about. They lived chiefly on fish. See sinsij.
- Si-si'-ton-waŋ, *n. p.* a band of the Dakotas living at Swan Lake, Little Rock, at the Two Woods on the Coteau, and at Lake Traverse. They probably number about three thousand.
- si-śa'-šte, *n.* the little toe of animals and man.
- si-to'-mni, *adv.* all over, throughout: *i. q.* siŋtomni. See oćowasiŋ.
- si-to'-mni-yaŋ, *adv.* all over
- si-ton'-pa-hu, *n.* the tail bone. See siŋtonpahu.
- si-ye'-te, *n.* the heel.
- si-ye'-te-i-ya-he, *n.* the ball of the heel.
- si-yo'-ka-ža, *n.* *T.* the spaces between the toes: *i. q.* siokazuŋte.
- si-yo'-záŋ, *n.* between the toes; *i. q.* siokazuŋte.

- si-yu'-kaŋ, *n.* the tendon of the heel.
- si-yu'-kaŋ-śa-śa-daŋ, *n.* a bird having slender reddish legs; the pehanykadan.
- si-yu'-ka-za, *n.* the toes. See sipa and sipahuyka.
- ska, *adj.* white; clear, as, mini ska, clear water: clean, new, as, hiŋ ska, new hair; pure in any respect: taku ska, nothing.
- skad, *cont.* of skadan; taku skad.
- ska'-daŋ, *adj. dim.* of ska; white: taku skadan, nothing: Skadan-ti, a common name for *Traverse des Sioux*, Skadan having been the Dakota name of Mons. Provençalle, an early trader in that place. *T.*, skala.
- skaŋ, *v. n.* to dissolve, disappear, melt away, as snow: wa skaŋ.
- skaŋ'-yaŋ, *v. n.* to melt, thaw.
- ska-ska', *v. red.* of ska.
- ska-ska'-daŋ, *n.* white beads. *T.*, śipto skaska.
- ska-ya', *v. a.* to whiten, make anything white.
- ska'-ya, *adv.* white; wa skaya wayka, the snow lies white.
- ska-ya'-kel, *adv.* *T.* purely, undefiled; skayakel uŋ, to be pure; chaste, as a saintly person.
- ska-ye'-la, *adv.* purely; whitish.
- skem, *cont.* of skepa. *T.*, skeb.
- skem-ya', *v. a.* to draw all out, as a fluid, to exhaust—skemwaya. *T.*, skebya.
- ske'-pa, *v. n.* to leak out slowly, escape, pass away by evaporation, as fluids.
- ske-ske'-pa, *v. red.* of skepa.
- ski'-ća. See kaskića.
- ski-ća'-haŋ, *part.* pressed down, close.
- ski-ća'-wa-haŋ, *part.* pressed.
- ski-ska', *n.* the wood-duck.
- ski-ski'-ća, *red.* of skića.
- ski-ski'-ća-haŋ, *part.* all pressed together.
- ski-ski'-ća-wa-haŋ, *part.* pressed together.
- ski-ski'-ta, *red.* of skita; to be marked, as a log by worms under the bark. See yuskiskita.
- ski-ski-ta, *n.* a strip of land pressed or hemmed in, an isthmus.
- ski'-ta, *adj.* tied, bound, fastened, as a child on a board. See yuskita.
- sku, *adj.* broken out a little. See basku.
- sku'-mna, *adj.* sourish; savory; smelling badly or sour, as the scalp when dirty.
- sku'-sku, *red.* of sku; shaved off: pa skusku.
- sku-sku'-ya, *adj. red.* of skuya.
- sku'-ya, *adj.* sweet; sour; salt. The radical idea may be that of having taste or savor.
- sku'-ye-ya, *v. a.* to make salt, give taste to—skuyewaya, skuyeun-yanpi.
- sla-ki'-ya, *v. T.* to anoint one's own.
- sla-ki'-ya-pi, *n. T.* ointment; grease for greasing.

- sla'-ya, *v. T.* to grease; to anoint: *i. q.* sdaya.
- sli-hin'-gle, *n. T.* the report of a gun.
- sliη'-hin-gla, *v. T.* to fire a shot; sliη wahingla. *n.* a shot fired, report of a gun.
- slol-i'-çi-ya, *v. reflex. T.* to know one's self.
- slol-ya', *v. T.* to know: *i. q.* sdonya.
- slol-ye'-i-çi-ya, *v. T.* to make one's self known.
- smag, *cont.* of smāka.
- smag-smag'-ya, *adv. red.* of smagya.
- smag-ya', *adv. indented, concave:* smagya wan̄ka.
- smag-ya'-ken, *adv. indented.*
- sma'-ka, *adj. hollow, concave.*
- sma'-ka, *n.* a hollow, a sunken place. See osmaka.
- smi, *adj.* See smismi.
- smiη. See basmiη.
- smi-smi', *adj. clear of limbs, as a tree, stripped.* See smiyan.
- smi-smi'-yan, *adv. T.* destitute, deprived of everything.
- smi-wa'-han, *part. fallen off bare.*
- smi'-yan. See smiyan̄yan
- smi-yan'-yan or smiη-yan-yan, *adj. clean, nothing extraneous sticking to, bare, smooth, as a worn blanket: tan smiyan̄yan̄na, alone, having no relatives.*
- sna, *v. n.* to ring. See kasna.
- sna-han', *part. ringing, rustling;* as leaves falling in autumn.
- sna-han'-han, *red. of snahan;* falling off, rustling.
- sna-sna', *red. of sna; to ring, rattle.*
- sna-sna'-na, *adj. bare, as a tree* when its leaves have all fallen off.
- sna-sna'-wa-han, *part. red. of snawahan.*
- sna-wa'-han, *part. ringing, rattling.*
- sna'-za, *v. n.* to draw up, as burnt skin; to be scarred.
- sna' za, *n.* a scar
- sni, *adj. cold, as the weather, or as ice; gone out, as a fire:* peta sni, the fire is out; sni kaeś, although it is cold.
- sni, *n.* cold; sni au, cold is coming; sni aya, it grows cold.
- sni-sni', *adj. red. of sni; han sni-sni, cold nights.*
- sni'-ya-ho-ta, *v. n.* to take cold, draw in the cold by breathing—snimdahota, snidahota, sniun̄yahotapi.
- sni-yan', *v.* sniyan̄ nya, to become cold, grow cold, said of the weather changing to cold.
- sni'-yan-ta, *v.* to die without apparent cause; to die suddenly.
- so. See soso.
- so, *adv. T.* a question-mark; *i. q.* he, hwo; hee so, is that it?
- sok-so'-ta, *adj. red. of sota: ista soksota, clear eyes.* This word is used in reference to the clear blue eyes of some children.
- sol, *cont. of sota; T.*
- son, *cont. of sota; son iyeya. T., sol.*

- son-ki'-ya, *v. a.* from the root sota, *used up, expended; to use up or destroy for one, as to burn up fence-rails or wood for one*—sonwakiya, sonmakiya. *T.*, solkiya. See kasota, yusota, etc.
- son-ya', *adv.* of sota; sonya iyaya, *to become a little whitish or clouded.*
- son, *v. a.* to plait or braid, as hair; to braid, as corn in strings—wason, unsonpi.
- son'-pi, *n.* braids, strings of corn.
- so-so', *v. a.* to cut into strings, as a hide—wasoso, unsosopi: cante masosopi seća, *it seems as if my heart was cut into strings, i. e., I am greatly afflicted.*
- so-so'-pi, *n.* a strip or string cut from a hide.
- so'-ta, *adj.* clear, but not perfectly so; slightly clouded, but not turbid; of a milky whitish appearance; sky-colored: Wakpa minisota, *the Minnesota River*; Mde minisota, *Clear Lake*: *used up.* See kasota, yusota, and sonkiya.
- so-tka'-zi, *adj.* smoked, as an old tent. See šotkazi.
- span, *adj.* soft, as melting snow.
- span, *v. n.* to become soft, melt, as snow: wa span. See špan.
- span-yan', *v. a.* to cause to thaw, as snow—spanwaya.
- spa-spa'-ya, *red.* of spaya.
- spa'-ya, *v. n.* to be wet, as clothes, wet with water, moist, damp—maspaya, unspayapi: *to sink in water, to drown*: spaya iyaya. See stan-ka.
- spa'-ye-ya, *v. a.* to wet, cause to be wet or moist—spayewayaya.
- spe'-ya, *v. a.* to sink, make sink. See aspeya.
- stag, *cont.* of staka
- stag-ya', *v. a.* to make feeble—stagwaya.
- stag-ya', *adv.* feebly, languidly.
- stag-ya'-ken, *adv.* feebly: stag-yaken waun.
- stag-ye'-la, *adv.* *T.* feebly.
- sta'-ka, *adj.* feeble, languid, without appetite, weary, not able to walk—mastaka. See hpeća and stusta; also štašta.
- sta'-ka, *v. n.* *T.* to be sick: i. q. wayazan—mastaka.
- stan, *adj.* moist, wet. See pastan. *T.*, spaya.
- stan, *adj.* purple, grape-colored: ša stan, dark red; ha stan, dark complexioned.
- stan'-ka, *adj.* purple. See stan.
- stan-ka', *adj.* moist.
- sto, *adj.* smooth, lying smooth, as hair. See kasto.
- sto'-dan, *adj.* small and neat—mastodan. See čistinna and okiyatakeća.
- sto-sto', *adj.* red. of sto; smooth, lying flat.
- sto-ya', *v. a.* to make smooth, smooth down—stowaya.
- stò-ya', *adv.* smoothly.
- sto-ya'-ken, *adv.* smoothly.
- sto-ye'-la, *adv.* *T.* smoothly.
- stu-sta', *adj.* tired, weary, unable to move—mastusta. See staka.

- stu-ste'-ya, *v. a.* to cause *fatigue, to weary*—stustewayaya.
 su, *n.* the seed of anything, grain; bullets: su wayžidan, a bullet; mazasu, lead.
 su, *adj.* good. Probably obsolete. See yasu, suya, čo, and pi.
 su-éi'-kéi-ka-dan, *n.* shot. *T.*, sukpanla
 su-éi'-kéi-ka-dan-se-éa, *n.* pepper, allspice. *T.*, yamnumnuğapi.
 su-ka'-za, *n.* a grain of anything, a particle, one, the smallest part. Hence, napsukaza, the fingers.
 su-kpa'-la or su-kpañ'-la, *n.* *T.* shot: *i. q.* suéikéikadan.
 su-kpa'-na, *n.* *Ih.* shot.
 su-ksu'-ta, *adj.* red. of suta.
 su-ma'-ni-éa, *n.* any kind of wood that has become dead and very hard. *T.*, éañ šeéa.
 suñ, *n.* cont. of sunka; misun, my younger brother, used in addressing him.
 suñ, *v.* to braid. See son.
 suñ'-ka, *n.* a younger brother either of a man or woman. Certain cousins are likewise so called—misunka, nisunka.
 suñ-ka'-ki-éi-ya-pi, *n.* brethren, those related as brothers—sun-kaunkiéiyapi.
 suñ-ka'-ku, *n.* his or her younger brother.
 suñ-ka'-ya, *v. a.* to have for younger brother—sunkawayaya, sun-kaunyanpi.
 suñ'-ta, *n.* a stem: éañduhupa sunta, a pipe-stem; éañkasunta, the spinal marrow. *T.*, sunte.
 suñ-zin'-éa or suñ-zí'-éa, *n.* *T.* the yellow hammer: *i. q.* zun-zinéa.
 su-sbe'-éa, *n.* the ant-eater, the mosquito-hawk. *T.*, susweéa.
 su-sbe'-éa-ka-ğ-a-pi, *n.* a cross. See éañsusbeéa.
 Su-so'-ni, *n. p.* the Shoshones. Perhaps Su-su'-ni is better.
 su-su', *n.* the testicles: susu ehpeya and susu başdoka, to castrate.
 su-ta', *adj.* hard, not yielding to the touch; strong, capable of endurance; firm; strong, as coffee or tobacco—masuta, nisuta, unsutapi: éañte suta, courageous; stubborn.
 su-ta'-ya, *adv.* firmly, hard.
 su-ta'-ya-ken, *adv.* firmly.
 su-ton', *v. n.* to ripen, have seed; to be ripe, fit for use, as corn, etc.
 su-ya', *adv.* of su; rightly, well. *T.*, tanyan. See ayucoya and piya.
 swa-ka', *adj.* *T.* ragged: *i. q.* sbaka.

Š.

- š, the twenty-second letter of the Dakota alphabet, with the sound of *sh* in English. When marked thus (š') its sound is prolonged.
- š, *intj.* *hist!* *i. q.* šī; but the sibilant, with no vowel sound, is used.
- ša, *adj.* red
- ša, *conj.* *Ih.* and *T.* *i. q.* ešta and eša.
- š'a, *v. n.* to shout—waš'a, yaš'a, uŋš'api.
- šag-i'-čī-ya, *v. reflex.* to restrain one's self—šagmičiya.
- Ša-gla'-ša, *n. p.* *T.* an Englishman; the English: *i. q.* Sagdašin.
- ša-glo'-gan, *num. adj.* *T.* eight.
- š'a-g-š'a'-ka, *n.* corn boiled without hulling. *T.* étipaslaye šni ohanpi.
- šag-ya', *v.* See šagičiya.
- ša-hdo'-gan, *num. adj.* eight. *T.* šaglogan. *Ih.* šakdogan.
- ša-hdo'-gan-na, *adv.* only eight.
- ša-hdo'-hdo'-gan, *adv.* by eights. *T.* šaglogangan.
- š'a'-hin-hda, *v.* to burst out with a shout.
- Ša-hi'-ye-na, *n. p.* the Cheyennes.
- ša'-i-a, *v. n.* to speak a strange language—šaiwaa.
- ša'-i-a-pi, *n.* a foreign or unknown language.
- ša'-ka, *adj.* easy. See bošaka, kašaka, wašakadan.
- š'a'-ka, *adj.* strong. See waš'aka, yuš'aka.
- š'a'-ka, *adj.* difficult, hard. See š'akeča. *T.* tehika.
- ša-ke', *n.* the nails of the fingers and toes; the claws of birds and beasts; the hoofs of animals.
- š'a'-ke-ča, *adj.* hard to deal with, severe, austere—maš'akeča, uŋš'aka-pika. *T.* tehika.
- ša-ke'-han-ska, *n.* long-claws, a name given to the grizzly bear.
- ša-ki'-ya, *v. a.* to paint red, to redden, as the Dakotas do scalps—šawakiya, šaunkiyapi. 2. to make glad by gifts.
- ša-ko'-win, *num. adj.* seven.
- ša-ko'-win-na, *adv.* only seven.
- ša-ko'-win-win, *adv.* by sevens.
- ša'-kpe, *num. adj.* six.
- Ša'-kpe-dan, *dim.* of šakpe; Little Six, the name of a Dakota chief at Tintatonwe.
- ša'-kpe-kpe, *adv.* by sixes.
- š'a-k-š'a'-ka, *n.* of š'aka, hard; corn boiled without being hulled. See š'agš'aka.
- šam-ya', *v. a.* of šapa; to soil, to defile—šamwaya. *T.* šabya.
- šam-ya', *adv.* dirtily.
- šan, *n.* the vagina.

- šaŋ'-han, conj. *Th. i. q. éstan-*
han, although.
 šaŋ-haŋś', adv. *T. well; oh well!*
ohaŋkoya maŋu šaŋhaŋś, well, hur-
ry and give it me. See šehaŋś.
 šaŋ-ke', n. *a step-mother; a father's*
other wife.
 šaŋ-ke'-ya, v. a. *to have for*
šaŋke—šaŋkewayaya.
 ša'-pa, adj. *dirty, defiled, black-*
ened—mašapa: nape nišapa, thy
hands are dirty.
 ša-pe'-sto-la, n. *of pesto; the*
diamond in cards. See kado.
 šap-ša'-pa, adj. *red. of šapa.*
 ša-ša', adj. *red. of ša; red.*
 ša-ša'-ya, v. a. *to dye or paint*
red—šašawaya.
 ša-ša'-ya, adv. *redly.*
 ša-šte', n. *the little finger: sišašte,*
the little toe; the little toe or nail of
birds and beasts.
 ša-šte'-i-yo-ki-he, n. *that*
which is next to the little finger, the
third finger.
 ša-ta'-éaŋ-te, n. *T. the heart*
in playing-cards. See taéaŋta.
 Ša-wa'-la, n. p. *the Shawnees.*
 ša-ya', v. a. *to make red, to paint*
red—šawaya.
 ša-ya', adv. *redly.*
 ša-ye'-daŋ, adv. *reddish: šaye-*
daŋ nažin.
 šbe, adj. *deep, as water; dense, as*
foliage; thick set, as hair. T., šme.
See šma.
 šbe'-ya, adv. *deeply, densely. T.,*
šmeya.
- šbe-ya'-ta, adv. *in the deep. T.,*
šmeyata.
 šbu, v. n. *to drop, as water or any*
other liquid. T., š'e.
 šbu-šbu', v. red. of šbu. *T., š'eš'e.*
 šbu-ya', v. a. *to drop or cause to*
drop, as water—šbuwaya, šbuŋ-
yanpi. T., š'eya.
 šbu-ya'-pi, n. *a drop, drops. T.,*
š'eyapi.
 Šći'-li, n. p. *the Pawnees, so*
called by the Teeton Sioux, as dis-
tinguished from the Rees—prob-
ably meaning incorporated. See
Šćili.
 šda, adj. *bald, bare, naked: nasu*
šda, bald-headed; pašdayapi, corn
made bald, i. e., hominy. See kašda.
T., šla.
 šda-šda', adj. *red. of šda. T.,*
šlašla.
 šda-ya', v. a. *to make bare—šda-*
waya, šdaŋyanpi. T., šlaya.
 šda-ya', adv. *nakedly, without*
covering.
 šda-ya'-ta, adv. *in an open place.*
 šda-ye'-hna, adv. *openly, exposed, in*
full view, uncovered, without a house,
defenseless: šdayehna han, standing
out, unsheltered; šdayehna wanŋka, to
sleep out. T., šlayegna, also clearly,
so as to be easily understood.
 šda-ye'-hna-yan, adv. *unshel-*
tered. T., šlayegnayan.
 šdi, adj. *many. T., ota.*
 šdi, adv. *hissing, fizzing. Said of*
the noise sometimes made by fish
in water. See sdi.

śdo, *v. n.* to fuse, melt, as metals.
T., ślo.

śdo-ka', *n.* a kind of spotted duck.

śdo'-ka. See kaśdoka.

śdo-ka'-haŋ, *part.* out of place,
as an ax-head off the handle, or an
eye out of its socket.

śdo-ka'-wa-haŋ, *part.* Same as
śdokahaŋ.

śdo-śdo', *v. red.* of śdo. T., śloślo.

śdo-śdo', *adj.* soft, as fat, melted.

śdo-śdo'-daŋ, *n.* the soft fat
parts in an animal. T., pakšinj.
See sdosdodaŋ.

śdo'-śdo-daŋ, *n.* the meadow-
lark: śdośdodaŋ kižo, to whistle to
the meadow-lark.

śdo-ya', *v. a.* to fuse, melt, or smelt
metals—śdowaya, śdounyappi. T.,
śloya.

śdo-ya'-pi, *n.* that which is melted:
śdoyapidaŋ and maza śdoyapi,
pewter.

śdun-ya', *v. a.* to cause to slip.
T., ślulya.

śdu-śdu'-ta, *adj.* slippery, as a
road; smooth, as ice, etc. T., ślu-
śluta.

śdu'-ta, *adj.* slipping. See yu-
śduta, naśduta.

ś'e, *v. n.* T. to drop, as water.
See śbu.

śe'-ća, *adj.* dry, dead, as wood,
rotten.

śe-haŋś', *adv.* T. denoting im-
patience: luha hećinhan maķu yo
śeħaŋś, if you have it, give it to me
at any rate. See śaŋħaŋś.

śe-haŋś'-ka, *adv.* T. at any
rate: śeħaŋśka hilaŋna ećamon kte
lo, at any rate I will do it to-morrow.

śe-haŋś'-ka-la-ka, *adv.* T.,
śeħaŋśkalaka oħaŋkoya mayaķu
śni wamatehan, it is a long time, so
now give it me quickly.

śe-haŋś'-tu-ka, *adv.* T. well,
but.

śe-kśe'-ća, *adj.* red. of śeća.

śen-ya', *adv.* withered; dried or
drying, seasoning: śenya hiyeya.
T., śelya.

śen-ya', *v. a.* to make dry, cause
to wither—śenwaya: śenya ehnaka,
to lay up to season. T., śelya.

śe'-paŋ, *n.* Th. i. q. ićepaŋ. See
śćepaŋ.

śi, *v. a.* to command, bid; to ask.
This word is always preceded by
another verb, as, ećon śi, eye śi,
etc.—waśi, yaśi, uŋśipi.

śi, *v. imperat.* stop, be still.

śi, *intj.* hist! hark! Used to call
attention privately. See ś.

śi'-ća, *adj.* bad, ugly; bad, wicked—
maśića, niśića, uŋśićapi.

śi-ća'-ho-wa-ya, *v. n.* to scream
out, to moan—śićahowamda, śićaho-
wada.

śi-ća'-ho-wa-ya, *adv.* T. moaning,
screaming: śićahowaya waŋ.

śi-ća'-ki-ħo, *v. a.* to do one's
work badly—śićawakiħo.

śi-ća'-mna, *adj.* bad smelling.

śi-ća'-wa-ćin, *adv.* thoughtlessly,
hurriedly: śićawaćin wau, I came
in haste or thoughtlessly.

- śi-ća'-wa-ćin, *v. n. T. to be frightened; to hurry overmuch; to scream out.*
- śi-ća'-ya, *adv. badly, not well.*
- śi-ća'-ya-ken, *adv. badly.*
- śi-će'-ća, *n. children, family—mitaśićeća. T., wakanheža.*
- śi'-će-da, *v. a. to esteem as bad, to hate—śićewada, śićeundapi. T., śićeła. See walitedaśni.*
- śi'-će-da-ka, *v. to think bad, to hate—śićewadaka, śićeypadaka, śi-ćeundakapi, śićećidaka.*
- śi'-će-ki-ći-da-pi, *v. recip. hating each other.*
- śi'-će-ki-da, *v. pos. of śićeđa; to hate one's own—śićewakida. T., śićečila.*
- śi'-će-ki-da'-ka, *v. pos. of śi-ćeđaka; to hate one's own—śićewakidaka.*
- śi-ći'-taṇ-ka, *adj. passionate—śićimatanka. T., waćinke.*
- śi-ći'-te, *adj. T. (śića and iṭa) very bad; worthless; lit. dead of badness.*
- śi-ći'-ya, *v. n. to be angry—śićiwaya. T., ćanzeka.*
- śi-ći'-ye-ki-ya, *v. to mourn for—śićiyewakiya. T., waśigla; aćeya.*
- śi-ćo'-ki-ya, *v. a. of śića and okiya; to speak evil to.*
- śi-će', *n. a woman's brother-in-law; a woman calls her husband's brother and her sister's husband, śiće: śićeću and śićeķu, her brother-in-law.*
- śi-će'-ķi, *n. See śiće.*
- śi-će'-śi, *n. a woman's male cousin; śićeśitku, her male cousin.*
- śi-će'-śi-ya, *v. a. to have for or call śićeśi—śićeśiwaya.*
- śi-će'-ya, *v. a. to have for śiće—śićewaya.*
- śi-hda', *v. n. to be or become angry, take offense at—śinwahda, śinyahda, śinunhdapi. In this word an n is introduced before the pronouns. See sinwa.*
- śi-hda'-pi, *n. anger, wrath.*
- śi-hda'-ya, *v. a. to make angry, provoke—śihdawaya, śihdaunyanpi.*
- śi-haṇ', *v. n. to behave badly—śi-waṇ. T., śilhaṇ.*
- śi-haṇ'-yaṇ, *adv. behaving badly. T., śilhanyan.*
- śih-ćin'-yaṇ, *adv. T. sternly, severely.*
- śih-ćin'-yaṇ kel, *adv. T. crossly.*
- śi'-htiṇ, *adj. feeble, stupid, lazy, sick—maśihtin, unśihtinpi. T., śinhtiṇ, bad; poorly made, imperfect.*
- śi-hitiṇ'-ya, *v. a. to enfeeble—śihtinwaya, śihtinmayan.*
- śi-hitiṇ'-yaṇ, *adv. feebly. T., śinhtiṇyan.*
- śik-śi'-ća, *adj. red. of śića.*
- śik-śi'-ća-ya, *adv. badly.*
- śik-śil', *cont. red. T. badly: śikśil is taku tokonka, he does very badly.*
- śik-śil'-o-haṇ, *v. T. to act badly; do wickedly.*
- śik-śil'-o-haṇ-ka, *n. T. one who does badly.*
- śik-śin'-ya, *adv. red. of śinya; badly.*

- śil-la', *v. T. to esteem bad—*śil-wala. See śićeda.
 śil-ya', *adv. T. badly.*
 śil-ya'-kel, *adv. T. badly.*
 śil-ye'-la, *adv. T. sadly, badly.*
 śi-na', *n. a blanket, a cloak or shawl, anything worn as a blanket. Henok thinks this should be written śin-na, but, as A. Renville does not agree with him, the shorter orthography is preferred.*
 śi-na'-a-pa-hda-te, *n. ribbon, ferret.*
 śi-na'-a-pa-hda-te-śok-śo-ka, *n. cotton ferret.*
 śi-na'-a-pa-hda-te-zib-zipe-dan, *n. silk ribbon.*
 śi-na'-éan-ko-he, *n. T. a blanket with bead-work across the middle.*
 Śi-na'-gle-gle-ga, *n. p. the Navajos.*
 śi-na'-hiŋ-śma, *n. Ih. a buffalo robe.*
 śi-na'-ho-ta, *n. the common white blanket.*
 śi-na'-i-kée-ka, *n. T. a buffalo robe.*
 śi-na'-i-pa-ta-pi, *n. T. a robe ornamented with quill-work.*
 śi-na'-ka-su-pi, *n. T. a fringed shawl.*
 śi-na'-o-ki-pa-ta, *n. T. a quilt made of pieces.*
 śi-na'-o-pa-puŋ-éi-stiŋ-na, *n. a blanket with a small border, save-list cloth.*
 śi-na'-o-pa-puŋ-ho-ta, *n. gray-list cloth.*
 śi-na'-o-pa-puŋ-ska, *n. white list and stroud.*
 si-na'-o-pe-he, *n. T. a bale of blankets.*
 śi-na'-o-pi-ye, *n. a bale of blankets. T., śina opehe.*
 śi-na'-śa, *n. a red blanket.*
 śi-na'-to, *n. blue skirt cloth; a blue or green blanket.*
 śi-na'-to-zib-zipe-dan, *n. blue broadcloth.*
 śi-na'-wa-to-pe-ki-ya, *v. to go by sails, to sail—*śinawatopewakiya.
 śi-na'-wa-to-pe-ki-ya-pi, *n. sails.*
 śi-na'-zib-zipe-dan, *n. broadcloth.*
 śi-na'-záŋ-záŋ, *n. a red blanket. T., sina hota śa.*
 śin-ya', *adv. badly, sadly. T., śilya.*
 śin-ya'-ken, *adv. badly, sadly: éante śinyaken. T., śilyakel.*
 ś'in, *intj. T. begone!*
 śiŋ, *n. the fat part of animals, especially fat meat, as, kukuśe śiŋ, fat pork; the sappy part of wood.*
 śiŋ-htiŋ', *adj. T.. bad, imperfect.*
 śiŋ-htiŋ'-ya, *v. T. to injure.*
 śiŋ-htiŋ'-yaŋ, *adv. T. badly, imperfectly.*
 śiŋ-hda', *adj. See śihda.*
 śiŋ-kpaŋ'-ka, *n. See śiŋkpaŋ-kahu.*
 śiŋ-kpaŋ'-ka-hu, *n. the name of a root that, it is said, grows in low grounds.*

śiṇ-ta', *n.* the tamarack or hackmatack, the American larch. This is probably so called because the gum is hard, i. e., śiṇ tasaka. The original name seems to have been "makāṇ."—S. W. P.

śiṇ-ta'-ka, *n.* the striped bass.

śiṇ-tka'-hu, *n.* the hip-bone, the os ilium. *T.*, śiṇtkāṇhu.

śiṇ-tpaṇ'-ka, *n.* a root that grows, it is said, in low ground: śiṇ-tpaṇkahu, the stalk and root above referred to.

śiṇ-śiṇ', *adj.* wrinkled.

śiṇ-yaṇ'-ta-ka-daṇ, *n.* the name of a small bird which frequents the rice lakes.

śi-pa'. See kaśipa, yuśipa.

śi-pa'-haṇ, *part.* broken off close, as the limbs of a tree, the teeth of a comb, pins, etc.

śi-pa'-wa-haṇ, *part.* Same as śipahaṇ.

śi-pto', *n.* beads.

śi-pto'-la, *n.* *T.* i. q. psiṇṇiṇca.

śi-pto'-pto, *n.* beads.

śi-pu'-te, *n.* *T.* the pit of the stomach, i. e., below the navel.

śi-śo'-ka, *n.* the robin.

śi-tki'-hda, *v. n.* to be angry; to be afflicted; śitkihda waṇ.

śi-tki'-hda-ya, *v.* to make angry; to afflict, to punish—śitkihdaya.

śi-tki'-hda-ya, *adv.* in trouble, angrily, vexed: śitkihdaya waṇ.

śi-u'-ta-ka-hpe or śi-yo'-to-a-ka-hpe, *n.* an apron.

śi-ya'-ka, *n.* the teal, a kind of duck. The śiyaka are divided into śiyaka taṇka, mde śiyaka, and wakpa śiyaka.

śi-ya'-ka, *n.* a boil: śiyaka o, hit by the śiyaka, which results in a boil—śiyaka mao. We have not been able to ascertain the origin of this expression.

śi'-yo, *n.* the grouse or prairie hen, the Tetrao cupido.

śi-yo'-te, *n.* *T.* the knees; the lap.

śi-yo'-to, *n.* the knees, the front part of the legs; the lap—maśiyoto. *T.*, śiyote.

śka. See yuśka

śka, *conj.* *T.* but: i. q. tuka; eśta.

śka, śke, and śket, *adv.* or *v. n.* *T.* eya śke, though he says; or more likely as a verb, it is said that he says.—T. L. R. See śkeli.

śka-haṇ', *part.* come untied of itself.

śkal, *T.* cont. of śkata.

śkal'-wa-yu-pi-ka, *adj.* *T.* skillful at games.

śkan, *cont.* of śkata; śkan unpi. *T.*, śkal.

śkan-ki'-ya, *v.* to cause to play—śkanwakiya. *T.*, śkalkiya.

śkaṇ, *v. n.* to do, to act; to move about: token yaśkaṇ he, what art thou doing?—waśkaṇ, unśkaṇpi: śkaṇ hiṇhda, to jump or flutter about, as a bird when caught. See haṇ.

śkaṇ'-ka-piṇ, *adj.* lazy, unwilling to move about.

śkaṇ'-ka-piṇ-pi, *n.* laziness.

- škaŋ-ki'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to move about—škanwakiya.
 škaŋ-škan', *v.* red. of škaŋ; to stir, move about, change place.
 škaŋ-škan'-yaŋ, *v. a.* to cause to move about—škaškanwaya.
 škaŋ-škan'-yaŋ, *adv.* moving, in motion.
 škaŋ-yaŋ', *adv.* moving.
 ška'-ta, *v. n.* to play—waškata, unškatapi.
 ška-wa'-haŋ, *part.* come untied of itself.
 ške and ške-lo', *v. n.* *T.* they say; it is reported: tawiču toŋ kta ške lo, they say he is going to marry. See ška and škelī.
 ške-ča', *n.* the fisher.
 ške-ča'-taŋ-ka, *n.* the wolverine.
 ške-du'-ta, *n.* the name of a small red bird.
 ške'-haŋ, *adj.* wild, prancing, as a horse; ambitious.
 ške'-haŋ-haŋ, *adj.* red. of ške-haŋ; jumping round, frolicsome.
 ške'-he, *adj.* Same as škehaŋ.
 ške-he'-ča, *n.* an animal that is wild or unsteady.
 ške'-he-šni, *adj.* gentle.
 ške-he'-ya, *v. a.* to make wild, make prance about—škehewayā.
 ške'-he-ya, *adv.* ambitiously.
 ške'-li, *adv.* *T.* i. q. škelo.
 ški-ča'. See yuškiča.
 ški-ča'-haŋ, *part.* squeezing, pressed.
 ški-ča'-wa-haŋ, *part.* pressing, squeezed,
- škiŋ-či'-ya, *v.* to move one's self, be industrious: i. q. miniheičiya—škinmičiya. See škaŋ.
 ški-ška', *adj.* rough, not smooth and level.
 ški-ške'-ya, *v. a.* to make rough—škiškewayā.
 ški-ške'-ya, *adv.* roughly.
 ško-kpa', *adj.* hollowed out, concave.
 škom, *cont.* of škopa; škom iyaya. *T.*, škob.
 škom-ya', *v. a.* to make crooked—škomwayā *T.*, škobyā.
 škom-ya', *adv.* crookedly; škomya wanika.
 ško'-pa, *adj.* crooked, warped; concave.
 ško-ško'-pa, *adj.* red. of škopa.
 ško-tpa', *adj.* hollowed out, concave.
 šku, *v. n.* to be wholly or partially roasted; to be covered with red spots, as one who lies too close to the fire in cold weather—mašku, nišku.
 šku-mna', *adj.* tainted, as meat; sour.
 Šku'-ta-ni, *n. p.* the Kootenai.
 šli, *v. n.* *T.* to ooze out, as gum, under the action of the sun. See hdi.
 šli'-ye-la, *adv.* *T.* whizzing, as a bullet in the air.
 šma, *adj.* deep, as water; dense, as foliage; thickly set, as hair.
 šma-šma', *adj.* red. of šma.
 šmi, *adj.* bare; i. q. hiŋ waniča: pa šmi; said of a head with only a few scattering hairs. See smi.

- śna. See yuśna.
 śna, *adv.* *T.* *here, now*; used with other adverbs; as, *dehaṇ śna, here now*; *lehaṇ śna, letu śna, etc., anpetu waṇṇi śna, some days, i. e., occasionally.*
 śna-haṇ', *part.* *dropped, missed.*
 śna-wa'-haṇ, *part.* *dropped.*
 śni, *adv.* of negation; *not, no.* It follows verbs, nouns, pronouns, adjectives, adverbs, etc.
 śni-śni'-za, *adj.* *red.* of śniṇa.
 śniś-ya', *v. a.* *to make wither or dry up*—śniśwaya, śniśunyanpi.
 śniś-ya', *adv.* *withered.*
 śni-yaṇ'-yaṇ, *adv.* *abundantly.*
 śni'-za, *adj.* *withered, dead, dried up*, as leaves by the sun; *blurred, indistinct*: *istomaśniṇa.*
 śnuṇ-śnuṇ'-za, *adj.* *red.* of śnuṇṇa
 śnuṇ'-za, *adj.* *blurred, indistinct*, as, *istośnuṇṇa. T., śniṇa.*
 śog, *cont.* of śoka.
 śog-śog'-ya, *adv.* *red.* of śogya.
 śog-ya', *adv.* *strongly, firmly, thickly*: *śogya awaṇṇi, to think intently.*
 śog-yeḥ', *adv.* *strongly, firmly; greatly, much.*
 śo'-ka, *adj.* *thick*, applied to solids.
 śo'-ka-la, *n.* *T.* *a quarter of a dollar*: *lit. a small thick piece.*
 śo-kśaṇ'-ka-daṇ, *n.* *a species of duck*, much smaller than the mallard duck, *the teal.*
 śo-kśaṇ'-ka-taṇ-ka, *n.* *a large species of the teal.*
 śo-kśo'-ka, *adj.* *red.* of śoka.
 śol, *T.* *cont.* of śota.
 śol-a'-ni-ni, *n.* *T.* *soot, smut.*
 śol-na'-gi, *n.* *T.* *soot.*
 śol-ya', *v.* *T.* *to make smoky.*
 śon, *cont.* of śota.
 śon-na'-gi, *n.* *(smoke-ghost) soot.* See śotkazi.
 śon-ya', *v. a.* *to smoke, make smoky*—śonwaya. *T., śolya.*
 śoṇg-žo'-ya-ka, *n.* See śunžo-yaka for the better orthography of this word.
 śoṇ-gi'-daṇ, *n.* See śunḡidan.
 śoṇ'-ka, *n.* See śunḡa.
 śoṇ-pa', *n.* See śunḡa.
 śoṇ-śoṇ'-la, *n.* *T.* *a mule.*
 śoṇ-śoṇ'-la-i-kpi-ska, *n.* *T.* *a white-bellied mule, i. e., a donkey.*
 śoṇ'-śoṇ-na, *adj.* *long-eared, hanging down*, as the ears of many dogs do; *dogs whose ears hang down.* Hence, *śuktanḡa śoṇśoṇna, a mule. T., śoṇśoṇla.*
 śoṇ-te', *n.* *the hole by which a beaver goes in and out. T., waṇṇi; śaboti oliloka.*
 śo'-śa, *adj.* *turbid, muddy, as water.*
 śo'-śe, *adj.* Same as śośa: *Mini-śośe, the Missouri River.*
 śo-śo'-ya, *v. a.* *to make turbid or muddy, to stir up*—śośewaya.
 śo-śe'-ya, *adv.* *turbidly.*
 śo-śka', *n.* *a species of pine; a small kind of fish: i. q. hośka.*
 śo'-ta, *n.* *smoke.*
 śo'-ta, *v. n.* *to smoke, as a fire,*

śo-tka'-zi, *n.* soot. See *śonnaġi*.

śo-tka'-zi, *adj.* smoked black, sooty. See *sotkazi*.

śot-o'-zu, *adj.* smoky, full of smoke, applied to a hazy atmosphere.

śpa. See *yuśpa*.

śpa-haŋ', *part.* broken off.

śpaŋ, *adj.* cooked, as food; burnt or frozen, as the face or parts of the body, by heat or cold: *noġe ma-śpaŋ, my ears are frozen; siha ni-śpaŋ, thy feet are frozen.* See *span*.

śpaŋ-ka'-ġa-pi, *n.* *Ih.* green corn dried: *i. q.* *waskuya*.

śpaŋ-ki'-ċi-ċi-ya, *v. a.* to cook for one—*śpaŋweċiċiya*.

śpaŋ-ki'-ya, *v. a. pos.* to cook one's own food; to cook for another—*śpaŋwakiya, spaŋunkiyapi*.

śpaŋ'-śni, *adj. T.* raw, not cooked: *i. q.* *saka*.

śpaŋ'-śni-yu-ta-pi, *n. Ih.* and *T.* anything eaten raw: *i. q.* *sakayutapi, melons*.

śpaŋ-yaŋ', *v. a.* to cook, as food—*śpaŋwaya, śpaŋunyanpi*.

śpa-wa'-haŋ, *part.* broken off.

śpe. See *śpa*.

śpi. See *yuśpi*.

śpi-haŋ', *part.* fallen off, as berries.

śpi-wa'-haŋ, *part.* Same as *śpi-haŋ*.

śpu. See *yuśpu*.

śpu-haŋ', *part.* See *śpuwahay*.

śpu-wa'-haŋ, *part.* fallen off of itself, as anything that adhered.

śta, *conj.* although. *T.* *śa, eśa, and yeśaŋ.* See *eśta*.

śtag, *cont.* of *štaka*.

śtag-ya', *v. a.* to mash up; to make preserves—*śtagwaya*.

śtag-ya', *adv.* free from ice: *śtagya waŋka*.

śta'-ka, *adj.* free from ice, as a river or lake when the ice has broken up and run out: *beaten, broken.* See *kaštaka*.

štaŋ. See *kaštay, yuštay*.

štaŋ, *adj.* blackish, dark-colored. *T., sabya.* See *stan*.

štaŋ, *v. n.* to become black, as berries, by the heat of the sun.

štaŋ'-haŋ, *conj.* although: *hi štaŋ-haŋ sdonwaye śni, though he may have come I do not know it. T., ye-śaŋ.*

štaŋ-haŋ', *v. n.* to ooze out, as water from a sore, to be sore and exude water. *T., oštaŋhaŋ.* See *hidi*

šta-šta', *adj.* weak, brittle: *i. q.* *waŋkadan.* See *staka*.

šta-šta'-daŋ, *adj.* brittle.

šta-šta'-ka, *adj.* red. of *štaka*.

šte, *adj.* deformed. See *ošteka, oštehda, wašte, etc.* *Šte and lite* have good meanings as well as bad ones in Dakota, Ponka, Winnebago, and other cognate languages. See *walitedaśni*.

šte-da', *v.* of *šte*; to think there is much or many, to rate high—*štewa-da, šteundapi*.

šte-da'-pi, *n.* a great many, much.

šte-i'-ċi-da, *v. reflex.* to think much of one's self.

- šte-ya', *adv.* deformedly.
 štu-ća', *v. n.* to thaw, as anything that has been frozen. *T.*, štulya. See štunya and štuta.
 štul-ya', *v. T.* to thaw out: *i. q.* štunya.
 štuŋ-ya', *v. a.* to thaw, cause to thaw—štunwaya: štunićiya, to thaw or warm one's self—štunmićiya.
 štuŋ-ka', *adj.* unripe, as fruit.
 štuŋ-ka'-la, *adj. T.* soft, mellow; not ripe yet, as corn in the milk.
 štu-šta', *adj.* soft, as the flesh of an animal when hard chased, wanting flavor. See štašta, etc.
 štu-šte'-ya, *v. a.* to chase so as to make weary and render the meat flavorless—štuštewaya.
 štu'-ta, *adv.* thawed, warmed: nape maštuta, my hands are warmed. See štuća.
 šuk-čin'-ća, *n.* a young wolf. See šukčinća.
 šuk-čin'-ća-dan, *n.* a colt. See šukčinćadan.
 šuk-taŋ'-ka, *n.* (šunka and tanka) the horse, horses. *Ih.* and *T.*, šun-kawakan.
 šuk-taŋ'-ka-a-ķiŋ, *n.* a saddle for a horse; a pack-saddle. *T.*, čaŋ-waķiŋ. See šungakiŋ.
 šuk-taŋ'-ka-i-i-yu-wi, *n.* a horse-bridle, a rope for a horse's mouth.
 šuk-taŋ'-ka-śoŋ-śoŋ-na, *n.* a mule, a jackass.
 šuk-taŋ'-ka-wa-na-piŋ, *n.* a horse-collar.
- šuŋ, *n.* the large feathers of birds' wings.
 šuŋg, *cont* of šunka.
 šuŋg-a'-ķiŋ, *n.* a saddle; a saddle blanket. See šuktanķaakiŋ.
 šuŋg-hu'-dan, *n.* a short-legged horse, a pony, a small horse.
 šuŋg-hu'-pte-pte-će-dan, *n.* a short-legged dog or horse.
 šuŋg-i'-ća-psin-te, *n.* a horse-whip.
 šuŋg-i'-ća-śke, *n.* a picket-pin; anything to fasten a horse with.
 šuŋg-i'-kte, *n.* lit. that by means of which a wolf is killed: poison; strychnine. See šunķigmunķe.
 šuŋg-i'-na-hita-ke, *n. T.* a spur.
 šuŋg-i'-na-zi-pa, *n. T.* a spur.
 šuŋg-i'-kan, *n.* harness.
 šuŋg-i'-pa-hite, *n.* a bridle.
 šuŋ-gle'-śka, *n. T.* a spotted horse.
 šuŋg-ma'-ki-či-ma, *n. T.* a young horse.
 šuŋg-ma'-ni-tu, *n. T.* a wolf.
 šuŋg-mdo'-ka, *n.* the male of the horse or dog.
 šuŋg-nali'-po-ge, *n. T.* a brown-eared horse.
 šuŋg-o'-i-na-ziŋ, *n.* a stable.
 šuŋg-o'-na-šiŋ, *n.* a pacing horse.
 šuŋg-wa'-ķiŋ-i-hu-pa, *n.* the apparatus for packing on a horse or dog, pronounced often šungwaķunhupa and šungwaķinhupa. It is made by placing the ends of two

or more poles (usually tent-poles) together, and inclining them at an angle of some forty or fifty degrees. The ends fastened together are placed on the back of the horse or dog, with a strap around the breast. Behind the horse's tail cross-pieces are tied, on which loads are packed and children placed. The Sisitonwangs and Ihanktonwangs of the prairie keep large dogs for the purpose of packing. *T.*, hupaheunpi.

šung-wi'-ye, *n.* a mare; a bitch.

šung-wi'-ye-dan, *n.* dim. of šungwiye.

šung-wi'-ye-la, *n.* *T.* a mare.

šun-ği'-dan, *n.* the fox.

šun-hi-pa'-dan, *n.* a puppy, a little dog.

šun'-ka, *n.* a dog, commonly; a horse; an ox or cow, occasionally.

This latter use obtains only in the language of the braves or warriors of the nation—mitašunke, nitašunke, tašunke. See šonka.

šun-ka'-ki-i-na-hi-ta-ke, *n.* *T.* a spur.

šun'-ka-wa-kaŋ, *n.* *Ih.* and *T.* a sacred dog or spirit-dog, i. e., a horse: *i. q.* šunktanja.

šun'-ka-wa-kaŋ-ta-wa-na-piŋ, *n.* a horse collar.

šun-ké', *n.* a bulbous esculent root that grows in swamps.

šunk-éiŋ'-éa, *n.* a young wolf. See šukéiŋéa.

šunk-éiŋ'-éa-dan, *n.* a colt.

šunk-i'-éa-psin-te, *n.* a horse-whip.

šunk-i'-gmun-ke, *n.* *T.* poison; anything to use in trapping wolves: *i. q.* šungikte.

šunk-o'-na-šo-la, *n.* *T.* a pacing horse.

šunk-pa'-dan, *n.* See šunhipadan.

šunk-taŋ'-ka, *n.* (šunka and tanja). See šuktanja.

šunk-ta'-wa-na-piŋ, *n.* *T.* a horse collar: *i. q.* šunkawakanjanwanapiŋ.

šunk-ta'-wa-na-piŋ-na, *n.* the name of a small bird.

šunk-to'-ke-éa, *n.* the other dog, i. e., the wolf. *T.*, šungmanitu.

šunk-wi'-ye, *n.* a mare: *i. q.* šungwiye: *T.*, šungwiyela.

šun-pa', *v. n.* to moult, shed, as geese their feathers: *i. q.* šonpa.

šun-pa'-hi-di-hi-di, *v.* to have the feathers partly grown. Said of geese, etc., when their feathers have grown so that they are almost able to fly; *i. q.* eéadan kihipi kta. *T.*, šuntoto.

šun-to'-to, *v. n.* *T.* to have the feathers partly grown.

šun-ž'o'-yaŋ, *cont.* of šunžoyaka; šunžoyag iéu, to make a loop, noose, or lasso; šunžoyag iyakaška, to tie a noose or running knot.

šun-ž'o'-ya-ka, *n.* a noose: *i. q.* šonžoyaka. *T.*, žožoyagton.

šu-pe', *n.* guts, intestines.

- śu-pe'-ćo-wo-źu, *n.* a species of duck, so called because its entrails are always full.
- śu-pe'-o-śi-ća, *adj.* *T.* hard to digest; disagreeing with one.
- śu-pe'-o-śi-ća, *n.* *T.* anything hard to digest.
- śu-pu'-te, *n.* *T.* a gun-stock.
- śup-taŋ'-ka, *n.* (śupe and taŋka) the large intestines.
- śu-śka', *adj.* slow, tardy, good for nothing, worthless—maśuśka, niśuśka. *T.* śkaŋkapin.
- śu-śka'-ka, *n.* a worthless fellow.
- śu-ta', *v.* to miss, fail of, to be unable to obtain—śuwata, śuuntapi: to miss, as in shooting at anything; to fail of getting, śuwate, etc.
- śu-te'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to fail or miss—śutewaya.

T.

- t. the twenty-third letter of the Dakota alphabet.
- ta, *n.* the moose. This may properly be considered as the generic term for all ruminating animals, since it enters into the composition of the names of most of them; as, taŋića, deer; tatajka, buffalo, etc.
- ta, a prefix to such nouns as signify the various members of the body, limiting them to the corresponding parts in ruminating animals; as, ćezi, the tongue, taćezi, a buffalo tongue; pa, the head, tapa, a deer's head.
- ta, *prep. in comp.* at, to, on; suffixed to nouns it gives them the force of adverbs; as, maka, the earth; makata, on the ground. See also "ata" and "yata."
- ta, *pron. in comp.* his, hers, its; with "pi" at the end of the noun, theirs.
- ta, *adj.* one of, a pair: tawaŋźidan, one pair; tanonpa, two pairs.
- tab, *cont.* of tapa.
- tab-i'-ća-ka-pe, *n.* *T.* a ball-club.
- tab-i'-ća-psi-će, *n.* *T.* a ball-club. See takićapsića.
- ta-blo'-hu, *n.* *T.* i. q. tamdohu.
- ta-ćaŋ'-ća, *n.* (ta and ćante) the heart of the buffalo, the ox, etc.
- ta-će'-sdi, *n.* the dung of ruminating animals, especially the buffalo; the "Bois de vache" of the French.
- ta-će'-zi, *n.* the tongue of ruminating animals, especially the buffalo.
- ta-ćin'-ća, *n.* the young of deer, a fawn. *T.* taćinćala.
- ta-ćin'-ća-daŋ, *n.* a fawn, a lamb.
- ta-ćin'-ća-ha, *n.* a fawn-skin, calf-skin.

- ta-ćin'-ća-la, *n.* *T.* the young of deer.
- ta-d o', *n.* fresh meat, the fresh meat of ruminating animals, as the deer and buffalo.
- ta-d o'-hde-ska, *n.* the windpipe of the buffalo. *T.*, taglogleska and taglogloska.
- ta-d o'-ta-hu, *n.* the neck; neck-bone of animals.
- ta-glo'-gle-ska and ta-glo'-gloska, *n.* *T.* the windpipe in animals.
- ta'-ga, *n.* mini tağa, froth, foam
- ta'-ge', *n.* froth, foam, spittle, scum: taġe chpeya, to skim, throw off the scum.
- ta-ġi'-ća, *n.* a species of tortoise. 2. the hump of the buffalo; the buffalo itself.
- ta-ġi'-ća-ha, *n.* a buffalo robe; chiefly used by the Sisitonwans and Ihank-tonwans: *i. q.* ptehašina. So called from the hump. *T.*, śina ikćeka.
- ta-ġ o'-śa, *v. n.* to spit, expectorate—taġowaśa, taġounśapi. *T.*, taliośa and taśośe.
- ta-ġ u', *n.* an old buffalo bull, a poor scabby bull, whether old or not, a singed bull.
- ta-ha', *n.* a deer-skin.
- ta-ha'-ba-hdo-ke, *n.* the slits cut in a hide by which it is stretched.
- ta-ha'-daŋ, *adv.* *i. q.* hahadan, éante tahadan śni.—A. L. R.
- ta-ha'-ka-la-la, *n.* *T.* (taha and kalala, to dangle) a woman's buckskin dress, usually ornamented with fringe, etc.
- ta-haŋ', *n.* a man's brother-in-law, a wife's brother, and a man's sister's husband; my brother-in-law: nita-haŋ, thy brother-in-law.
- ta-haŋ'-ki-ći-ya-pi, *n.* brothers-in-law.
- ta-haŋ'-ku, *n.* his brother-in-law.
- ta-haŋ'-śi, *n.* a man's male cousin, my cousin. This does not include a father's brother's sons, who are brothers—nitahanśi.
- ta-haŋ'-śi-tku, *n.* his male cousin.
- ta-haŋ'-śi-ya, *v. a.* to sustain the relation of male cousin to one—tahaŋśiwaya.
- ta-haŋ'-ya, *v. a.* to have for brother-in-law, sustain the relation of tahaŋ to one—tahaŋwaya.
- ta-ha'-sa-ka, *n.* dried skin, parchment; a skin with the hair taken off, but not yet dressed.
- ta'-hdo-hu, *n.* the soft maple, *Acer rubrum*.
- ta-h e'-ća-pśuŋ-wi, *n.* the moon in which the deer shed their horns; December. See kapśuŋ.
- ta-h e'-daŋ, *adv.* on this side of. See otahedaŋ.
- ta-h e'-daŋ-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* on this side of.
- ta-h e'-na, *adv.* *Ih.* on this side: *i. q.* itato; this way; tahena u wo, come this way. See tahepi.
- ta-h e'-na-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *Ih.* from this side of.
- ta-h e'-pi, *adv.* by the way, on the road, between one place and another. *T.*, tahena. See otahepi.

- ta-he'-pi-ya, *adv.* between places, in the space between the earth and heaven.
- ta-hin', *n.* buffalo or deer's hair.
- ta-hin'-i-pa-kin-é, *n.* *T.* an instrument for scraping skins.
- ta-hin'-i-pa-stan, *n.* an instrument for scraping or currying skins.
- ta-hin'-pa-ġu-ke, *n.* pemmican; the knee-bone used as a pemmican stone.
- ta-hin'-śpa, *n.* an awl, awls.
- ta-hin'-śpa-éi-ka-dan, *n.* a needle, needles.
- ta-hin'-śpa-éi-ka-la, *n.* *T.* a needle.
- ta-hin'-ye-te, *n.* of hinyete; the shoulder of animals.
- ta-hin'-yo-ki-be, *n.* the joints of animals. *T.*, okihe. See okibe.
- ta-ho'-é-o-ka, *n.* a court or open place. See hoćoka.
- ta-ho'-ka-śke, *n.* cross bars inside of a tent on which a skin is fastened to dry.
- ta-ho'-ka-ta, *n.* a spider's web; the pins used in stretching a skin; of taha and okatan. *T.*, unktomi taokaśke.
- ta-ho'-ka-tan, *v.* (taha and okatan) to stretch out, as a hide, with pins—tahowakatan.
- ta-ho'-mni, *n.* the hoop on which a scalp or hide is stretched.
- ta-hu', *n.* the back of the neck.
- ta-hu'-a-ka-hpe, *n.* *T.* a cape for the neck.
- ta-hu'-am, *adv.* with outstretched neck.
- ta-hu'-hu-te, *n.* *T.* the nape of the neck
- ta-hu'-i-éos-ya, *n.* a scarf or comforter. See iéosya.
- ta-hu'-ka, *n.* the hide of a buffalo, a green hide.
- ta-hu'-ka-wa-ta, *n.* a bull-hide boat.
- ta-hu'-ske, *n.* *T.* stockings: his or her stockings
- ta-hu'-o-ġle, *n.* *T.* a cape or ruffle. See oġle.
- ta-hu'-ska, *n.* a shirt-collar; paper collars.
- ta-hu'-ska-i-na-pin, *n.* a neck-tie
- ta-hu'-to-śtan, *n.* the nape, the prominent articulation of the neck behind. *T.*, taluhute.
- ta-han'-hin-hda, *v. n.* of taġe; to froth or foam, as when anything is thrown into water.
- ta'-hća, *n.* cont. of tahnća.
- ta'-hća-śun-ka, *n.* *Ih.* sheep: lit. deer-dogs. *T.*, talća śunkala.
- ta'-hin-ća, *n.* the common deer, *Cervus capreolus*.
- ta'-hin-ća-ha, *n.* a deer-skin. See taha. *T.*, talćaha.
- ta'-hin-ća-ska, *white deer*, i. e., sheep. *T.*, talća śunkala.
- ta'-hin-ća-śan-la, *n.* *T.* the antelope.
- ta'-hća-wa-ni-yan-pi, *n.* *T.* sheep.
- ta'-hin-ća-wa-nun-yan-pi, *n.* tame deer, i. e., sheep.
- ta'-hin-wa-nun-yan-pi, *n.* sheep. *T.*, talćawaniyanpi.

- ta-ho'-sa, *v. T.* to expectorate;
i. q. taġoša.
- ta-hpa', *n.* the lower part of the
neck and breast of animals; the part
between the shoulders of a man; the
muscle across the abdomen.
- ta-hpa'-pa-ya-ta, *n. T.* be-
tween the shoulders.
- ta-hpi'-yo-ġin, *n.* ground-cher-
ries. *T.*, ampyeyapi.
- ta-hpi'-yo-ġin, *adj.* ripe, fully ripe:
i. q. sutoŋ; talpiyoġin ŋni, not ripe.
- ta-li-toŋ', *v.* of taġe; to have scum.
- ta-hu'-ha, *n.* the scrapings of
hides or skins.
- ta-hu'-śda-ha, *n.* a summer robe.
T., tawēlaha.
- ta-hu'-wa-pa-hpe, *n.* the flesh
that sticks to a hide.
- ta'-ka, *v. a.* to roast off the hull,
as of rice; to roast, as coffee—wa-
tāka, unŋākapi.
- ta-kab'-ka b, *cont.* of takabkapa;
takabkab iyeya, to play ball by
striking and knocking.
- ta-kaŋ', *n.* the sinew taken from
the back of the deer and buffalo,
which is used by the Dakotas for
thread, making bows, etc.
- ta-kaŋ'-ġi, *n.* the knee-pan, the
patella. *T.*, ēanġpehu
- ta-kaŋ'-he-ća, *n.* raspberries.
- ta-kaŋ'-he-ća-hu, *n.* raspber-
ry bushes.
- ta-kaŋ'-i-ta-zi-pe, *n.* a bow the
back of which is overlaid with sinew.
- ta-ka'-po-pa-pi, *n.* playing ball
by striking. *T.*, tabkabkab iyeyapi.
- ta-ka'-psi-ća, *v.* to play ball by
taking up the ball in the club and
throwing it—tawakapsića.
- ta-ka'-psi-ća-pi, *n.* ball-playing.
- ta-ki'-ća-po-pe, *n.* a ball-club
for striking. *T.*, tabićakape.
- ta-ki'-ća-psi-ća, *n.* a ball-club,
a stick with a hoop at the end, in-
terlaced so as to hold and carry
the ball in readiness to be thrown.
T., tabićapsića, a shinny stick with
crook on the end for catching the ball.
- ta-k-i'-han, *v.* (taku and ihan)
takihan yahi he, what have you come
to do? *T.*, takole.
- ta-kiŋ', *v. n.* to lean: takin iyaya,
to dodge. *T.*, pakin iyaya.
- ta-kiŋ'-yaŋ, *adv.* leaning, not
perpendicular: wi takinyan ya, said
of the sun when it is half way up
to the meridian. *T.*, wi kin ata-
kinyan ya.
- ta-ki'-yu-ha-wi, *n.* the moon
when the deer copulate; November.
See kiyuha.
- ta-ko'-da, *n.* Used with the pro-
nouns; as, mitakoda, my friend;
nitakoda, thy friend; takodaku, his
friend. See koda.
- ta-ko'-da-ki-ći-ya-pi, *n.* par-
ticular friends.
- ta-ko'-da-ku, *n.* his particular
friend.
- ta-ko'-da-ya, *v. a.* to have one for
a particular friend—takodawayā.
- ta-k'-o-le, *v. T.* (taku and ole)
tak ole yahi he, what have you come
for?

- ta-ko'-mni, *adv.* nevertheless, still, always, at any time, ever: with *śni* following, at no time.
- ta-koś', *n.* a son-in-law or daughter-in-law, my son-in-law, etc.; nephews and nieces by marriage.
- ta-koś'-ku, *n.* his or her son-in-law or daughter-in-law.
- ta-koś'-ya, *v. a.* to have for son-in-law or daughter-in-law—*takoś-waya*.
- ta-ko'-ža, *n.* a grandchild, my grandchild—*mitakoža*, *nitakoža*.
- ta-ko'-ža-kpa-ku, *n.* his or her grandchild. *Takožakpa* is not used alone.
- ta-ko'-ža-tpa-ku, *n.* his or her grandchild.
- ta-ko'-ža-ya, *v. a.* to have for grandchild—*takožawaya*, *takožauyjanpi*.
- ta-kpe', *v. a.* to come upon, attack; sometimes used in good sense, to visit—*tawakpe*, *taunkpepi*: *takpe hi*, to come to attack; *takpe i*, to have been to attack; *takpe ya*, to go to attack; *takpe u*, to be coming to attack.
- ta-kpe'-ya, *adv.* attacking.
- ta'-ku, *n.* something.
- ta'-ku, *interrog. pron.* what? *taku yaćij he*, what dost thou want?
- ta-ku', *n.* a relative, kindred. See *takuya*.
- ta'-ku-ća, *pron. interrog.* what?
- ta'-ku-dan, *n.* dim. of *taku*; a trifle, nothing, mostly followed by *śni*, as, *takudan waćij śni*, I want nothing. *T.*, *takuni*.
- ta'-ku-da-śni, *v. a.* to count as nothing, not to regard; to be patient, submissive in suffering—*takuwada-śni T.*, *takuni śni*.
- ta-ku'-ki-ći-ya-pi, *n.* relatives, relationship.
- ta'-ku-ku, *n.* red. of *taku*; small articles, trinkets.
- ta'-ku-ma-ni-ni-na, *n.* moths and other small grubs.
- ta-ku'-mna, *v. n.* to have taste or smell; *takumna śni*, to be without smell, taste, or aroma; unpalatable.
- ta'-ku-ni, *n.* *T.* a trifle, nothing; generally followed by *śni*.
- ta'-ku-ni-śni, *n.* nothing.
- ta'-ku-ni-śni, *v. n.* to come to nothing, fail, perish—*matakuniśni T.*, *atakuni śni*.
- ta'-ku-ni-śni-yan, *adv.* gone to nothing, perishing.
- ta'-ku-śa-śa, *n.* bed-bugs; any red thing. *T.*, *wabluśkaśaśa*.
- ta'-ku-śkan-śkan, *n.* one of the Dakota gods, the moving god or god of motion. *T.* a familiar spirit: *Takuśkanśkan mitawa*, my familiar spirit: *i. q.* *Waśiću*; which see.
- ta'-ku-śni, *n.* nothing.
- ta'-ku-śni-śni, *n.* small articles: trifles, as, *takuśniśni omdaka*, I tell little things.
- ta-ku'-ya, *v. a.* to have one for a relation—*takuwaya*, *takuuyjanpi*, *takumayan*, *takućiya*.
- ta-ku'-ye, *n.* a relative—*mitakuye*, *unkitakuyepi*.
- ta-le'-ža, *n.* *T.* *i. q.* *tadeža*.

- ta'-ma-he, *n.* the pike, a kind of fish.
 ta'-ma-he-éa or ta-ma'-he-éa,
adj. poor, lean, not fat—matama-
 heéa, untamaheéapi.
 ta'-ma-hen, *adv.* See tanmahen.
T., tamahel.
 ta'-ma-hen-he-éa, *adj.* red of
 tamaheéa.
 ta'-ma-hen-ya, *adv.* poorly, not
 in a fat state.
 ta'-ma-ka, *adj.* poor, lean: *pte*
 tamaka, a lean cow.
 ta-mda', *n.* See tanmda.
 ta'-mdo-hu, *n.* the shoulder-blade
 of animals. *T.*, tablohu.
 ta-mdo'-ka, *n.* the male of the
 common deer, a buck. *T.*, tabloka.
 tam-ki'-ya, *v. a.* to say much to
 one about anything, to blame, talk
 roughly to—tamwakiya, tamun-
 ki-yapi, tammakiya. The Titonwan
 does not change the "m" in this
 and tamyá: lila wahokonkiya.
 ta-mni', *n.* the womb; the after birth
 or sack which envelopes the fetus.
 ta-mun'-ka, *v.* 1st pers. sing. of
 tawanka.
 tam-ya', *v. n.* to talk earnestly, vocifer-
 ate; to complain, murmur, blame one—
 tamwamda, tamyada, tamunyanpi.
 ta-na'-gi-dan, *n.* a species of
 humming-bird.
 ta-na'-kpa-he-éa, *n.* a species
 of flag with a large root growing
 in water.
 ta-na'-kpan, *n.* the fleshy part on
 the leg below the knee of an animal;
 the cords in the legs of animals.
 ta-na'-su-dan, *n.* the brain of
 animals.
 ta-na'-tpa-he-éa, *n.* Same as
 tanakpaheéa.
 ta-na'-tpa-hu-te, *n.* Same as
 tanakpaheéa.
 ta-na'-wi-ti-éé, *n.* the little
 bulbous piece of meat on the fore-
 leg.
 ta-ni', *adj.* old. See tanni.
 tan'-i-éé-la, *n.* *T.* (tanéan ni-
 éala); small insects; gnats, mosqui-
 toes, etc.
 ta-ni'-gé, *n.* the paunch of a
 buffalo, etc.
 ta-ni'-gé-mi-ni-a-ye, *n.* *T.*
 a pouch for carrying water, made of
 the paunch of the buffalo.
 ta-ni'-han, *adv.* long ago. See
 tannihan.
 ta-nih'-yu-sku, *v.* to empty the
 paunch of a buffalo, etc.
 ta-ni'-ka, *adj.* old. See tan-
 nika.
 ta-ni'-ya, *n.* his or her breath or
 life. See woniya.
 tan, *cont.* of tanéan; as, tan-ton.
 tan, *cont.* of tanka; as, minitan.
 t'an. See yut'an, pat'an, etc.
 tan, *prep.* or *adv.* suffixed; as in
 heciyatán.
 tan, *n.* the side of an animal, the
 meat taken off the ribs: tan wanzi-
 dan, one piece of meat. *T.* a side
 of the beef, including the bones; tan
 wanžila, one side or half the animal
 cut down the middle of the back-
 bone.—W. J. C.

- tan-a'-ta-ye-dan, *adv.* *individually, directly, in person*: tanatayedan hdažužu, *to pay each one for himself*. *T.*, iyatayela.
- tan-čan', *n.* *the body*—mitančan, untančanpi; *the body or principal part of anything, as of a tree, etc.* See itančan, otančan, etc.
- tan-čan'-ka, *n.* *the chief, the principal* *T.*, nača; itančan.
- tan-čan'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to make great; to prefer, consider chief*—tančanwakiya.
- tan-čan'-ton, *v.* *to have a body; to be ripe, full grown*.
- tan-čo'-čo-dan, *adj.* *red. of tan-čodan*.
- tan-čo'-dan, *adj.* *naked, nearly naked, poorly clad*: tančodan waun. See sičodan.
- tan-čo'-ka, *adj.* See tančokadan.
- tan-čo'-ka-dan, *adj.* *naked, without clothing*—tančomakadan, tančounkapidan.
- tan-čo'-la, *adj.* *T. naked*: *i. q.* tančodan.
- tan-da', *v. a.* *to love, honor, respect; to be patient*—tanwada, tanundapi. *T.*, ohola; kinihan. See ohoda.
- tan-da'-ka, *v. a.* Same as tanda.
- tan-han', *prep.* *from; as, heciya tanhan*. See etanhan.
- tan-hda'-kin-yan, *adv.* *crosswise, across something else*.
- tan-hdu'-s'a-s'a-se-ča, *v.* *to be frightened, as at a ghost, frightened at anything; to be made sick by seeing anything*—tanmahdus'a's'a seča.
- tan-hdu'-s'a-s'a-ya, *adv.* *in a state of fright*.
- tan-in', *v. n.* *to appear, be manifest, be visible*—matanin.
- tan-in'-in, *v. n.* *red. of tanin; to appear occasionally, as one passing under a hill, or as the sun through clouds*.
- tan-in'-in-yan, *adv.* *red. of tanin-yan; appearing occasionally*: tanininyan iyaya.
- tan-in'-śni, *v. n.* *to be lost, to have disappeared*. See, also, kitan-inśni.
- tan-in'-śni-yan, *adv.* *out of sight, lost*.
- tan-in'-yan, *adv.* *manifestly, openly, without concealment*.
- tan-i'-yo-hi-dan, *adv.* *each one, every one*. *T.*, taniyohila.
- tan'-i-yo-hi-na, *adv.* *Th. each*.
- tan'-ka, *adj.* *large, great in any way*—matanka, nitanka, untan-kapi. *T.*, also pronounced than'-ka.
- tan'-ka, *n.* *a woman's younger sister*—mitanka, nitanka, tan-kaku.
- tan-ka'-ki-či-ya-pi, *n.* *they who are sisters*.
- tan'-ka-ki-ya, *adv.* *largely*: ho tan-kakiya, *with a loud voice*.
- tan-ka'-ku, *n.* *her younger sister*.
- tan-kal', *adv.* *T. without, out of doors*: *i. q.* tankan.
- tan'-ka-la, *v.* *T. to consider great*.
- tan-kan', *adv.* *without, out of doors*: tankan iyaya, *to go out*; tankan iyeya, *to turn out, put out of doors*. *T.*, tankal.

- taŋ-ka'-ta, *adv.* out of doors, outside.
 taŋ-ka'-ya, *v. a.* to have for a younger sister—tan̄kawaya.
 taŋ'-ka-ya, *v. a.* to consider great—tan̄kawaya. *T.*, tan̄kala.
 taŋ'-ka-ya, *adv.* greatly, to a great extent: tan̄kaya waun̄.
 taŋ-ke', *n.* a man's older sister; my older sister—mitan̄ke, nitan̄ke.
 taŋ-ke'-ku, *n.* his older sister.
 taŋ-ke'-ya, *v. a.* to have for older sister—tan̄kewaya.
 taŋ-kin'-kin̄-yaŋ, *adj.* red and *pl.* of tan̄ka and tan̄kin̄yan̄; very large.
 taŋ-kin'-yan̄, *adj.* very great, large.
 taŋ-kin'-yan̄-yan̄, *adj.* red of tan̄kin̄yan̄.
 taŋ-ki'-ya-dan̄, *adv.* near to one—mitan̄kiyadan̄. *T.*, tan̄kiyela.
 taŋ-ki'-ye-la, *adv.* *T.* near to one. See kiyala.
 taŋ-kśi', *n.* a man's younger sister; my younger sister—mitan̄kśi, nitan̄kśi.
 taŋ-kśi'-tku, *n.* his younger sister.
 taŋ-kśi-ya, *v. a.* to have for younger sister—tan̄kśiwaya.
 taŋ'-ktaŋ-ka, *adj.* red of tan̄ka.
 taŋ'-ktaŋ-ka-ya, *adv.* red of tan̄kaya; largely.
 taŋ'-ku, *n.* Same as tan̄keku.
 taŋ'-ma-hel, *adv.* *T.* i. q. tan̄mahen.
 taŋ'-ma-hel-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *T.* from within the body.
 taŋ'-ma-hen, *adv.* in the body, within. *T.*, tan̄mahel.
 taŋ'-ma-hen-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* from within.
 taŋ-mda', *n.* round snow-shoes: tan̄mdohan̄, to put on or wear round snow-shoes. *T.*, psohan̄pi.
 taŋ-mdas', *cont.* of tan̄mdaza; tan̄mdas wan̄ka, to lie on the side, as animals.
 taŋ-mda'-ska-ya, *adv.* tan̄mdaskaya wan̄ka, to lie on the side, lie flat.
 taŋ-mda'-za, *v.* to spread the knees apart. *T.*, kablaža. See tan̄mdas.
 taŋ-na'-ke-ki-ya, *adv.* on the side; with the head on one side: tan̄nakekiya wan̄ka, it lies on its side.
 taŋ-na'-ke-ya, *adv.* on the side; with head turned to one side, as a drowsy person: tan̄nakeya wan̄ka. See nakeya.
 taŋ'-na-pa, *v. n.* to twitch, as the flesh of an animal, jerk involuntarily. *T.*, nagnaka.
 taŋ'-na-pa-ki-ya, *v. a.* to shrug up, as the shoulders—tan̄napawakiya.
 taŋ'-na-pa-pa, *v.* red of tan̄napa.
 taŋ-ni', *adj.* old, worn out.
 taŋ-ni', *adv.* of old: tan̄ni hećeće kta epća, I long thought it would be so; before; already.
 taŋ-ni'-éiŋ-éa, *n.* a yearling calf. *T.*, hećenićela.
 taŋ-ni'-haŋ, *adv.* long ago, of old. *T.*, ehanna.

- taŋ-ni'-haŋ-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* of old, a long time ago. *T.*, ehaŋna-taŋhaŋ.
- taŋ-ni'-ka, *adj.* old, worn out, ancient.
- taŋ-ni'-la, *adj.* *T.* old.
- taŋ-ni'-na, *adj.* old. *T.*, taŋnila.
- taŋ-ni'-na, *adv.* long ago, of old. *T.*, ehaŋna.
- taŋ-ni'-na-ka, *adv.* of old, formerly.
- taŋ-ni'-ni, *adj.* red. of taŋni; worn out.
- taŋ-o'-kšaŋ, *adv.* around about, surrounding; unkitanokšaŋpi, around us.
- taŋ-o'-wa-siŋ, *n.* the whole body. *T.*, taŋcaŋ ataya.
- taŋ-pa', *n.* the white birch, *Betula populifolia*; the bark of the birch. *T.*, éaŋhasaŋ.
- taŋ-pa'-éaŋ-ka-ġi-éa, *n.* spunk taken from the birch.
- taŋ-pa'-hu, *n.* the white birch tree.
- taŋ-pa'-ša-ša-daŋ, *n.* a small species of birch.
- taŋ-pa'-wa-kši-éa, *n.* dishes made out of the tappa.
- taŋ-pa'-wa-ta, *n.* a birch-bark canoe. *T.*, éaŋhawata.
- taŋ-sag', *cont.* of taŋsaka, which is not used: taŋsag ʔa, to die of fright; to be much alarmed, to faint—taŋsag maʔa: taŋsag ʔa elipeya, to frighten very much.
- taŋ-sag'-ʔe-ya, *v. a.* to frighten very much—taŋsagʔewayā.
- taŋ-saŋ'-ni, *n.* one side of the body.
- taŋ'-si-to-mini, *n.* the whole body.
- taŋ'-si-to-mni-yaŋ, *adv.* all over the body.
- taŋ-smi'-yaŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* alone, deprived of everything: taŋsmiyaŋ-yaŋ maŋka, I am deprived of all. *T.*, smismiyaŋ.
- taŋ-smi'-yaŋ-yaŋ-ka, *n.* one who is alone, without relations. *T.*, wablenića.
- taŋ-ši'-éa, *adj.* ugly, deformed—taŋmašića. *T.*, ošteka.
- taŋ-šiŋ', *n.* the fat on the ribs.
- taŋ-šna', *adj.* alone, single, unmarried, without one's family: taŋšna waŋ, I am alone; wiéataŋšna, an unmarried man; wiataŋšna, a single woman, a virgin.
- taŋ-šna'-na, *adj.* alone, without one's family: taŋšnana unhipi, we have come alone.
- taŋ'-taŋ-haŋ, *adj.* from the body; near to one.
- taŋ-taŋ'-yaŋ, *adv.* red. of taŋyaŋ.
- taŋ-te'-éa, *n.* a species of red berry that grows on a climbing plant.
- taŋ-te'-éa-hu, *n.* the vine producing the taŋteéa.
- taŋ-ton', *v. n.* to have a body, be in the body; to be substantial, as some kinds of food. *T.* to be ripe, as fruit.
- taŋ-ton'-ka, *adj.* increasing in bulk, as rice, etc., by cooking; furnishing much nourishment for the quantity; very much so; exceedingly; exceptionally good.

taŋ-ton'-sni, *v. n.* to have no body, as a spirit; to be unsubstantial, as some kinds of food.

taŋ-ton'-sni-yaŋ, *v. a.* to annihilate—tan-ton-sniwaya.

taŋ-ton'-sni-yaŋ, *adv.* without body, unsubstantially; destitute, as after giving away property on the death of one.

taŋ-ton'-yaŋ, *adv.* visibly, bodily: tan-ton-yaŋ haŋ, it stands visibly; a great deal.

taŋ-ton'-yaŋ-kel, *adv.* *T.* excessively; intemperately: tan-ton-yaŋ-kel ia, to speak angrily.

taŋ-wa'-šte, *adj.* of fine form, handsome—tan-mawašte.

taŋ-ya-m', *adv.* tanyam ia, to take one's part, speak for one; *i. q.* iciya.

taŋ'-yaŋ, *adv.* well: tanyan un, to be well; tanyan eon, to do anything well; tanyan iyeiciya, to be fortunate.

taŋ'-yaŋ-ken, *adv.* well.

taŋ-ya'-ta-ki-ya, *adv.* towards one: tanyatakiya hiyu, to come towards one.

taŋ-yeh', *cont.* of tanyehin.

taŋ-ye'-h'cin, *adv.* *T.* very well, exceedingly well: *i. q.* tanyehin.

taŋ-ye'-kel, *adv.* *T.* whole, without injury.

taŋ-ye'-la, *adv.* *T.* well.

taŋ-ye'-hin, *adv.* very well. *T.* tanyehcin.

taŋ-za'-ni, *adj.* healthy, in health, sound, not injured in body.

taŋ-za'-ni-ke, *adv.* *T.* well, in good health.

taŋ-za'-ni-ya-ke, *adv.* without injuring: tanzaniyake kaŋa, to kill without injuring the skin or flesh.

taŋ-za'-ni-yaŋ, *adv.* whole, not wounded.

ta-o', *v. a.* to wound by shooting, wound, but not kill—tawao.

ta-om b', *cont.* of taonpa. *T.* leaning to one side.

ta-o'-ki-ye, *n.* his disciple or assistant—mitaokiye: taokiyeya, to have for one's servant or helper.

ta-on'-pa, *v.* to lean to one side. See ataonpa.

ta-o'-pi, *part.* wounded; a wounded person or animal.

ta-o'-pi, *n.* *T.* a wound.

ta-o'-uŋ-ye, *n.* his dwelling.

ta-o'-ya-te, *n.* his people—mitaoyate.

ta'-pa, *n.* a deer's head.

ta-pa', *v. a.* to follow after one who has gone; to follow, as game; to pursue, as an enemy—tawapa.

ta'-pa, *n.* a ball, such as the Dakotas use in playing.

ta-pa'-ga, *n.* the diaphragm of deer, etc.

ta-pa'-hido-ge-zu, *n.* the holes in an animal's head communicating with the nostrils; an edible plant having a pod somewhat like that of the *Datura stramonium* or James-town weed. *T.* tapahilate.

ta-pa'-hila-te, *n.* *T.* *i. q.* tapahido-gezu.

- ta-pa'-kśin, *n.* the kidneys of buffalo, etc. *T.*, tažontka.
- ta-pa'-za-hu, *n.* a species of plant having a pod.
- ta-pe'-te, *n.* the upper part of the back across the shoulders. *T.*, tapetu.
- ta-pe'-te-pa, *adv.* at the back. *T.*, tapetupa.
- ta-pe'-te-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* at or on the back. *T.*, tapetupatanhaŋ and tapetutanhaŋ. See ilazatanhaŋ, which is, *i. q.* tapetutanhaŋ, but incorrectly given as meaning "from the side of."
- ta-pet'-o-gna-ka, *v.* *T.* to put or place on the back.
- ta-pe'-tu, *n.* *T.* the back, the upper part of the back.
- ta-pe'-tu-o-gna-ka, *v.* *T. i. q.* tapetognaka.
- ta-pe'-tu-o-gnag-ya, and tapet'-o-gnag-ya, *adv.* *T.* placed on the back.
- ta-pe'-tu-pa, *adv.* *T.* at the back.
- ta-pe'-tu-ta, *adv.* *T.* on the back.
- ta-pi', *n.* the liver of animals.
- ta-pi'-śle-ća, *n.* *T.* the spleen of animals.
- ta-po', *n.* the duodenum; one of the stomachs of ruminating animals; the crop of fowls. See tatapo.
- ta-pou', *n.* the cheek.
- ta-pou'-hu, *n.* the cheek-bone.
- ta-po'-po-ska, *n.* *T.* tadpoles.
- ta-po'-pu-ska, *n.* tadpoles. *T.*, tapoposka.
- ta-po'-śko-hna-ka, *v. n.* to put anything on one's back under the blanket—tapoškowahnaka. *T.*, tapetu ognaka.
- ta-psi'-psi-za, *v.* red. of tapsiza.
- ta-psis', *cont.* of tapsiza; tapsis lihda, to bubble up, as water when anything is thrown in, or spontaneously.
- ta-psi'-za, *v. n.* to bubble up, come up, as bubbles on water.
- ta-pt'a'-he-za, *n.* black currants, *Ribes floridum.* See čaptaheza.
- ta-puŋ', *n.* See tapou.
- ta-sag', *cont.* of tasaka; tasag hnaka, to expose for the purpose of hardening.
- ta-sag'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to harden—tasagwaya.
- ta-sag'-ya, *adv.* in a hardened state: tasagya hnaka, to lay away in a hard state.
- ta-sa'-ka, *adj.* stiff, hard, frozen, hardened by cooling, whether at a temperature above or below the freezing point; hard, as tallow; cold, as, nape matasaka, my hands are cold.
- ta-sa'-ka-ćaŋ, *n.* a kind of wood, a species of hard pine.
- ta-sa'-pa, *n.* the black bear, in the sacred dialect.
- ta-se', *intj.* of contradiction or discredit, as, tase, wimatko śni, why no, I am not drunk: tase hepe kaćaś, that I said so is absurd: it is followed by ka, kakeća, or kaćaś.—W. J. C.

ta-ska', *n.* taska wanunyanpi and
tahinća ska wanunyanpi, *sheep*.

T., tahća šunja.

ta-ska'-kpa, *n.* the woodlouse.

ta-ska'-tpa, *n.* the woodlouse.

ta-span', *n.* the red haw; apples.

So used now by the Yanktons and
Teetons.—J. P. W.

ta-span'-gi, *n.* lemons; oranges.

ta-span'-hu, *n.* the hawthorn; an
apple tree.

ta-span'-sdo-sdo-dan, *n.* the
dwarf red haw.

ta-span'-tan-ka, *n.* the crab
apple, *Pyrus coronaria*; the common
apple, *Pyrus malus*.

ta-span'-tan-ka-hu, *n.* the
crab tree; the apple tree.

ta-su'-su-o-žu-ha, *n.* a shot-pouch.

ta-ša'-ka, *n.* the hoofs or nails of
deer. *T.*, tašake.

ta-ši'-ša-ke, *n.* the nails or
hoofs of animals, used by the Da-
kotas for rattles. This was prob-
ably tasišake originally.

ta-ši'-ya-gnon-pa, *n.* *T.* *i. q.*
tašiyakapopopa.

ta-ši'-ya-ka, *n.* the pylorus or
lower orifice of the stomach of rumi-
nating animals; the large intestines.

ta-ši'-ya-ka-po-po-pa, *n.* a
species of bird. *T.*, tašiyagnonpa.

ta-ška'-dan, *n.* the box-elder,
Acer negundo. Same as čayšuška.

ta-ško'-žu, *n.* a grove of timber,
thickly timbered land.

ta-šna'-he-ća, *n.* the prairie
ground-squirrel.

ta-šna'-he-ća-ho-ta, *n.* the
gray ground-squirrel.

ta-špu', *n.* the stem, as of a pump-
kin; a knob, a button. See maza-
tašpu. *T.*, českika.

ta-špu'-dan, *n.* a knob, a button,
the head of a pin.

ta-šo'-še, *v.* *T.* to spit: *i. q.*
tašoša.

ta'-ta or ta-ta', *adj.* dull, blunt,
bruised up.

ta-ta'-hpa, *n.* the breast and neck
of animals: *i. q.* talipa.

ta-ta'-mni, *n.* that which sur-
rounds the fetus, the womb of ani-
mals: *i. q.* tamni.

ta-tan'-ka, *n.* the male buffalo, the
Bos, or *Bison americanus*; the com-
mon ox.

ta-ta'-po, *n.* the duodenum of ru-
minating animals; the omasum or
third stomach. See tapo.

ta-ta'-wa-mdu-ška, *n.* the
horse-fly.

ta-ťa'-wa-mdu-ška-dan, *n.*
the horse-fly.

ta-te', *n.* air in motion, wind.

ta-te'-dan-se-ća, *n.* the essence
of peppermint.

ta-te'-i-yu-mni, *n.* a whirl-
wind.

ta-te'-ka-s'a, *v.* the wind whis-
tles.

ta-te'-on-na-ho-mni, *n.* (tate,
on, nahomni) *T.* a wind-mill.

ta-te'-o-u-ye, *n.* a quarter of
the heavens: tate ouye topa, the
four quarters of the heavens.

- ta'-te-ya, *v.* *T.* to hunt; táte aya, to go on a hunt with a large party; used when a whole camp is moved along.—w. j. c.
- ta-te'-yan-pa, *v. n.* it blows; the wind blows.
- ta-te'-yan-pa, *n.* wind.
- ta-tin'-gle-ska, *n.* *T.* intestinal worms.
- ta'-to, *n.* cumfrey, a root with a long branching stalk, the stem of which is eaten by the Dakotas; possibly also the ginseng root.
- ta-to'-han, *adv.* up stream. *T.* tatowab. See tatowam.
- ta-to'-he-ki-ya, *adv.* against the wind, or current, up stream.
- ta-to'-he-ya, *adv.* against the wind, up stream: tatoheya unyanpi, we go up stream, or against the wind.
- ta-to'-ka, *n.* the big horned antelope. Perhaps the goat of the Rocky Mountains, or the Antelope rupicapra.
- ta-to'-ka-dan, *n.* the gazelle or prairie antelope, the Antelope dorcas, somewhat smaller than the common deer. They go in companies, and are very fleet.
- ta-to'-wam, *cont.* of tatowapa; up stream: tatowam unyanpi. *T.* tatowab.
- ta-to'-wa-pa, *adv.* up stream, up the river.
- ta-to'-wa-pa-tan-han, *adv.* from above, from up stream.
- ta-tpe', *v.* to come to, come upon, attack, make an attack on—tawatpe, tauntpepi. *T.* takpe.
- ta-tpe'-hi, *v.* to come to attack—tatpewahi. See takpe hi, etc.
- ta-tpe'-i, *v.* to have been to attack—tatpewai
- ta-tpe'-ya, *v.* to go to attack—tatpemda: tatpe iyaya, to have gone to attack; tatpe u, to come to attack.
- ta-tpe'-ya, *adv.* attacking.
- ta-un'-ka, *v.* *T.* to be willing to do: i. q. tawan'ka.
- ta'-wa, *pron.* his, hers, its—mitawa, nitawa.
- ta-wa'-cin, *n.* the mind, will, understanding, disposition, purpose, thought—mitawacin.
- ta-wa'-cin-han-ska, *adj.* *T.* patient, long suffering.
- ta-wa'-cin-han-ske-ya, *adv.* patiently.
- ta-wa'-cin-hin-yan'-za, *adj.* morose.
- ta-wa'-cin-ki-çun, *v. n.* to be resolute, obstinate, have a mind of one's own—tawacinweçun.
- ta-wa'-cin-ki-çun'-yan, *adv.* resolutely.
- ta-wa'-cin-su-ta, *adj.* firm, resolute, not easily influenced.
- ta-wa'-cin-su-ta-ya, *adv.* resolutely.
- ta-wa'-cin-si-éa, *adj.* of a bad disposition—tawacinmašica.
- ta-wa'-cin-wan-ka-la, *adj.* *T.* fickle, easily influenced.
- ta-wa'-cin-wa-šte, *adj.* of a good disposition—tawacinmawašte.
- ta-wa'-gan, *n.* a step-son; a step-father; any step relation.

- ta-wa'-gaŋ-ku, *n.* his step-son or step-father.
- ta-wa'-gaŋ-ya, *v. a.* to have for tawaŋ—tawaŋwaya.
- ta-wa'-he-ća, *n.* a swelling, a bubo; the groin.
- ta'-wa-i-ći-ya, *v. reflex.* to own one's self; to be free.
- ta'-wa-i-ći-ya-pi, *n.* freedom, liberty.
- ta-wa'-koŋ-ze, *n.* his influence or purpose. This is used for the Spirit of God—nitawakonze. *T.*, tawokonze.
- ta-wa'-mni-pa, *n.* the seven stars in the constellation Taurus. *T.*, tayamnipa.
- ta-waŋ'-ka, *v. n.* to be willing to undertake, disposed to do or attempt. Generally this is used in the negative, as, tawaŋka śni, *not to be disposed to*—tamunka śni. *T.*, taunka. See tawaŋnya.
- ta-waŋ'-zi, *n.* one of anything, a pair: tanonpa, *two of anything, two pairs*; tayamni, *three pairs*.
- ta'-wa-se, *n.* *T.* a woman's female friend: *i. q.* kola.
- ta'-wa-se-tku, *n.* *T.* her female friend.
- ta'-wa-se-ya, *v.* to have for female friend.
- ta-wa'-te-ća, *v.* See tawaŋnya.
- ta-wa'-tel-śi-ća, *adj.* *T.* unendurable, excessive.
- ta-wa'-ten-ki-ya, *v. a.* to be willing to have such a thing happen to one—tawaŋwakiya, tawaŋći-ya.
- ta-wa'-ten-ya, *v. a.* to be willing for anything, desirous to do or suffer—tawaŋwaya, tawaŋun-yaŋpi. See tawaŋka.
- ta'-wa-śi, *n.* a helper; a helpmate; a friend. *T.*, tawowaśi.
- ta'-wa-śi-tku, *n.* his or her helper or friend.
- ta'-wa-śi-ya, *v. a.* to have for helper—tawaśiwaya. *T.*, tawowaśiya.
- ta'-wa-ya, *v. a.* to possess anything, have for one's own—tawawayya, tawaunyanpi.
- ta-wa'-zu-zu-he-ća, *n.* intestinal worms, lumbrici. *T.*, tatin-gleska.
- ta'-we-la-ha, *n.* *T.* a summer robe; a robe from an animal killed in spring or summer: *i. q.* tahu-śdaha.
- ta-wi'-ću, *n.* his wife. See tawin.
- ta-wi'-ću-ton, *v.* to have a wife, be married—tawicuwaton, tawicun-tonpi.
- ta'-wi'-na-pće, *n.* the gullet of animals.
- ta'-wi-no-hćin, *n.* *T.* his wife.
- ta'-wi-no-htin, *n.* a man's sister—mitawinohtin, nitawinohtin. *T.*, tanksitku.
- ta'-wi-no-htin-ya, *v. a.* to have for tawinohtin—tawinohtinwaya.
- ta-wiŋ', *n.* a wife, used only with the pronouns: mitawin, *my wife*; nitawin, *thy wife*.
- ta-wiŋ'-ya, *v. a.* to have sexual intercourse with a woman—tawinwaya, tawinmayan.

- ta-wi'-toŋ, or ta-wiŋ'-toŋ, *v. a. to have sexual intercourse with a woman—tawiwatoŋ, tawiuŋtoŋpi.* The former orthography is preferred.
- ta-wi'-ye-daŋ, *n. the female of the common deer, a doe or hind.*
- ta-won', *n. something to eat, food: tawon manića: tawon toŋ, to have food. T., tawoyute.*
- ta-wo'-koŋ-ze, *n. his influence or purpose. See tawakonze.*
- ta-wo'-wa-ši, *n. T. his helper or servant: i. q. tawaši.*
- ta-wo'-wa-ši-ya, *v. to have for helper, etc.: i. q. tawašiya.*
- ta-wo'-yu-te, *n. his food.*
- ta-ya'-mni-pa, *n. T. the seven stars in Taurus. See tawannipa.*
- ta-zu'-ka, *n. white walnuts, butternuts.*
- ta-zu'-ka-hu, *n. the butternut tree, white walnut, the Juglans cinerea.*
- ta'-ža, *n. waves. T., minikaataža.*
- ta'-ža, *adj. rough, as water agitated; nina taža, very rough. T., kaataža.*
- ta-žoŋ'-tka, *n. T. the kidneys in animals: i. q. tapakšŋ.*
- ta-žo'-pa-wi-wi, *n. waves without white caps*
- ta-žu'-ška, *n. the ant, ants, the emmet.*
- te, *adj. blue stained. See ate. T., to.*
- teb-ki'-či-či-ya, *v. T. to eat up for one. See temkiya.*
- teb-ki'-či-ya-pi, *v. they eat each other up.*
- teb-ki'-ya, *v. pos. T. to eat up one's own: i. q. temkiya.*
- teb-ya', *v. T. to eat up. See temya, etc.*
- te'-ća, *adj. new—mateća, niteća, untećapi.*
- te'-ća, *adj. warm, lukewarm, tepid, as water. See it'eća.*
- te'-ća-ya, *adv. newly.*
- te'-ća-ya, *v. a. to make new, re-new—tećawaya.*
- te'-ća-ya-ken, *adv. newly.*
- te'-haŋ, *adj. far; long, used both in regard to time and place: tehaŋ wai, I have been to a great distance; tehaŋ waŋmidaka, I saw it a long time. See thanka.*
- te'-haŋ-haŋ, *adv. red. of tehaŋ.*
- te'-haŋ-taŋ-haŋ, *adv. from afar.*
- te'-haŋ-tu, *adv. far off, to or at a great distance.*
- te'-haŋ-tu-ya, *adv. afar, far off.*
- te'-haŋ-tu-ya-ken, *adv. far off.*
- te-haŋ'-waŋ-kan, *adv. high up, very high. T., tehaŋwaŋkanl.*
- te'-haŋ-waŋ-kanl, *adv. T. high up.*
- te-haŋ'-waŋ-kan-tu, *adv. very high.*
- te-haŋ'-waŋ-kan-tu-ya, *adv. very high. T., tehaŋwaŋkanltuya.*
- te-haŋ'-waŋ-kan-tu-ya-ken, *adv. loftily, high up.*

- te-hi', *adj.* *difficult, hard to be done or endured*
- te-hi'-hi-ka, *adj.* *red. of telika.*
- te-hi'-hi-ya, *adv.* *red. of tehiya.*
- te-hi'-ka, *adj.* *hard to do or bear, difficult; dear, costly, valuable; hard to get along with, unreasonable—matehika.*
- te-hi'-ke-da, *v. a.* *to think hard or difficult; to value very much—tehikewada, tehikeundapi.*
- te-hi'-ke-da-ka, *v.* *Same as tehikeda.*
- te-hi'-ke-ki-da, *v. pos. of tehikeda; to value one's own—tehikewakida.*
- te-hi'-ke-ki-da-ka, *v.* *Same as tehikekida.*
- te-hi'-la, *v. T.* *to love, value very highly; to be unwilling to part with.*
- te-hi'-da, *v. a.* *to forbid any one's doing or having a thing, forbid any course of conduct, prohibit, hinder; to value very much, to be sparing of—tewahinda, teyahinda, teunhinda. T., tehila.*
- te-hi'-slol-ye-ki-ya, *v. T.* *to punish, to cause to suffer. See sdonyekiya.*
- te-hi'-ya, *adv.* *hardly, with difficulty; badly: tehiya e'con, to do with difficulty, to do badly; tehi'ni e'con, to do a thing easily.*
- te-hi'-ya-ken, *adv.* *with difficulty.*
- te-hi'-ya-ku-wa, *v. a.* *to follow after for evil, to treat badly, to persecute.*
- te-hi'-so, *n.* *a leather string, a thong. This is Santee; other bands or clans use "wikap."*
- te-hi'pi, *n.* *a skin with the hair taken off worn as a blanket. T., pteha'sla.*
- te-ma'-hel, *adv. T. i. q.* *temahen.*
- te-ma'-hen, *adv.* *of mahen; deep, far within. T., temahel.*
- te-ma'-hen-tu, *adv.* *far down, deep down. T., temaheltu.*
- te-ma'-hen-tu-ya, *adv.* *deeply, deep down. T., temaheltuya.*
- tem-ki'-ci-ya, *v.* *of temya, to eat up provisions of any kind for another—temwe'ciya.*
- tem-ki'-ya, *v. a.* *to eat up one's own; to eat up another's or for another—temwakiya, temun'kiyapi, temmakiya. T., tebkiya.*
- te-mni', *v. n.* *to sweat; to pant, give out, always including the idea of sweating—temamni, tenimni, teunmnipi.*
- te-mni'-ta, *v. n.* *to sweat very profusely, to die of sweating: temni mata nun se'ca, it seems as if I should die of sweating.*
- tem-te'-pa, *adj.* *red. of tepa.*
- tem-ya', *v. a.* *to eat all up, to devour; temwaya. T., tebya.*
- te'-pa, *adj.* *root form; worn off, as in batepa, katepa.*
- te-pa'-han, *part.* *worn off.*
- te-sdag', *cont.* *of tesdaka.*
- te-sdag'-ki-ton, *v.* *to put on or wear a crown or fillet on the head—tesdagweton.*
- te-sdag'-ton, *v.* *(tesdag and ton) to put on or wear a fillet around the head—tesdagwaton. See wate-sdake.*

- te-śda'-ka, *v.* to wear, as a crown or fillet, around the head—tewaśdaka.
- te-te', *n.* the rim of a kettle, the rim or lip of anything. *T.*, ícete.
- te-te', *adj.* red. of te; blue, grape-colored. *T.*, tosapa.
- te-te'-ni-éa, *n.* the blue jay. *T.*, zitkato.
- te-waŋ'-haŋ-kan, *adv.* high up. *T.*, tehaŋwaŋkaŋl.
- te-waŋ'-haŋ-kan-tu, *adv.* up high.
- te-waŋ'-haŋ-kan-tu-ya, *adv.* high up.
- te-waŋ'-haŋ-kan-tu-ya-ken, *adv.* up high.
- te-waŋ'-kan, *adv.* high up. *T.*, tehaŋwaŋkaŋl.
- te-waŋ-kan-tu, *adv.* high up.
- te-waŋ'-kan-tu-ya, *adv.* high up.
- te-wa'-pa, *n.* an esculent root, growing in the water, which the Dakotas boil and eat.
- te-wa'-pa-a-he, *n.* a plant somewhat like the tewapa, but not eaten.
- te-wa'-pa-hu, *n.* the stalk of the tewapa.
- te-wi'-éa-mni, *n.* of temni; sweating.
- te'-ya, *n.* when a man has more than one wife, one calls the other teya.
- te'-ya-ki-éi-ya-pi, *n.* those who stand in the relation of teya to each other.
- te'-ya-ku, *n.* her teya.
- te'-ya-ya, *v. a.* to have one for teya—teyawayá, teyamayan.
- te-zí', *n.* the stomach or paunch of animals; the gizzard of fowls; the belly.
- te-žíg'-zí-é, *n.* *T.* the fat around the paunch.
- te-ží'-kší-ze, *n.* the fat around the paunch. *T.*, težížíci.
- thāŋ'-ka, *adj.* *T.* *i. q.* tanka, large. The "h" sound is introduced between "t" and its vowel quiet frequently by the Titonwan; perhaps with the idea of giving emphasis. I am more inclined, however, to regard it as a conventionality. I give some examples: tho, *i. q.* to, blue; thokeća, *i. q.* tokeća, different; thehaŋ, *i. q.* tehaŋ, far.—W. J. C.
- ti, *v. n.* to live, dwell, abide—wati, untipi.
- ti, *n.* a house. See tipi.
- ti'-a-no-ka-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* on both sides of the house.
- ti-a'-waŋ-ya-ka, *v.* to stand guard about a house; to stay at home and watch the house: *i. q.* beyaŋkeća.
- ti-blo', *n.* *T.* *i. q.* timdo.
- ti-blo'-ku, *n.* *T.* *i. q.* timdoku.
- ti'-éa. See patića, to scrape off.
- ti-éa'-bu-daŋ, *n.* the pheasant.
- ti-éa'-ga, *v.* to put up a tent, pitch a tent; to build a house—tiwakaŋa, tiŋkaŋapi.
- ti-éa'-haŋ, *part.* scraped off; falling off of itself.
- ti'-éa-ni-é, *n.* See tićaniće-taŋka.
- ti'-éa-ni-é-e-taŋ-ka, *n.* a species of curlew.

- ti-éa'-tku, *n.* the part of the tent or house opposite the door, the place of honor.
- ti-éa'-tku-ta, *adv.* opposite the door.
- ti-éa'-wa-haŋ, *part.* scraped off; falling off, as hair from a soaked hide.
- ti-éé', *n.* the top of a tent or house, the comb; the hole where the smoke goes out: tiéé iyakaska, to tie up to the top of a tent.
- ti-éé'-iŋ-kpa, *n.* the top of a tent, the ridge of a house.
- ti-éé'-ška, *n.* the top of a tent, the ridge of a house.
- ti-éé'-ška-o-hdo-ka, *n.* the hole at the top of the tent by which the smoke escapes.
- ti'-daŋ, *v.* kiéi tidan, to take sides with one on a question, to be on the same side in a game: mišnana watidan, I am alone, that is, no one takes my side—üntipidan. *T.*, tila.
- ti'-haŋ-mde, *v.* See tihanmdeya.
- ti'-haŋ-mde-ya, *v.* to have been acquainted with in a former state of existence—tihanmdewaya. *T.*, éekpata uŋ slolya.
- ti-hde', *v.* to have a family; to make a home. *T.*, tiple.
- ti-hdo'-ni-éa, *v.* to forbid one's house, to prevent others from coming in—tiwahdoniá.
- ti-gle', *v.* *T.* to be married; to have a house to live in.
- ti-hu'-ha, *n.* the poles of a tent left standing, the skeleton of a tent.
- ti-hu'-ha-ka, *n.* *T.* the skeleton of a tent; the frame of a house.
- ti'-ha-ha, *n.* the manyplies or omasum of animals. *T.* tihamnamna.
- ti'-ha-mna, *adj.* *T.* having manyplies.
- ti'-ha-mna-mna, *n.* *T.* the omasum or manyplies, next in size to the taniga. The four divisions are according to size, respectively, taniga, tihamnamna, tatapo, and innamnahiá.—*W. J. C.*
- ti-h-muŋ'-ga, *n.* *T.* the house fly, flies. See tulmaga.
- ti-kti'-éa, *adj.* thick, stiff, as mush; sticky. Hence, éanhanpi tiktiá, molasses.
- til, *cont.* of ti en. *T.*
- ti'-la, *v.* of ti. *T.* to dwell; hel watila, I live there; to take sides with. See tidan.
- ti-le'-haŋ-yag, and ti-le'-haŋ-yank, *adv.* *T.* i. q. titokan; ti-lehanyag iyaya, he has gone to another house.
- tim, *cont.* *T.* for tin.
- ti'-ma-hel, *adv.* *T.* inside the house; within.
- ti'-ma-hen, *adv.* within, in the house or inclosure. *T.*, timahel.
- ti'-ma-he-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* from within.
- ti'-ma-he-tu, *adv.* within.
- ti-ma'-ta, *v.* to ask for, beg: timata hi, to come begging.
- ti-mdo', *n.* a woman's elder brother, my elder brother: nitimdo, thy elder brother. *T.*, tiblo.

- ti-mdo'-ku, *n.* her elder brother. *T.*, tibloku.
- ti-mdo'-ya, *v. a.* to have for elder brother—timdowaya. *T.*, tibloya.
- ti-mlo', *n.* *T. i. q.* timdo. See tiblo.
- tin, *adv. cont.* (ti and en) in the house: tin yan'ka, he is in the house; also, *cont.* of tin'ta, as, tinmaštin'ća, the hare. *T.*, til.
- ti'-na-zi-pe, *n.* of itazipe; his bow—mitinazipe, nitinazipe. *T.*, titazipe.
- tin'-ćan-nan, *adv.* out on the prairie. *T.*, tiñheyapaya.
- tin'-kte, *v.* to kill in the house, to commit homicide, in distinction from killing in war—tinwakte, tinwi-ćakte. *T.*, tiokte.
- tin'-ma-štin'-ća, *n.* the hare, rabbit of the prairie, the *Lepus timidus*. *T.*, maštinska.
- tin'-wa-ki-ye-dan, *n.* the house-pigeon; the turtle dove. *T.*, wakinyela.
- tin'-wi-ća-kte, *v. a.* to commit murder—tinwićawakte. Also, a murderer. *T.*, tilwicakte.
- tin'-wi-ća-kte-pi, *n.* murder.
- tin'-gle'-ška, *n.* *T.* a fawn.
- tin'-ğa, *v. n.* to press, to be in labor, as a woman in childbirth. See tinğa.
- tin'-sko, *adv.* how large? See hijsko.
- tin'-sko-ke-ća, *adv.* how big? how large? See hijskokeća.
- tin'-sko-sko-ke-ća, *adv.* red. of tijskokeća.
- tin'-sko-sko-ya, *adv.* red. of tijskoya.
- tin'-sko-ya, *adv.* how far around? how extensively? See hijskoya.
- tin'-sko-dan, *adv.* of what size? how small? See hijskodan.
- tin'-ta, *n.* land without timber, the prairie.
- tin'-ta-ma-ko-bla-bla-ya, *adv.* *T.* timbered land with open spaces.
- tin'-tan, *adv.* on or at the prairie.
- tin'-ta-o-skan, *adv.* on the prairie, far from dwellings.
- tin'-ta-pa, *adv.* belonging to the prairie; as, tintapa wićasta, men of the prairie; tintapa ia, to speak as the men of the prairie do.
- tin'-ta-ta, *adv.* at or on the prairie.
- tin'-ta-ta-pa, *adv.* at the prairie.
- tin'-ta-wa-pa, *adv.* on or towards the prairie.
- tin'-o'-pta, *adv.* across the prairie.
- tin'-o'-ska, *n.* *T.* an opening in the woods.
- tin'-o'-ska-ska-ya, *adv.* *T.* with open spaces
- tin'-o'-skan, *adv.* on the prairie; far from dwellings.
- tin'-za, *adj.* firm, tight: otinza.
- ti-o'-ko, *n.* a house yard.
- ti-o'-kte, *v.* *T.* to kill; to commit murder: *i. q.* tinkte.
- ti-o'-ta-he-la, *adv.* *T.* among the houses.
- ti-o'-le, *v.* *T.* to hunt a house for lodging or for a meal; tiole mni kta.
- ti-o'-na-ki-pa, *v.* to flee to the house.

- ti-o'-śpa-ye, *n.* *T.* a band; a clan; a party under one chief.
- ti'-pa. See yutipa.
- ti-pa'-han, *part.* drawn up, cramped; crisped.
- ti'-pa-hin, *n.* of ipahin; his pillow.
- ti-pa'-wa-han, *part.* drawn up, cramped.
- ti'-pi, *n.* a tent, house, dwelling, abode. See ti.
- ti'-pi-wa-kan, *n.* a sacred house, a church.
- ti'-psin, *n.* See tipsinna.
- ti'-psin-la, *n.* *T.* i. q. tipsinna.
- ti'-psin-la-śa-śa, *n.* *T.* radishes, beets. See paŋgiśaśa.
- ti'-psin-na, *n.* the Dakota turnip, a bulbous root much eaten by the Dakotas in the beginning of summer. It grows on the high dry prairies. *T.*, tipsinla.
- ti'-psin-na-ska, *n.* the white turnip.
- ti'-psin-na-zi, *n.* the rutabaga.
- ti'-śka-kan, *n.* of iskakan; the large sinew in the neck of animals.
- ti'-sko-na-gi, *n.* of iskonagi (the ghost of the leg); the bunch of hair growing on the inside of a deer's leg.
- ti'-sti, *n.* of isti; the lower lip of animals: also, his lower lip.
- ti-ta'-ku-ye, *n.* *T.* a relative. See takuye.
- ti-ta'-zi-pe, *n.* *T.* his bow. See tinazipe.
- Ti'-ton-wan, *n.* i. q. tinta-ton-wan; the name of the bands of Dakotas living on and beyond the Missouri, the Teetons. They probably compose a majority of the whole nation. Their language differs from the dialects of the other bands, especially in their use of *l* for *d*.
- ti'-ton-wan-se, *adj.* proud, haughty, because the Teetons are thought to be so.
- ti-un'-na-ptan-yan, *n.* of un-naptan; the sides of a house, sides of the roof.
- ti-wa'-he, *n.* a household, including persons as well as things. See tiyolie.
- ti-wo'-ta-he-dan, *adv.* of otahedan; away from any house. *T.*, tiotahela.
- ti-yan', *cont.* of tiyata.
- ti'-yan-ka, *intj.* *T.* wait! hold on! i. q. hinyan'kaha.
- ti-ya'-ta, *adv.* at the house, at home.
- ti-ya'-ta-ki-ya, *adv.* towards the house: tiyatakiya wahde kta, I will go towards home.
- ti-ye'-pa, *n.* *T.* a door: i. q. tiyopa.
- ti-ye'-pa-ta, *adv.* *T.* at the door.
- ti-yo'-ble-ća and ti-o'-ble-ća, *n.* *T.* an A tent, or a square tent; not a Dakota tent.
- ti-yo'-gna-ka, *n.* *T.* i. q. tiyohnaka.
- ti-yo'-he, *n.* a household; a place where a house once stood, a deserted house. See tiwahe.

ti-yo'-hna-ka, *n.* (ti and ohna-ka.) *the household.* T., tiyognaka.

ti-yo'-ki-ta-he-dan, *adv.* *between houses.* See okitalhedan.

ti-yom', *cont.* of tiyopa. T., tiyob.

ti-yom'-i-na-ta-ke, *n.* *a door lock.* T., tiyobinatake. See nataka.

ti-yom'-ya, *v. a.* *to have or use for a door—*tiyomwaya.

ti-yo'-pa, *n.* *a door, the place of entrance; that which covers the entrance in a Dakota tent, a door.* T., tiyepa.

ti-yo'-pa-gmi-gme-la and tiye'-pa-gmi-gme-la, *n.* T. *a door knob.*

ti-yo'-pa-i-yo-ka-tku-ge, *n.* *a nail, nails; screws.* So called perhaps from their being first used among the Dakotas only in making doors. T., tiyepa iyokatkuge.

ti-yo'-pa-ta, *adv.* *at the door.* T., tiyepata.

ti-yo'-slo-la, *n.* T. *a cricket, crickets.*

ti-yo'-spa-ye, *n.* *a band, a division of a tribe: i. q. tiošpaye.*

ti-yo'-ti, *v.* *to set up a soldiers' lodge—*tiyouŋtipi.

ti-yo'-ti-pi, *n.* *a soldiers' lodge.*

This is established for the purpose of making laws and providing for their execution. The object is generally to regulate the buffalo chase.

ti-yo'-ton-wan, *v.* (ti and oton-wan) *to look into a house.*

ti-yu'-kan, *v.* of yukan; *to leave the house.* Said when the women and children leave the tent for the men to feast in. See kiayakan.

tka, *v. a.* *to scrape the hair off a hide—*watka, untkapi.

tka, *adj.* T. *heavy: i. q. tke.*

tka, *conj.* *cont.* of tuka; *but.*

tkab'-ya, *adv.* T. *stiffly: i. q. damya.*

tka'-eś, *conj.* T. *but, although.*

tka'-pa, *adj.* *adhesive, clammy.* See oskapa.

tke, *adj.* *heavy.*

tke'-i-yu-ta, *v. a.* *to take up and feel the weight, to weigh—*tkeimduta. See tkeuta.

tke-tke', *adj.* *red.* of tke.

tke-u'-ta, *v. a.* *to weigh anything—*tkeuwata.

tke-u'-ta-pi, *n.* *a pound; measures of weight; weights: on tkeutapi, scales, a steel-yard.* T., witkeyute.

tke'-ya, *adv.* *heavily: tkeya kin, she carries heavily.*

tke'-ya-wa-kin-ki-ya, *v.* *to load heavily, to overload.*

tkin, *adj.* *damp, said of a less degree of wet than is denoted by "spaya."*

tkin'-yan, *adj.* *damp, as clothes.*

tkin'-tkin, *red.* of tkin.

tki-tka', *adj.* *slushy, as snow when soft.*

tki-tka'-tka, *adj.* *red.* of tkitka.

tkon-sa', *n.* *a cipher, in arithmetic.*

tkon-sa', *adj.* even, just, exactly:
wikćemna nom tkonsa, *just twenty*.

See tkonza, tkunsa, and otkonza.

tkon-se'-dan, *adj.* even, in numbers, as twenty, thirty, etc.

tkons'-ye-la, *adv.* *T.* evenly.

tkon'-za, *adj.* even. See tkonsa-tku. See yutku, natku, etc.

tku'-ga. See katkuga.

tku-ga'-han, *part.* broken off.

tku-ga'-wa-han, *part.* broken off.

tkun-sa', *adj.* even, just so much.

See tkonsa and tkunza.

tkun-sa'-ya, *adv.* evenly.

tkun-sa'-ya', *adv.* evenly.

tkun'-za, *adj.* even, square with.

tku-tku', *red.* of tku.

tku-tku'-ga, *red.* of tkuga.

tku-tku'-ga-han, *part.* broken off in several places.

tku-tku'-ga-wa-han, *part.* broken off.

tku-wa'-han, *part.* broken off, as a spoon-handle, *flawed*: tkuwahe se mahinhdā; said when one's legs are very tired and refuse further support.

to, *adv. interrog.* *cont.* of tokeća; *why?* This is used at the end of the sentence; as, ećanonj śni to, *why don't you do it?*

to and to'-i, *adv.* *T.*: *i. q.* toś, *yes*; used by men commonly.

to, *adj.* blue; green, and the intermediate shades.

to for ta, *pron.* Used in some cases when the noun commences with wo, as woćanjiye, *anger*; to-ćanjiye, *his anger*.

to, *n.* *T.* the noise made by a blow.

to'-ćan-te-ptan-ye, *n.* of wo-ćanteptanye; *his wrath*. *T.*, toćan-niye.

tog, *cont.* of toki and tokeća.

tog'-e-hpe-ki-ya, *v. a.* to lose anything, throw away one knows not where—togehpewakiya. *T.*, tokiehpekija.

tog'-e-hpe-ya, *v. a.* to lose anything—togehpewaya, togelipeun-yanpi.

tog'-gla, *adj.* *T.* dirty; indecent, unkempt.

tog-hda', *v. a.* to count as a stranger, not to be familiar with, to be shy of—togwahda, togunhdapi: toghda śni, to be familiar with.

tog'-i-a, *v.* *T.* to talk a strange language: *i. q.* śaia.

tog-tog'-ye, *adv.* *red.* of togye; in different ways.

tog-ye', *adv.* in a different manner, differently.

to-han', *adv.* when, at what time? *T.*, tohanl. See dehan, dehan, ehan, iyehan, etc.

to-han'-han, *adv.* *red.* of tohan; at what times? *T.*, tohanlhanl.

to'-han-śna, *adv.* *T.* sometime.

to-han'-tu, *adv.* when? *T.*, tohanltu. See dehantu, ehantu, kahantu, etc.

to-han'-tu-ka-śta, *adv.* whenever, at any time. *T.*, tohanltukaśa.

to-han'-tu-ya-ka-śta, *adv.* whenever.

- to-haŋ', *adv.* *how far, to what place, where?* *T.* tohaŋl. See dehaŋ, hehaŋ, kahaŋ, etc.
- to-haŋ'-haŋ, *adv.* *red. of tohaŋ; at what places? how far?*
- to-haŋ'-haŋ-ke-éa, *adv.* *red. of tohaŋkeéa.*
- to-haŋ'-haŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* *red. of tohaŋyan.*
- to-haŋ'-ke-éa, *adv.* *how long? usually referring to space. See dehaŋkeéa, hehaŋkeéa, etc.*
- to-haŋl', *adv.* *T. when, where?*
- to-haŋ'-tu-keś, *adv.* *wherever, at any place.*
- to-haŋ'-yaŋ, *adv.* *how long, to what time? how far, to what place? See dehaŋyan, kahaŋyan, etc.*
- to'-he, *n.* *his place, his camp; his office or position.*
- to'-hiŋ-gla, *v. n.* *T. to resound.*
- to'-hiŋ-ni, *adv.* *when?* This word is an interrogative, always referring to past time; as, tohiŋni yahdi he, *when didst thou come home?* With "síni" following, it is used affirmatively, and means *never*; as, tohiŋni ećamonj síni, *I never did it.* *T.* toŋwel. See ohiiŋni.
- to'-ho-wiŋ-ni, *adv.* See tohiŋni, which seems to be the better orthography.
- to'-haŋ, *n.* *his acts. See ohaŋ.*
- to'-híéa, *adj.* *T. blue, as distinguished from green.*
- to'-híá-ni, *n.* *his or her work—mitohitani, nitohitani. See wićohitani. T.* wowaśi tawa.
- to'-i-yo-ki-taŋ-iŋ, *n.* *his manifestation.*
- to-ka', *adv.* *at the first. See tokaheya.*
- to'-ka, *n.* *an enemy, one of a hostile nation.*
- to'-ka, *adv.* See tókadaŋ: tóka ećamonj síni, *I cannot do it.*
- to'-ka and to'-ka-e, *adv.* *Th. and T. why? how is it?*
- to'-ka-daŋ, *adv.* with síni following, *in no way; as, tókadaŋ ećamonj síni, I could do it in no way. T., to-kani.*
- to-ka'-daŋ, and to-ka'-na, *n.* *a small wolf—the swift. T., tokala.*
- to-kag'-e-haŋ, *adv.* *at the first, formerly. T., tokagohaŋ.*
- to-kag'-o-haŋ, *adv.* *T. at the first.*
- to-kag'-o-he-e-haŋ, *adv.* *T. at the beginning.*
- to-ka'-haŋ, *v. n.* *to travel foremost, to be foremost—tokawahaŋ. T., tokahe. See otokahe.*
- to-ka'-he, *n.* *the first, the beginning. See otokahe.*
- to-ka'-he, *v.* *T. to be first; to go before.*
- to-ka'-he-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to go before—tokahewakiya.*
- to-ka'-he-ya, *n.* *the first.*
- to-ka'-he-ya, *adv.* *at the first, before: tokaheya ya, to go before.*
- to'-ka-hu, *n.* *the thistle, Carduus lanceolatus.*
- to-ka'h', *adv.* *at the first.*
- to-ka'-híiŋ, *adv.* *T. at the first.*

- to-ka'-hiŋ, *adv.* at the first, the very first. *T.* tokalićin.
- to'-ka-hiŋ or to'-ka-haŋ, *v. n.* to lose, to suffer loss: what has become of it?
- to-ka'-hi-ta, *n.* See tokalitayetu.
- to-ka'-hi-ta-ye-tu, *n.* the first of the night, dusk.
- to'-ka-hiŋ, *adv.* *T.* lost, misplaced.
- to'-ka-i-a-pi, *n.* a foreign language; enemy's language.
- to'-ka-ki-ći-ya-pi, *n.* enemies, those who are at variance with each other.
- to'-ka-ki-ćoŋ, *v.* of tokoŋ; to do to, for one: tokamiyećoŋ, what hast thou done with it for me?—tokawećoŋ, takaćićoŋ, John xiii, 12.
- to'-ka-ki-haŋ and to'-ka-ki-hiŋ, *v.* to suffer injury or loss; to lose something: tokamakihon, tokanićihon.
- to-ka'-ke-haŋ, *adv.* at the first. See tokagehaŋ.
- to-ka'-la, *n.* *T.* a small gray fox: *i. q.* tokadaŋ.
- to-ka-m', *cont.* of tokapa; kahin to-kam ya, to go before, break the road. *T.* tokab.
- to'-ka-moŋ, *v.* 1st pers. sing. of tokoŋ.
- to'-ka-no-ge, *n.* (enemies' ears), a species of red fungus growing on logs.
- to'-ka-noŋ, *v.* 2d pers. sing. of tokoŋ.
- to-kaŋ', *n.* another, as, another person: tokaŋ tawa, it is another's. See tokeća.
- to-kaŋ', *adv.* in another place, elsewhere; another way: tokaŋ uŋ, to be somewhere else; tokaŋ elnaka, to put somewhere else.
- to-kaŋ'-kaŋ, *red.* of tokaŋ.
- to-kaŋ'-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* from another source, place, or person.
- to-kaŋ'-yaŋ, *adv.* having reference to another place.
- to-ka'-o-hi-do-ka, *n.* See toka-wohidoka and tokayuhdokeća.
- to-ka'-pa, *n.* the first, first born, eldest—matokapa, nitokapa, unto-kaŋapi.
- to-ka'-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* ahead, before; *i. q.* tokata taŋhaŋ.
- to-kaś', *adv.* *T.* perhaps.
- to'-ka-śni, *adv.* *T.* for no reason; in vain.
- to-ka'-ta, *adv.* before, ahead, forward; future, yet to come: tokata ihaŋ, to be yet future. See toka.
- to-ka'-ta, *n.* the future: tokata ekta.
- to-ka'-ta-m, *adv. cont.* of tokatapa: tokatam yeye ćin, in future, what is ahead. *T.* tokatab.
- to-ka'-ta-pa, *adv.* in advance, in future.
- to-ka'-ta-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* ahead, future.
- to-ka'-ta-wa-pa, *adv.* in advance, ahead.
- to-ka'-toŋ-pi, *n.* first birth, one's birth.
- to-ka'-wo-hi-do-ka, *n.* an inventor. See tokaohidoka.

- to'-ka-ya, *v. a.* to count one as an enemy—tókawayá, tókamuyápi, tókamayá.
- to'-ka'-yu-hi-do-ke-éa, *v.* to invent anything—tokamduhdokeéa.
- tok'-éel and tok'-éeyl, *adv.* *T.* perhaps; I don't know.
- to'-ke, *adv.* how? John ix, 8.
- to'-ke-éa, *adj.* different, another: wícašta tokeéa, another man—matokeéa, nitokeéa, untokeéapi: to-makeéa, tonikeéa, touykeéapi—with this use of the pronouns it expresses the idea of *how am I?* etc. See tokay and tokeéa.
- to'-ke-éa, *adv.* why, wherefore? tokeéa heéanon he, why did you do it? hetanhan tokeéa, it makes no difference. *T.*, toka (*why*) and éa (*and*): toka éa eéanon sni he? why is it and (that) you have not done it? Query—Is not the Santee the same, with the final “éa” gradually smoothed by use from “éa” to “éa”?—W. J. C.
- to'-ke-éa-éa, *adv.* *T.* slowly; unconcernedly.
- to'-ke-éa-éé, *adv.* why?
- to'-ke-éa-e, *adv.* why?
- to'-ke-éa-ka-één, *adv.* for no reason.
- to'-ke-éin, *adv.* any how.
- to'-ke-éin-éin, *adv.* any how, as one pleases: tokeéinéin waun, I do just as I please. See tokenéin.
- to'-ke-éin-éin-yan, *adv.* as pleases.
- to'-keh', *adv.* however, at any rate, at all events, any how: tokeh' da ésta éiyahna waun kta, go where you will I will be with you; tokeh' eéanon ésta duhe kte sni, do as you will you shall not have it.
- to'-ke-héin, *adv.* *i. q.* tokehin.
- to'-ke-hin, *adv.* howsoever. See tokeh'. *T.*, tokehéin.
- to'-kel', *adv.* *T.* how?
- to'-ken, *adv.* how, in what way? *T.*, tokel.
- to'-ken-éin-éin, *adv.* in any way, as it happens: *i. q.* tokeéinéin.
- to'-ken-ken, *adv.* red. of token.
- to'-ken-ken-tu, *adv.* in whatever way.
- to'-ken-ken-tu-ya, *adv.* in what way soever.
- to'-ken-tken, *adv.* See tokenken.
- to'-keś, *adv.* indeed. See tokinś.
- to'-keś, *adv.* tokeś he niye se waéanmi, I thought that was you; tokeś he niye miéiéa, as though I meant myself, that is, I do not mean myself.
- to'-ke-śa, *adv.* *T.* *i. q.* tokešta.
- to'-ke-śke, *adv.* *T.* how; in whatsoever way.
- to'-ke-šta, *adv.* of assent; presently, at any rate: tokešta eéamon kta, I will do it presently. *T.*, tokeśa. See tokśa.
- to'-ke-tu, *adv.* how is it? as it is: toketu kin eéén onduke kta, I will tell it as it is; toketu he, how is it? what is the matter? toniketú, how is it with thee? used in inquiring of one who is sick, how are you? to-

- ketu tanjñ śni, *how it is is not manifest*, an expression often used when a thing is doubtful: toketu kakeś, *as it happens*; toketu kašta, *at all events, at any rate*; toketu kašta mde kta, *whatever happens I will go*. T., toketu kačil. See tokeća.
- to'-ke-tu-ya, *adv.* toketuya kašta, *in whatever way*; toketuya keś, *at random*: toketuya kakeś.
- to'-ki, *adv.* where? somewhere: toki skadañ, *nowhere*. See tokiya.
- to-ki'-ći-ćon, *v.* of tokićon; *to take vengeance on for one*—toweći-ćon, tounkićićonpi.
- to-ki'-ći-kśu, *v.* of tokśu; *to transport for one*—towećikśu, tounkićikśupi.
- to'-ki-ćon-ze, *n.* of wokićonze; *his law or determination*.
- to-ki'-ćon, *v. a.* *to revenge, take vengeance on*—towećon, tounkićonpi.
- to'-ki-dañ, *adv.* where; used with śni, *nowhere*: tokidañ mde kte śni, *I will go nowhere*; tokidañ wai śni, *I went nowhere* T., tokiyala. See tokiskadañ.
- to'-ki-e-lpe-ki-ya, *v. a.* (toki and elpekiya) *to drop somewhere, lose anything*—tokielpewakiya.
- to'-ki-e-lpe-ya, *v. a.* (toki and elpeya) *to lose, drop somewhere*—tokielpewaya, tokielpeunyanpi. See togehpeya.
- to'-ki-i-ya-ye-s'a, *n.* *one who is gone much; a strumpet*: i. q. inahmanpi. T., tigleśni s'a: witkowiñla.
- to-kin', *adv.* *oh that, I wish*; tokin mduhen, *oh that I had it*. An "n" follows the use of this word, commonly at the end of the sentence or phrase, as in "mduhen" of the above example. In Titonwan the "n" is "nin"; as, tokin he bluha nin, ećanmi.
- to-kinś', *adv.* *well, with difficulty*: tokinś mañu: tokinś he niye se wa-ćanmi, *I thought that was you*.
- to-kinś'-eś-eś, *adv.* T. *at the first*.
- to-kinś'-ya-kel, *adv.* T. *carelessly, without care*.
- to'-ki-ska-dañ, *adv.* *nowhere*: toki skad. See skad and tokidañ.
- to'-ki-ya, *adv.* where? in what place? See toki.
- to'-ki-ya-la, *adv.* T. where? when followed by śni, *nowhere*.
- to'-ki-yam, *adv.* *cont.* of tokiyapa; where? in what direction? T. tokiyab.
- to'-ki-ya-pa, *adv.* where?
- to'-ki-ya-tañ-hañ, *adv.* whence, from what place? See dećiyatanhan, ećiyatanhan, hećiyatanhan, kakiyatanhan, and totañhan.
- to'-ki-ya-wa-pa, *adv.* where, in what place?
- to-ki-yo'-pe-ki-ći-ya-pi, *n.* *barter, exchange*.
- to-ki-yo'-pe-ki-ya. *v. a.* *to barter, exchange one thing for another with one*—tokiyopewakiya: tokiyopećića, *I exchange with thee*. See iyopekiya.

- to-ki-yo'-pe-ya, *v. a.* (toki and iyopeya) *to barter, exchange one thing for another*—tokiyopewaya, tokiyopeunyanpi.
- to-ki'-yo-tan, *adv.* *in what direction? how or in what manner it is or will be:* tokiyotan taniñ śni, *it does not appear how it is.* See dečiyotan, hečiyotan, and kakiyotan.
- to-ki'-yo-tan-han, *adv.* *in what direction, from what course?* See dečiyotanhan and hečiyotanhan.
- to'-kon, *v. a.* *to do*—tokamon, tokanon, tokunxonpi: takudan tokamon śni, *I am doing nothing.*
- to-kon'-pi-ča, *adj. T.* *useful, good for something.*
- to-ko'-yu-štañ, *v. a.* *to displace, dislocate, put one in the place of another*—tokomduštañ, tokomayuštañ.
- to'-ksa-pe, *n.* of woksape; *his wisdom*—nitoksape.
- tok'-ša, *adv. Th. and T.* *presently, by and by, before long:* *i. q.* tokeša.
- tok'-šta, *adv.* See tokešta.
- to-kśu', *v. a.* *to transport, carry, draw; to go back and bring*—towa-kśu, tounkśupi.
- tok-tog'-ye, *adv. red.* of togye; *in different ways.*
- tok-tog'-ye-kel, *adv. T.* *in different ways.*
- tok-to'-ke-ča, *adj. red.* of tokeča; *different.*
- tom, *cont.* of topa; *four. T.* tob.
- tom'-na-na, *adv. only four. T.,* tobnala.
- tom'-tom, *adv. red.* of tom; *by fours, four and four:* *i. q.* toptopa. T., tobtob.
- to'-na, *adv. how many? which?* tona ee he, *which are they?* See dena, hena, iyena and kana.
- to'-nag-na, *adv. how many?* otoiyohi tonagna yuhapi kta, *how many shall each one have?*
- to'-nag-nag, *adv. how many?* tonagnag yuhapi kte.
- to'-nag-na-ke-ča, *adv. red.* of tonakeča; *how many?*
- to'-nag-na-na, *adv. red.* of tonana. T., čokčonala.
- to'-na-ka, *adv. how many?* nito-nakapi, *how many are there of you?* See henaka and iyenaka.
- to'-na-ke-ča, *adv. how many? how much?* See denakeča, hena-keča, iyenakeča, and kanakeča.
- to-na'-ke-če-yaś, *adv. T.* *how many soever.*
- to'-na-ki-ya, *adv. how many, how many times? in how many ways?* See henakiya and kanakiya.
- to'-na-na, *adv. a few:* tonana hin, *very few;* untonananpidan, *we are few. T., čonala.* See denana, henana, and kanana.
- to'-nang-nang, *cont.* See tonagnag.
- ton, *v. a.* *to have, to give birth to, as, činča ton, to have a child, to possess, acquire*—waton, untonpi.
- ton, *v. n.* *to form pus, to suppurate:* ton kta.
- ton, *n.* *matter, pus:* ton yuke kta.

- ton'-han, *v. a.* to be afraid of—
 tonwahan, tonuwhanpi, tonmahan.
 ton'-he-éa, *v. a.* to be afraid of, as
 of a person or animal—tonwaheéa.
 ton'-ka-śpa, *v.* to expectorate.
 See kaśpa.
 ton'-kéé or tun'-kéé, *n.* *T.*
excrement: i. q. éesdi. See unkéé.
 ton'-la, *v.* *T.* to have, possess:
i. q. tonna.
 ton'-na, *v.* *dim.* of ton; to have;
 used in speaking of children—wa-
 tonna, yatonna *T.*, tonla.
 ton'-pi, *n.* birth—matonpi, unttonpi.
 ton-śka', *n.* a nephew, my nephew—
 mitonśka, nitonśka. The women
 say "tośka."
 ton-śka'-ku, *n.* his nephew.
 ton-śka'-ya, *v. a.* to have for
 nephew—tonśkawaya.
 ton'-ton, *v.* red. of ton.
 ton-ton'-tan-ka, *n.* the bull-frog,
Rana ocellata. *T.*, gnaśkatanka.
 ton-wan', *v. n.* to look, see—watan-
 wan, unttonwanpi. See wanyaka.
 ton-wan'-han, *part.* looking,
 seeing: tonwanhan manka.
 ton-wan'-yan, *v. n.* to make a
 village, dwell at a place—tonwanun-
 yanpi. *T.*, otonweya.
 ton-wel', *adv.* *T.* once on a time.
 See tohinpi.
 ton-we'-ya, *v. a.* to cause one to
 see, give sight to—tonwewayaya.
 ton-we'-ya, *v. n.* to go to see, to
 go as a spy, go before a war party
 to spy out the enemy—tonwemda,
 tonweunyanpi
 ton-we'-ya, *n.* *T.* a spy; a guide.
 ton-yān', *v. n.* to suppurate.
 ton-žan', *n.* a man's niece: *i. q.*
 tužan. The women say "tožan."
 to'-o-pe, *n.* his law—mitoope,
 nitoope. See woope.
 to'-pa, *num. adj.* four.
 to'-pa-ki-ya, *adv.* in four ways,
 four times. See kontakiya, etc.
 to p'-to-pa, *adj.* red of topa.
 See tomtom.
 to-ska'-dan, *n.* the common wood-
 pecker. See hanketanka, etc.
 to-sti'-éa-du, *n.* See tustiéadu
 and tuskiéadu. *T.*, iéalu.
 toś, *adv.* yes, yea. Used by both
 men and women. See to and han.
 to-śe', *adj.* *T.* dull, blunt.
 to-śe'-ya-kel, *adv.* *T.* bluntly.
 to-śka', *n.* a nephew, my nephew—
 mitośka, nitośka. This form is
 used by the women. See tonśka.
 to-śka'-ku, *n.* her nephew.
 to-śka-ŋ-śka-ŋ, *n.* of wośka-
 ŋ; his moving about; his king-
 dom—nitośkaŋśkaŋ. See tokiéonze.
 to-śka'-ya, *v. a.* to have for to-
 śka—tośkawaya
 to-śu', *n.* a tent-pole, tent-poles.
T. also has tuśu.
 to-tan'-han, *adv.* whence, from
 what place? from what time? See
 tokiyatanhan, detanhan, etc.
 to-to', *adj.* red. of to.
 to-to'-dan, *n.* blue beads; green
 beads. *T.*, śipto toto.
 to'-wa-ka-ŋ, *n.* his wakan or
 spirit. See wowakan.

to-wa'-na-ke-éa, *adv.* so many, how many soever; so much, by how much. See tonakeéa.

to-waŋ'-zi-éa, *n.* the blue sky, all blue. *T.*, mahpiya tola.

to'-wa-oŋ-si-da, *n.* of wowaŋ-sida; his mercy—nitowaŋsida.

to'-wa-s'a-ke, *n.* of wowaś'ake; his power or strength—nitowaś'ake.

to'-wa-s'te, *n.* of wowašte; his goodness—nitowašte.

to'-wi-éa-ke, *n.* of wowićake; his truth—nitowićake.

to'-wiŋ-ze, *n.* of owiŋza; his bed—mitowiŋze, nitowiŋze.

to-ya', *v. a.* to dye or paint anything blue or green.

to'-ya, *adv.* in a blue or green manner.

to-ya'-kel, *adv.* *T.* i. q. toya-hen.

to-ya'-ken, *adv.* in a blue or green form. *T.*, toyakel.

to-zaŋ', *n.* a niece; my niece when the person is addressed—mitozaŋ, nitozaŋ. This form is used by the women. See tonzaŋ and tuzaŋ.

to-zaŋ'-ku, *n.* her niece. See tozaŋ.

to-zaŋ'-ya, *v. a.* to have for a niece—tozaŋwaya.

tpa, *pos.* prefix of some verbs, as, paŋaŋ, tpaŋaŋ; patan, tpatan. See kpa.

tpa, *adj.* durable; having the property of swelling; said of things that increase in bulk by boiling, as corn, rice, etc. See kpa

tpa and tpe, *adj.* noŋe tpa, deaf; išta tpa, blind. This probably conveys the idea of putting out or piercing. See katpa and kpa.

tpa-ŋaŋ', *v.* pos. of paŋaŋ; to leave or separate from one's own; to spare or part with one's own—watpaŋaŋ, yatpaŋaŋ, untpaŋaŋpi. Same as kpaŋaŋ. *T.*, kpaŋaŋ; and so of all the rest.

tpa-hi', *v.* pos. of pahi; to gather or pick up one's own—watpahi, untpahi. Same as kpahi.

tpa-mde'-éa, *v.* pos. of pamdeéa; to break in pieces one's own—watpamdeéa. *T.*, kpableéa. Same as kpamdeéa.

tpaŋ, *adj.* soft, as dressed leather; fine, as flour: i. q. kpaŋ.

tpaŋ'-na, *adj.* soft, fine: i. q. kpaŋna. *T.*, kpaŋla.

tpaŋ'-tpaŋ-na, *adj.* red. of tpaŋna; soft.

tpaŋ-yaŋ', *v. a.* to dress, as skins, make soft, tan, as leather—tpaŋwaya, tpaŋunyanpi. Same as kpaŋyan

tpa-spa', *v.* to put out of sight, push under, as in water: i. q. pa-ospa—watpaspa. See atpaspa

tpas-ya', *v. a.* to make dark—tpaswaya, tpaŋunyanpi.

tpa'-ta, *v.* pos. of pata; to carve or cut up one's own, as a slaughtered animal—watpata, untpatapi: i. q. kpata.

tpa-ta', *v. a.* pos. of patá; to join together as skins in making one's own tent—watpatá. *T.*, kipata.

tpa-taŋ', *v. a.* *pos.* of patan; *to keep choice, set store by one's own, be sparing of it*—watpatan, untpa-tanpi. See kpatan.

tpa'-za, *adj.* *dark: i. q.* kpaza.

tpa'-za, *n.* *darkness.* See otpaza.

tpe. - Same as tpa.

tpe'-ya, *adv.* tpeya han, *said of a hole which runs in straight: tpeya ap'a, to strike anything and make a sound.*

tpi, *adj.* *breaking open.* See patpi and pakpi.

tpi-haŋ', *part.* *cracked open of itself.*

tpi-tpi'-haŋ, *part.* *red. of tpihan.*

tpu-tpa', *adj.* *mixed up, slightly turbid, as water: i. q.* mdezedaŋ śni. See kpukpa.

tpu-tpe'-ya, *adv.* *in a roiled manner.*

tpu-tpu'-wa-haŋ and tpu-wa'-haŋ, *part.* *crumbled.*

tuh-ma'-ġa, *n.* *bees; wasps, hornets, etc.* T., also tuhmungā.

tuh-ma'-ġa-éaŋ-haŋ-pi, *n.* *honey.* T., tuhmaġa tonkée.

tuh-ma'-ġa-é-e-sdi, *n.* *bees-wax; honey; molasses.* T., tuhmaġa éesli. See éesdi.

tuh-ma'-ġa-taŋ-ka, *n.* *the humble-bee.*

tuh-muŋ'-ġa, *n.* T. *bees, wasps, etc: i. q.* tuhmaġa.

tu-ka', *conj.* *but: i. q.* tka.

tu'-ka. See katuka.

tu-ka'-eś, *adv.* *but.* T., tkaeś.

tu-ka'-haŋ, *part.* *spoiled, destroyed, said of furs.*

tu-kaŋ', *n.* See tunkan.

tu-kaś', *adv.* *but.* See tukaes. T., tkaes.

tu-ka'-wa-haŋ, *part.* *spoiled, said of furs.* T., tuktukawahaŋ.

tu-ki', *n.* T. *a shell.*

tu-ki'-ha, *n.* *a spoon, a ladle: maza tukiha, a metallic spoon.* T. *a shell.*

tu-ki'-ha-saŋ, *n.* *muscle shells; muscles, oysters.*

tu-ktā'. Same as tukte; not in common use.

tu-ktā'-daŋ, *adv.* See tuktedaŋ

tu-kte', *pron.* *interrog.* *which?* unma tukte, *which of the two?* tukte ehaŋ, *when?* tukte e, *which is it?*

tu-kte'-daŋ, *adv.* *with the negative śni, nowhere: tuktedaŋ un śni, it is nowhere* T., tukteni and tuktelna.

tu-kte'-kte, *pron.* *red. of tukte.*

tu-kte'-kten, *adv.* *red. of tukten; sometimes, once in a while, now and then; in some places.*

tu-ktel', *adv.* T. *somewhere.*

tu-ktel'-na, *adv.* T. *with śni following, nowhere.*

tu-kten', *adv.* (tukte and en) *where? in what place?*

tu-kte'-ni, *adv.* T. *i. q.* tuktedaŋ

tu-kte'-tu, *adv.* *at what place?*

tu-ktu'-ka-wa-haŋ, *adj.* T. *spoiled, as furs.*

tu ktuŋ'-ma, *adv.* T. *either one of two.*

tu-la', *intj.* T. *exclamation of surprise or protest; for shame!*

- tum, *n.* the whistling or whizzing sound made by a flying bullet.
- tun-kaŋ', *n.* a father-in-law: nitunjan, *thy father-in-law*; tunjan'ku, *his father-in-law: a grandfather*. In the sacred language, a stone, and the moon. See tukan, tunjan'si, and tunjan'sidan.
- tun-kaŋ'-ki-si-tku, *n.* his or her grandfather. *T.*, tunjan'sitku.
- tun-kaŋ'-k'si-tku, *n.* Same as tunjan'ki'sitku.
- tun-kaŋ'-ku, *n.* his or her father-in-law. See tunjan.
- tun-kaŋ'-si, *n.* my father-in-law: nitunjan, *thy father-in-law*; nitunjan'si, *thy grandfather*; nitunjan'sipi, *your father-in-law*.
- tun-kaŋ'-si-dan, *n.* a grandfather, my grandfather: nitunjan'si, *thy grandfather: the President*. *T.*, tunjan'sila.
- tun-kaŋ'-si-dan-ya, *v. n.* to have for grandfather—tunjan'sidanwaya.
- tun-kaŋ'-si-la, *n.* *T.* a grandfather; the President of the United States; the Supreme Being; God.
- tun-kaŋ'-si-na, *n.* *Ih.* Same as tunjan'sidan.
- tun-kaŋ'-si-tku, *n.* his or her grandfather.
- tun-kaŋ'-si-ya, *v. a.* to have for tunjan'si—tunjan'siwaya.
- tun-kaŋ'-ya, *v. a.* to have for tunjan—tunjanwaya.
- tun-k'e'e, *n.* *T.* See tonk'e.
- tun-wan', *n.* a style of arrows—mitunwan, nitunwan.
- tun-wel', *adv. T.* when; tunwel yahi so, *when did you come?* See tonwel.
- tun-wi'-eu, *n.* his or her aunt. See tunwin.
- tun-wi'-eu-ya, *v. a.* to have for one's aunt—tunwi'euwaya.
- tun-win', *n.* aunt, my aunt; nitunwin, *thy aunt*. This word has the sense of aunt in English, though a mother's sisters are called "ina," mother.
- tun-win'-ya, *v. a.* to have for aunt—tunwinwaya.
- tun-zaŋ', *n.* a niece, my niece—mitunzan, nitunzan. "Tunzan" and "tu'zan" are both in good usage. A man's brother's children and a woman's sister's children are considered as children, and are not called "ton'ska" and "tunzan."
- tun-zaŋ'-ku, *n.* his niece.
- tun-zaŋ'-ya, *v. a.* to have for niece—tunzanwaya.
- tu-paŋ'-ka, *n.* the black bass.
- tu-sda', *n.* the leech.
- tu-ski'-ea-du, *n.* a fan. *T.*, i'adu. See tusti'adu.
- tu-sti'-ea-du, *n.* a fan; a wing.
- tu-su', *n.* *T.* a lodge-pole. See to'su.
- tu-ta', *adj.* smarting, chapped by the wind: ite matuta, *my face is chapped*.
- tu-tka', *n.* small insects. See watutka.
- tu-tka'-dan, *n.* small insects.
- tu-tka'-tka, *n.* small articles, trinkets.

- tu-tu'-pa, *adj.* *slippery, ropy, slimy.* Hence pe tutupa, *the slippery elm.*
- tu'-wa, *pron.* *Th. and T. who:* *i. q. tuwe.*
- tu'-we, *pron. interrog. who?* rarely *which?*
- tu'-we-dan, *pron.* used with *śni* following; *no one, nobody:* tuwedan ećon śni, *no one did it.* T, tuweni.
- tu'-we-hća, *pron.* *who indeed?*
- tu'-we-ka-kśa and tu'-we-ka-ke-śa and tu'-wa-ka-kśa, *intj. T. oh pshaw! absurd!*
- tu'-we-ka-leś and tu'-we-ka-śa, *pron. T. whoever.*
- tu'-we-ka-śta, *pron. whoever.* T, tuwekaleś; tuwekećeyas.
- tu'-we-ni, *pron. T. nobody.*
- tu'-we-ska and tu'-we-ska-dan, *n. nobody.* T, tuweni śni.
- tu'-we-ta-wa, *pron. whose?*
- tu'-we-we, *pron. red. of tuwe.*
- tu-źan', *n. a niece, my niece—*mituźan, *nituźan: tuźanku, his niece.* See tunźan.
- tu-źan'-ku, *n. his niece.* See tuźan.
- tu-źan'-ya, *v. a. to have for niece—*tuźanwaya, *tuźanunyanpi.*

T.

- t, *the twenty-fourth letter of the Dakota alphabet.* It has the *click* or *explosive sound* of t, and corresponds to "ć," "k," and "p."
- ta, *v. n. to die; to faint away, lose consciousness temporarily—*maťa, *nita, unťapi.*
- ta'-ga, *adj. rough: bitter, astringent, as oak bark.*
- ta'-hi-yu-ya, *v. n. to be still-born.*
- taħ-ťa'-ga, *adj. red. of tağa; rough, not smooth.*
- ta'-nun-se, *adv. about dead.*
- ta-ťa', *adj. palsied, withered, numb—*maťaťa.
- ta-ťa'-ka, *adj. palsied—*maťaťaka.
- te, *v. n. to die.* See ta.
- te-ća', *adj. dead: ho teća, dead fish.*
- te'-ća-kiś and te'-ća-kiś-ya, *adv. in a dying state.* See kakiśya.
- te'-ća-ya and te'-ća-ya-ken, *adv. in a dead state.*
- te-ća'-ze-yaŋ, *adv. half dead.* T, tanunse.
- te-ho'-wa-ya, *v. n. to cry out badly, to scream—*waťehowamda.
- te-ho'-wa-ye-ya, *v. a. to cause to cry out—*ťehowayewaya.
- te-ki'-ni-ća, *v. n. to contend with death; to be doubtful whether one dies or lives: temakinića.*
- te-ki'-ya, *v. a. to cause to die—*ťewakiya.
- te-k o', *v. See tekon.*

- te-kon', *v.* to wish one dead, to imprecate—tewakon. *T.* tekonza.
 te-kon'-za, *v.* *T.* to wish one dead; to determine one's death, as a medicine man is supposed to do.
 te-ya', *v. a.* to cause to die—te-waya.
 te-ya'-su, *v.* *T.* to condemn to die.
 te-ya'-su-pi, *part.* *T.* condemned to die.
 tin, *v. n.* *Ih.* and *T.* to die: *i. q.* ta. This form usually, perhaps always and only, occurs when followed by "kta," the sign of the future, as, mañin kta, niñin kta, tin kta, for mañé kta, etc.
 tin'-ga, *v. n.* to snivel, to grunt; to labor, as a woman in travail—wa-tinga, untingapi.
 tin-s'a', *adv.* fast, tightly, fixedly, permanently. See tinza.
 tin-s'a'-dan, *adv.* firmly, permanently, established: tins'adan manke šni, *I am not established.*
 tins-ya', *v. a.* to make firm—tinswaya: tinsiçiya, to restrain one's self—tinsmiçiya.
 tins-ya', *adv.* firmly.
 tins-ya'-kel, *adv.* *T.* firmly, bravely.
 tin'-za, *adj.* stiff, as mud; firm, hard, fast; brave, as čante tinza. See tins'a.
 toś'-ya, *adv.* of toza; bluntly.
 to'-za, *adj.* dull, pointless.
 tung-ya', *v. a.* to suspect, have a suspicion of a thing—tungwaya, tungunyanpi.
 tun'-ka, *v.* See tunkeča.
 tun'-ke-ča, *v. n.* to be suspicious; to be suspected—matunkeča.
 tun-ki'-ya, *v.* *T.* to suspect concerning one's self.

U.

- u, the twenty-fifth letter of the Dakota alphabet, with the sound of English "oo," as in moon. When preceded by "y," or followed by a nasal "ŋ," it is somewhat modified.
 u, *v. n.* to come, to be coming—wau, yau, unkupi.
 u-gna'-he-la, *adv.* *T.* suddenly: *i. q.* ihnuhanpa. See un-knuhanpa and ungnahanpa.
 u-ge', *n.* *T.* some; *i. q.* onge.
 u-hila'-gla, *v. n.* *T.* to be torn or broken; to be ragged.
 u-ka', *n.* the skin, hide, especially the skin of a living animal
 u-ki'-ta, *v.* *pos.* of uta; to try, prove, as any new thing—uwa-kita, unkitapi. *T.* igluta.
 u-ki'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to come—uwakiya.
 u-ku'-hu, *intj.* When a deer is brought into camp, the children shout "ukuhu": *i. q.* wáhdiaš'api.

- u - k u' - h u - h u, *intj.* When an elk is brought in they sing "ukuhuhu."--S. W. POND.
- u' - m a, *n.* *hazel-nuts.*
- u' - m a - h u, *n.* *hazel-bushes.*
- u - m a ŋ', *adj.* *the one, the other.*
See uŋma.
- u - m a ŋ' - n a, *adj.* See uŋmana.
- u - m a ŋ' - n a - p é i ŋ - w a ŋ - k a, *adj.*
See uŋmanapéiŋwayka. *T.* *ake-napéiŋyuyka.*
- u ŋ, *v. n.* *to be:* en uŋ, *to be in—*waŋ, yaŋ, uŋyakoupi.
- u ŋ, *v. a.* *to use anything, have for use—*muŋ, nuŋ, uŋkuŋpi.
- u ŋ, *pron. in comp.* *we, us.*
- u ŋ' - é a, *v. a.* *to mock, imitate, ridicule one—*uŋwaéa, uŋuŋéapi, uŋmaéa.
- u ŋ - é i', *n.* *a grandmother, my grandmother; nikunsi, thy grandmother: kunksitku, his or her grandmother; the sun, in the sacred language. A woman calls her mother-in-law "uŋci."*
- u ŋ - é i' - d a ŋ, *n.* *dim. of uŋci.*
- u ŋ' - é i - h i, *v. n.* *to have attained one's growth; to be able to take care of one's self—*uŋmaéihi, uŋniéihi, uŋuŋéihi: with the negative "sni," uŋcihišni, *to be incapable, lazy, indolent.*
- u ŋ' - é i - h i - y a, *v. a.* *to cause to sustain one's self; to raise, train up to manhood—*uŋcihiwaya.
- u ŋ - é i' - š i, *n.* *a mother-in-law, my mother-in-law: nikunsi, thy mother-in-law. This is said to be the proper word for mother-in-law, but shortened by the women into "uŋci."*
- u ŋ - é i' - š i - é a - d a ŋ, *n.* *the crow, crows, the Corvus americanus.*
- u ŋ - é i' - š i - d a ŋ, *n.* *dim. of uŋciši.*
- u ŋ - é i' - š i - y a, *v. a.* *to have one for uŋciši—*uŋcišwaya.
- u ŋ - é i' - y a, *v. a.* *to have for uŋci—*uŋciwaya.
- u ŋ' - é o ŋ - n i - é a, *v. n.* *to give up, yield, not try to escape; to be prevented, penned up—*uŋmaéouŋniéa. See ouŋuŋniéa.
- u ŋ - é o ŋ' - n i l - y a, *v. a.* *T. to obstruct, prevent.*
- u ŋ' - é o ŋ - n i n, *v. n.* *cont. of uŋ-éouŋniéa.*
- u ŋ' - é o ŋ - n i n - y a, *v. a.* *to obstruct, prevent from escaping, frighten so as to make unable to escape—*uŋéouŋninwaya.
- u ŋ' - é o ŋ - n i n - y a, *adv.* *prevented: uŋéouŋninya nažin. T. uŋéouŋnilya.*
- u ŋ' - é u ŋ - n i - é a, *v.* See uŋéouŋniéa.
- u ŋ' - é u ŋ - n i n - y a, *adv.* See uŋ-éouŋninya.
- u ŋ - g n a', *intj.* *T. beware lest.*
- u ŋ - g n a' - ġ a, *n.* *T. the place fenced off on each side the door of a Dakota lodge: i. q. olinoġa.*
- u ŋ - g n a' - ġ a - t a, *adv.* *T. at or in the uŋnaġa; by the door: i. q. olinoġata.*
- u ŋ - g n a' - ġ i - é a - l a, *n.* *T. a bird like a small owl. See Holnoġića-dan and Olinoġićadan.*
- u ŋ - g n a' - h a ŋ, *adv.* *T. i. q. ihuhan. See ihnuhan.*
- u ŋ - g n a' - h a ŋ - h é i ŋ, *adv.* *T. possibly, it may be so.*

- u ŋ - g n a ' - h a ŋ - l a , *adv. T. suddenly; i. q. ihnuhaŋna.*
- u ŋ ' - h a ŋ - k e - t a , *adv. at length, after a while, at the end. T., ohaŋketa. See ihaŋketa and uŋ-nahaŋ.*
- u ŋ ' - h d a - k a , *v. n. to move, be moving about; to travel about with a family, pitching one's tent at short stages: uŋhdaka waŋ, I am moving; uŋhdaka uŋyakonpi, we are camping. T., iglaka.*
- u ŋ - h é e ' - ġ i - l a , *n. T. probably the mastodon, or other large animal, whose petrified remains are found in Dakota Territory.*
- u ŋ - h é e ' - ġ i - l a - h u , *n. the bones of the uŋhécégila. See uŋktehi.*
- u ŋ ' - k a ŋ , *conj. and. T., yuŋkaŋ. See onkaŋ.*
- u ŋ ' - k a ŋ s , *conj. if; the sign of the subjunctive mood, and usually of past time. T., yuŋkaŋs.*
- u ŋ ' - k é e , *v. n. to defecate; to break wind—uŋwakée, uŋuŋképi.*
- u ŋ ' - k é e , *n. fœces; breaking wind. T., tuŋké.*
- u ŋ - k é e ' - k é e - n a , *n. the cactus.*
- u ŋ - k é e ' - h i , *n. Ih. i. q. uŋktehi.*
- u ŋ - k é e ' - k i - h a , *n. the magpie.*
- u ŋ - k é e ' - p a - g m i - g m a , *n. T. the beetle.*
- u ŋ - k é e ' - p a - h m i - y a ŋ - y a ŋ , *n. the beetle, the tumble-bug.*
- u ŋ - k i ' , *pron. in comp., with "pi" at the end of the word; we; us.*
- u ŋ - k i s ' , *pron. we, ourselves. See i s , m i s , and n i s .*
- u ŋ - k i s ' - n a - l a , *pron. T. i. q. uŋkišnana.*
- u ŋ - k i s ' - n a - n a , *pron. dual; we two alone: plur., uŋkišnapiŋ. See išnana, mišnana, etc.*
- u ŋ - k i ' - t a , *pron. pos. in comp., with "pi" at the end of the word; ours.*
- u ŋ - k i ' - t a - w a , *pron. dual; ours, that is, thine and mine.*
- u ŋ - k i ' - t a - w a - p i , *pron. plur. ours. See tawapi.*
- u ŋ - k i ' - y e , *pron. we, we two; us. See iye, miye, etc.*
- u ŋ - k i ' - y e - k e , *pron. we ourselves.*
- u ŋ - k i ' - y e - p i , *pron. plur. we; us.*
- u ŋ - k n u ' - h a ŋ - n a , *adv. Ih. suddenly: i. q. ihnuhaŋna. See uŋna-hela.*
- u ŋ ' - k s u , *n. a woman's work-bag; i. q. paŋbotuka. T., uŋksúla.*
- u ŋ ' - k s u - d a ŋ , *n. dim. of uŋksú; a reticule.*
- u ŋ - k s u ' - l a , *n. T. a reticule.*
- u ŋ ' - k s u - l a , *n. T. a hood or case for a baby.*
- U ŋ - k t e ' - h i , *n. the Dakota god of the waters; a fabled monster of the deep; the whale: an extinct animal, the bones of which are said to be sometimes found by the Indians, probably the mastodon. See uŋhécégila.*
- u ŋ - k t o ' - m i , *n. the spider; also a fabulous creature, a Dakota god.*
- u ŋ - k t o ' - m i - t a - o - k a - s k e , *n. a spider's web.*
- u ŋ - k u ŋ ' - p i , *v. pl. we are: i. q. uŋyakonpi.*

uŋ'-ma, *adj.* *the one, the other: uŋ-ma tukte, which of the two? uŋma itoto, one after the other, turn about. See uman.*

uŋ'-ma-e-é-e-tki-ya, *adv.* *on the contrary.*

uŋ'-ma-e-é-i-ya-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *from the other side; on the contrary.*

uŋ'-ma-la, *adj.* *T. i. q. uŋmana.*

uŋ'-ma-na, *adj.* *with "šni" following, neither: uŋmana iwaču šni, I took neither. T., uŋmala.*

uŋ'-ma-na-pé-iŋ-waŋ-ka, *num. adj. nineteen. T., akenapéiŋyunka.*

uŋ'-la, *v. dim. T. to be; to use.*

uŋ'-na, *v. dim. of uŋ, to be, and uŋ, to use. T., uŋla.*

uŋ'-na-haŋ, *adv.* *at last; i. q. uŋ-haŋketa: soon, shortly.*

uŋ'-na-p-taŋ, *adj. sideling: he uŋnaptan and huŋnaptan, a side hill.*

uŋ'-na-p-taŋ-yaŋ, *adv. slantingly.*

uŋ'-pa, *v. a. to place or leave, as a boat; to raise for one's self, as a dog or girl—waŋpa, uŋkunpapi. See onpa, oonpa, etc.*

uŋ'-pa, *v. n. to smoke, as tobacco—uŋmunpa, uŋnunpa, uŋkunpapi. See éanunpa.*

uŋ-paŋ', *n. T. the female elk: i. q. u-paŋ.*

uŋ-paŋ'-ha, *n. T. elk skin.*

uŋ-paŋ'-hiŋ-ske, *n. T. elk teeth.*

uŋ'-pi, *v. pl. of uŋ; they are.*

uŋ-pší'-zá, *n. T. i. q. upšíza.*

uŋ-pšíš-ya, *adv. muddy.*

uŋ-siŋ', *n. the small end of a porcupine quill; the large quills in the porcupine's tail.*

uŋ-štaŋ', *v. imperat. stop, quit. Used only in this form. T., ayu-štaŋ.*

uŋ-tkaŋ'-na, *adv. much. T., yutkanla. See utkanpa.*

uŋ-we'-ya, *n. Th. provisions for a journey: i. q. waŋeya.*

uŋ-ya, *v. T. to lose, waunbla, yaunla.—T. L. R.*

uŋ'-yaŋ, *adv. T. without, as uŋ-yaŋ wahi, I come without it; out of sight, lost; uŋyaŋ iyaya, it has gone.*

uŋ-ya'-koŋ, *v. dual, we two live together, especially as man and wife.*

uŋ-ya'-koŋ-pi, *v. 1st pers. plur. we are.*

uŋ-ziŋ'-éa, *n. a fledgling; a bird before the tail has grown.*

u-paŋ', *n. the female of the elk, or Cervus alces. T., uŋpaŋ.*

u-pi', *n. the tail of a bird; the lower border of a garment.*

u-pi'-hde-ğa, *n. a balmoral skirt.*

u-pi'-zi-éa, *n. a yellow-tailed hawk.*

u-pi'-zá-ta, *n. the forked-tailed swallow.*

u-pšíš'-ya, *adv. muddily: upšíš-ya waŋka.*

u-pší'-zá, *n. mud. T., uŋpšíza.*

u-sku'-ye-éa, *n. the acorns of the white oak: uskuyeéa éaŋ, the white oak.*

u-sku'-ye-éa-hu, *n. the white oak, Quercus alba. See utuhu.*

u-spaŋ'-spaŋ-he-éa, *n. the iron wood or hornbeam, perhaps the Ostrya virginica.*

- u-śdo'-ni-ya, *n.* a mineral spring; mineral sediment deposited from water, as sulphate of iron or copperas. This word would seem to be formed from "u," to come, "śdo," to melt or liquefy, as metals, and "niya," to breathe, as if the metal came out liquefied by the earth's breath.
- u-śdo'-wi-wi, *n.* a swamp with a yellow sediment. See wiwi.
- u-śi', *v. a.* (u and śi) to command to come, send—uwaśi.
- u-śtaŋ', *v. imperat.* only; stop. See uŋstaŋ.
- u'-ta, *n.* an acorn, acorns, black oak acorns.
- u'-ta, *v. a.* to try, taste anything, to attempt, try to do a thing—uwata, uŋkutapi: to try, as a gun in firing it off; to fire off. *T.*, iyuta.
- u'-ta-hu, *n.* an oak tree. See utuhu.
- u'-ta-hu-ćaŋ, *n.* *T.* oak wood.
- u-tam', *n.* a load or charge of a gun, plural, utapi, loads: ota utam, a gun of many charges—a repeater: ota utapi.
- u-tkaŋ'-na, *adv.* much, a great deal. *T.*, yutkanla.
- u-tkaŋ'-tk'aŋ-na, *adv.* red. of utkanŋa. *T.*, yutkantkanla.
- u-tu'-hu, *n.* the black oak, *Quercus nigra*. See uskuyecáhu.
- u-tu'-haŋ, *v.* *T.* i. q. ituhan.
- u-tu'-h'ćiŋ, *adv.* *T.* in vain.
- u-tu'-ki-haŋ, *v.* *T.* i. q. itukihan.
- u-tu'-ya, *adv.* *T.* i. q. ituya.
- u-tu'-ya-ćiŋ, *adv.* *T.* for naught.
- u'-wa, *v. imperat.* come. Used by women.
- u-ya', *v. a.* to cause to go; to send, to start—uwaya, uyaya.
- u-ya', *v. n.* to come; to become: sniyaŋ uya, it is becoming cold; to grow, spring up, as grass.
- u-ye'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to grow or spring up—uyewakiya.
- u-ye'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to come—uyewayaya.

W.

w, the twenty-sixth letter of the Dakota alphabet, having the same sound that it has in the beginning of words in English.

wa, *pron. in comp.* I.

wa, *n.* snow.

wa, *v. n.* to snow. See wapa.

wa, an abbreviation of wahanksića.

wa, a prefix. When used with verbs it usually puts them in the absolute or intransitive state,

that is, the verb is changed into an adjective, or neuter, or passive verb; as, waonśida, merciful, from onśida, to have mercy upon. In some cases it forms of them nouns denoting the agent or actor. Indeed, the absolute forms may all be so used; as, wanikiya, a savior. When prefixed to nouns, it makes their signification more general.

- wa, *a prefix. T. i. q.* ba, *a prefix.* it indicates that the action is done by a *sawing motion*, as with a knife or saw.
- wa-a'-bles, *cont. of waableza.*
- wa-a'-bleza, *v. T. i. q.* waamdeza.
- wa-a'-éaŋ-ksi, *v. n. of éaŋksi;* to be ill-tempered, out of humor; to be threatening every one—waaéaŋ-waksi. *T., waaéaŋzeka.*
- wa-a'-éaŋ-kší-ya, *adv. in a cross, surly manner. T., waaéaŋzeyá.*
- wa-a'-éaŋ-ze-ka, *v. n. T. to be ill-tempered.*
- wa-a'-éaŋ-ze-ya, *adv. T. in a surly manner.*
- wa-a'-gla, *v. T. i. q.* waahda.
- wa-a'-hda, *v. of ahda;* to take home—waawahda. *T., waagla.*
- wa-a'-hde-éa, *v. to take home;* one who takes home—waawahdeéa.
- wa-a'-hdi, *v. See wáhdi.*
- wa-a'-ho-taŋ-ka, *n. one who bawls out, one who vociferates—waa-howataŋka. See hotaŋke.*
- wa-a'-ho-toŋ, *n. something that makes a noise, as thunder, etc.*
- wa-a'-ho-ye-ya, *v. of hoyeya;* to reprove, scold.
- wa-a'-i-a, *v. of aia;* to talk about, to slander; to try, as a case in court—waawaia, waaŋkiapi.
- wa-a'-i-a-pi, *n. a talking against, slander; consultation; a trial in court.*
- wa-a'-i-a-ti-pi, *n. a council-house; a court-house.*
- wa-a'-i-e-s'a, *n. a slanderer, a tattler.*
- wa-a'-ka-ġa, *v. of akaġa;* to add to; to transgress; to make a lie on; to blaspheme—waawakaġa.
- wa-a'-ka-ġa-pi, *n. making on, blasphemy.*
- wa-a'-ka-li-pa, *v. of akahpa;* to cover—waawakahpa.
- wa-a'-ka-li-pe, *n. a covering. See woakahpe.*
- wa'-a-ka-ta, *v. to cover with snow: i. q. kasa.*
- wa-a'-ki-éa-ġa, *v. T. to play jokes on; make sport of.*
- wa-a'-ki-éi-ya-taŋ-iŋ, *n. of kiéiyataŋiŋ; manifestation.*
- wa-a'-ki-ktoŋ-za, *v. of aki-ktoŋza;* to forget—waawektoŋza. *See wákiktoŋza.*
- wa-a'-ki-ktoŋ-za-pi, *n. forgetfulness. See wákiktoŋzapi.*
- wa-a'-kin, *cont. of waakita. T., waakil.*
- wa-a'-ki-ni-éa, *v. of akiniéa;* to dispute; one who disputes—waa-wakiniéa.
- wa-a'-ki-ni-éa-pi, *n. disputation.*
- wa-a'-ki-nin, *cont. of waakiniéa;* waakinin uŋpi, they are disputing. *T., waakinil.*
- wa-a'-ki-nin-ya, *adv. in the way of disputing. T., waakinilya.*
- wa-a'-ki-ta, *v. of akita;* to hunt, seek—waawakita.
- wa-a'-m-des, *cont. of waamdeza.*
- wa-a'-m-de-za, *v. to be observing, to be clear sighted—waawamdeza. T., waableza.*

- wa-a'-na-ġo-ptan, *v.* of ana-
ġoptan; *to listen to, obey, be obedi-*
ent—waanawagoptan. *T.*, also
waanogoptan.
- wa-a'-na-ġo-ptan-yan, *adv.*
obediently: waanogoptanyan waun,
I am obedient. T., waanogoptanyan
- wa-a'-na-ki-kśiŋ, *v.* of anaki-
kśiŋ; *to expose one's self for others,*
take the place of danger—waanawe-
kśiŋ, waanaunkikśiŋpi.
- wa-a'-na-ki-kśiŋ-yan, *adv.*
exposing one's self for others.
- wa-a'-na-śa-pa, *v.* of anaśapa;
to defile, soil by trampling on—waa-
nawaśapa.
- wa-a'-na-śdo-ka, *n.* *something*
that flies out or refuses to stay in, as
a cork, etc.
- wa-a'-na-tan, *v.* of anatan; *to rush*
on, make an attack—waanawatān.
- Wa-a'-na-tan, *n.* (*one who*
makes an attack); a distinguished
Sisitonway chief who was killed in
1839; a county of Minnesota.
- wa-a'-na-ziŋ, *v.* of anaziŋ; *to*
stand and shoot the image of that
which is supposed to be the cause of
the disease. This is a part of the
ceremony of Dakota conjuring—
waanawaziŋ, waanaunziŋpi.
- wa-a'-nu-nu, *n.* *moss. T.*, pezi
hinkpila.
- wa-a'-p'a; *v.* of ap'a; *to strike*—
waawap'a.
- wa-a'-pa-to-ya, *v.* of apa-
toya; *to hinder, obstruct*—waapa-
to-wayā.
- wa-a'-pe, *v.* of ape; *to wait, be in*
waiting—waawape.
- wa-a'-s'iŋ, *v.* of as'iŋ; *to covet, de-*
sire what is another's; to stay where
others are eating, expecting to share—
waawas'iŋ.
- wa-a'-skam, *cont.* of waaskapa.
T., waaskab.
- wa-a'-skam-ya, *v.* of askamya;
to cause to stick on, make adhere—
waaskamwaya.
- wa-a'-skam-ya-pi, *n.* *sticking*
plaster.
- wa-a'-ska-pa, *v.* of askapa; *to*
stick on.
- wa-a'-ska-pe, *n.* *something that*
sticks, a sticking plaster.
- wa-a'-sni-yan, *v.* of asniyan;
to heal, make well—waasniwaya.
- wa-a'-sni-yan, *n.* *a healer, heal-*
ing.
- wa-a'-ś'a-ka, *v. n.* *to be loaded*
with or coated, as the tongue in
sickness. See wás'aka.
- wa-a'-śa-pa, *v.* of aśapa; *to be*
defiled—waamaśapa.
- wa-a'-śa-pe, *n.* *a blotter.*
- wa-a'-tan-ka See wátanka.
- wa-a'-ta-ya, *v.* of ataya; *to be*
lucky, fortunate—waatawaya.
- wa-a'-ta-ye-s'a, *n.* *a fortunate*
one, as a good hunter.
- wa-a'-ton-wan, *v.* of atonwan;
to be observing—waawatonwan.
- wa-a'-ton-we, *n.* *an observer.*
- wa-a'-wa-éiŋ, *v.* of awaéiŋ; *to*
think about, consider, be thoughtful—
waawaéanmi.

- wa-a'-wa-éin-yan, *v. a. to cause to think or consider; one who makes others think*—waawaéinwaya.
 wa-a'-wan-hdag, *cont. of waa-wanhdaka.*
 wa-a'-wan-hda-ka, *v. of away-hdaka; to watch over one's own*—waawanwahdaka. See wáwanhdaka.
 wa-a'-wan-hda-ke, *n. one who watches over, a shepherd, a bishop.*
 wa-a'-wan-yag, *cont. of waa-wanyaka.*
 wa-a'-wan-yag-ki-ya-pi, *n. one who is employed to oversee, a steward.*
 wa-a'-wan-ya-ka, *v. of away-yaka; to oversee, watch over, take care of*—waawanmdaka.
 wa-a'-wan-ya-ka, *n. some spiritual being who watches the Dakotas to do them hurt.*
 wa-a'-wan-ya-ke, *n. a watchman.*
 wa-a'-ya, *v. of aya; to take or bear to*—waamda.
 wa-a'-ya-ta, *v. of ayata; to guess, predict, foretell*—waamdata.
 wa-a'-ya-tan-in, *v. of ayatan-in; to proclaim, make manifest, bear witness*—waamdatanin.
 wa-a'-ya-tan-in, *n. a witness.*
 wa-a'-ya-tan-in-yan, *adv. testifying.*
 wa-a'-ya-te, *n. a prophet.*
 wa-a'-yu-pta, *v. of ayupta; to answer*—waamdupta.
 wa-a'-yu-pte, *n. one who answers.*
 wa-a'-zil-ton, *v. T. i. q. waa-zinton.*
 wa-a'-zin-ton, *v. of azinton; to burn incense to or for*—waazinwaton. *T., waazilton.*
 wa-ba'-ga-pa, *v. of bagapa; to skin animals, be in the habit of taking off skins*—wabawaḡapa. *T., wawaḡapa.*
 wa-ba'-ḡo, *v. of baḡo; to carve, engrave*—wabawaḡo.
 wa-ba'-hba, *v. of bahba; to cut off, as in shelling corn with a knife*—wabawahba. *T., wawagna.*
 wa-ba'-hbe-za, *v. of bahbeza; to make rough; to haggle*—wabawahbeza.
 wa-ba'-hda, *v. of bahda; to make uncoil by cutting.*
 wa-ba'-hna, *v. of bahna; to make fall off by cutting.*
 wa-ba'-hna-yan, *v. of bahna-yan; to miss in trying to cut*—wabawahnayan.
 wa-ba'-hun, *v. of bahun; to cut, gash*—wabawahun.
 wa-ba'-hun-hun, *v. red. of wabahun; to cut, as a piece of meat nearly off, in many places: wabahunhun waḡu, I gave it to him to cut in pieces.*
 wa-ba'-hu-te-dan, *v. of bahu-tedan; to wear off to a stump, as a knife*—wabawahutedan. *T., wawatepa. See wabatepa.*
 wa-ba'-hda-ḡan, *v. of balida-ḡan; to make large, to cut so that it becomes larger*—wabawahidaḡan.

- wa-ba'-hida-ya, *v.* of bahdaya; *to pare, to cut off the rind or skin—*wabawahdaya. See wabasku.
- wa-ba'-hida-ye-daŋ, *n.* *parings.*
- wa-ba'-hde-éa, *v.* of bahdeća; *to tear in attempting to cut—*wabawahdeća.
- wa-ba'-hido-ka, *v.* of bahdoka; *to cut holes—*wabawahdoka. See wabaśdoka.
- wa-ba'-liu, *v.* of baliu; *to peel, pare—*wabawaliu. See wabasku.
- wa-ba'-ke-za, *v.* of bakeza; *to make smooth with a knife; to trim off the feather, as in making arrows—*wabawakeza. *T.*, wawaķeza. See wabaķeza.
- wa'-ba-ke-ze, *n.* *a board on which to trim the feather in making arrows.*
- wa-ba'-koŋ-ta, *v.* of bakonŋta. See wabakonŋkonŋta.
- wa-ba'-koŋ-tkoŋ, *adj.* *cut or notched, as a piece of meat given to a child.*
- wa-ba'-koŋ-tkoŋ-ta, *v.* of bakonŋtkonŋta; *to cut or notch—*wabawakonŋtkonŋta.
- wa-ba'-kpaŋ, *v.* of bakpaŋ; *to cut up fine—*wabawakpaŋ.
- wa-ba'-ksa, *v.* of baksa; *to cut off—*wabawaksa, wabaunksapi.
- wa-ba'-ktaŋ, *v.* of baktan; *to cut so as to make crook—*wabawaktaŋ.
- wa-ba'-ķe-za, *v.* of baķeza; *to make smooth by cutting—*wabawaķeza. See wabakeza.
- wa-ba'-mda, *v.* of bamda; *to cut in slices—*wabawamda.
- wa-ba'-mda-mda-za, *v. red.* of wabamdaza.
- wa-ba'-mda-za, *v.* of bamdaza; *to rip open or up—*wabawamdaza.
- wa-ba'-mde-éa, *v.* of bamdeća; *to cut up, break to pieces with a knife—*wabawamdeća.
- wa-ba'-mna, *v.* of bamna; *to rip with a knife—*wabawamna.
- wa-ba'-pe-sto, *v.* of bapesto; *to shave to a point—*wabawapesto.
- wa-ba'-po-ta, *v.* of bapota; *to destroy by cutting—*wabawapota.
- wa-ba'-psa-ka, *v.* of bapsaka; *to cut off, as cords—*wabawapsaka.
- wa-ba'-pta, *v.* of bapta; *to cut out, pare around—*wabawapta.
- wa'-ba-pŋte, *n.* *a cutting-board.* *T.*, awawapŋte.
- wa-ba'-pŋte-é-e-daŋ, *v.* of bapŋtećedaŋ; *to cut off short—*wabawapŋtećedaŋ. *T.*, wawapŋtećela.
- wa-ba'-pŋtu-ža, *v.* of bapŋtuža; *to crack or split with a knife—*wabawapŋtuža.
- wa-ba'-sku, *v.* of basku; *to pare, as potatoes—*wabawasku, wabaunskupi. See wabaliu.
- wa-ba'-smin, *v.* of basmin; *to make bare with a knife—*wabawasmin.
- wa-ba'-śda, *v.* of baśda; *to shave off—*wabawaśda.
- wa-ba'-śdo-ka, *v.* of baśdoka; *to cut out of—*wabawaśdoka. See wabahdoka.

- wa-ba'-śki-ta, *v.* of baškita; *to cut, gash*—wabawaškita.
 wa-ba'-śpa, *v.* of bašpa; *to cut off pieces*—wabawaśpa.
 wa-ba'-śpu, *v.* of bašpu; *to cut in pieces*—wabawaśpu.
 wa-ba'-śpu-śpu, *v. red.* of wa-bašpu; *to cut up in pieces, as tallow*—wabawaśpuśpu.
 wa-ba'-ta-ku-śni, *v.* of batakuśni; *to destroy*.
 wa-ba'-te-pa, *v.* of batepa; *to cut off short*—wabawatepa. See wabahutedaŋ.
 wa-ba'-tpaŋ, *v.* Same as wabakpaŋ.
 wa-ba'-ta, *v.* of baŋa; *to kill*.
 wa-be', *n.* of be; *a hatching-place*.
 wa-ble'-ni-ća, *n. T. an orphan; i. q.* wamdenića.
 wa-blo'-śa, *n. T. i. q.* amdośa.
 wa-blu'-śka, *n. T. a snake; a bug; an insect. i. q.* wamduśka.
 wa-blu'-śka-śa-śa, *n. T. bed-bugs*.
 wa-bo'-će-ka, *v.* waboćegiyeya, *to make stagger by shooting. T., wawo-ćeka.* NOTE.—All words change in Titonwaŋ, the prefix "bo" to "wo."
 wa-bo'-ćo, *v.* of boćo; *to churn*—wabowaćo.
 wa-bo'-ha-i-ye-ya, *v.* of bohaiyeya; *to make tumble over by shooting*.
 wa-bo'-hiŋ-ta, *v.* of bohinta; *to sweep all off by shooting*—wabowahinta.
 wa-bo'-hna, *v.* of bohna; *to knock off, as fruit, by shooting*—wabowahna.
 wa-bo'-hna-śkiŋ-yaŋ, *v.* of bohnaškiŋyaŋ; *to make crazy by punching or shooting*—wabowahnaškiŋyaŋ.
 wa-bo'-hna-yaŋ, *v.* of bohna-yaŋ; *to miss in shooting*—wabowahna-yaŋ.
 wa-bo'-ho-ho, *v.* of bohoho; *to make loose by shooting*—wabowahoho.
 wa-bo'-hu-hu-za, *v.* of bohuhuza; *to make shake by shooting*—wabowahuluza.
 wa-bo'-hi-ći, *v.* of bohći; *to shoot or punch out pieces*—wabowahći.
 wa-bo'-hdo-ka, *v.* of bohđoka; *to shoot or punch holes*—wabowahđoka. *T., wawohłoka.* See wabośdoka.
 wa-bo'-himin, *v.* of bohimin; *to make crook by shooting*—wabowahimin. See waboktaŋ.
 wa-bo'-li-pa, *v.* of bohpa; *to shoot on the wing*.
 wa-bo'-kpaŋ, *v.* of bokpaŋ; *to pound fine*—wabowakpaŋ.
 wa-bo'-ksa, *v.* of boksa; *to break off by shooting or punching*—wabowaksa. *T., wawoksa.*
 wa-bo'-ktaŋ, *v.* of boktaŋ; *to bend by shooting or pounding*—wabowaktaŋ. See wabohimin.
 wa-bo'-ku-ka, *v.* of bokuka; *to destroy by pounding or shooting*—wabowakuka.
 wa-bo'-mda-ya, *v.* of bomdāya; *to make spread out by shooting or punching*—wabowamdaya. *T., wawoblāya.*

- wa-b o'-m d a-z a, *v.* of bomdaza; *to tear open by shooting, etc.*—wabo-wamdaza. *T.*, wawoblaza.
- wa-b o'-m d e-é a, *v.* of bomdeća; *to break in pieces by shooting or punching*—wabowamdeća. *T.*, wawobleća.
- wa'-b o-m d u, *v.* the snow flies. *T.*, wa'woblu.
- wa-b o'-m d u, *v.* of bomdu; *to pound fine, to pulverize*—wabowamdu. *T.*, wawóblu.
- wa-b o'-p a ŋ, *v.* of bopan; *to pound fine, as hominy*—wabowapan.
- wa-b o'-p a ŋ-p a ŋ, *v.* of bopanpan; *to make soft by pounding.*
- wa-b o'-p e-m n i, *v.* of bopemni; *to twist by shooting, etc.*—wabowapemni.
- wa-b o'-p o-t a, *v.* of bopota; *to shoot or pound to pieces*—wabowapota.
- wa-b o'-p s a-k a, *v.* of bopsaka; *to shoot off, as strings*—wabowapsaka.
- wa-b o'-p t a, *v.* of bopta; *to dig up by striking with a stick endwise, as in digging tipsiqua*—wabowapta. *T.*, wawopta.
- wa-b o'-p t u-ž a, *v.* of boptuža; *to crack by pounding or shooting*—wabowaptuža.
- wa-b o'-s d a-t a, *n.* a kind of long beads, large in the middle, worn by the Dakotas.
- wa-b o'-s d e-é a, *v.* of bosdeća; *to split by shooting*—wabowasdeća.
- wa-b o'-s n i, *v.* of bosni; *to blow out, extinguish*—wabowasni.
- wa-b o'-s o-t a, *v.* of bosota; *to exterminate by shooting*—wabowasota. *T.*, wawosota.
- wa-b o'-š a-k a, *v.* of bošaka; *to shoot or punch with too little force to penetrate*—wabowašaka.
- wa-b o'-š d a, *v.* of bošda; *to shoot off bare*—wabowašda.
- wa-b o'-š d o-k a, *v.* of bošdoka; *to shoot or punch out, as an eye*—wabowašdoka. *T.*, wawošloka. See wabohidoka.
- wa-b o'-š k i, *v.* of boški; *to pound, as corn not well dried*—wabowaški.
- wa-b o'-š n a, *v.* of bošna; *to miss in shooting*—wabowašna. *T.*, wawošna.
- wa-b o'-š p a, *v.* of bošpa; *to shoot off a piece*—wabowašpa.
- wa-b o'-š u-ž a, *v.* of bošuža; *to shoot to splinters.*
- wa-b o'-t a-k u-n i-š n i, *v.* of botakunišni; *to shoot to pieces or destroy*—wabowatakunišni.
- wa-b o'-t i-é a, *v.* of botića; *to snatch away, rob*—wabowatića. *T.*, wamanon.
- wa-b o'-t i-é e, *n.* a robber. *T.*, wamanon s'a.
- wa-b o'-t p a ŋ, *v.* of botpan. Same as wabokpan.
- wa-b o'-t p i, *v.* of botpi; *to crack, as nuts, by pounding with a pestle*—wabowatpi. *T.*, wawokpi.
- wa-b o'-t a, *v.* of boťa; *to kill by punching.*
- wa-b o'-t ŋ-za, *v.* of boťinza; *to pound tight*—wabowaťinza.

wa-bó'-we-ga, *v.* of bowega; *to break or fracture by shooting, etc.*—

wabowawega.

wa-bó'-zá-za, *v.* of bozáza; *to wash out by punching*—wabowazáza

wa-éan'-ki-ya, *adj.* of éanteki-ya; *kind, benevolent.* See waéantkiya.

wa-éan'-sin-ya, *v. a.* of éansinya; *to make sad*—waéansinwaya. *T.*, waéanšilya.

wa-éan'-ga, *n.* a species of sweet-smelling grass.

wa-éan'-te-si-éa, *adj.* of éantešića; *unhappy*—waéantemašića.

wa-éan'-te-sin-ya, *v. a.* to make sad—waéantešinwaya.

wa-éant'-ki-ya, *adj.* of éantekiya; *benevolent*—waéanwakiya, waéanyakiya, waéanunkiyapi.

wa-éant'-ki-ya-pi, *n.* benevolence.

wa-éant'-o-hna-ka, *v.* of éantohnaka; *to be generous, affectionate*—waéantowahnaka.

wa-éant'-o-hna-ka, *adj.* generous; affectionate.

wa-éant'-o-hna-ka-pi, *n.* generosity; affection.

wa-éant'-o-kpa-ni, *v.* of éantokpani; *to desire much, long for; to be impatient*—waéantowakpani.

wa-éant'-o-tpa-ni, *v.* Same as waéantokpani.

wa-éan'-ze-ya, *v.* of éanzeya; *to make angry.*

wa-éan'-ze-ze-ka, *n.* one easily made angry.

wa-éaś'-ton, *v.* of éašton; *to name, give names*—waéašwaton.

wa-éaś'-ton, *n.* a namer, one who names.

wa-éa'-ze-ki-ya-ta, *v. a.* to mention the names of deceased relatives to one, and beg for their sakes—waéazewakimdata.

wa-éa'-ze-yan, *cont.* of waéazeyata.

wa-éa'-ze-ya-ta, *v.* of éaze-yata; *to ask for or beg in the name of the dead*—waéazemdata.

wa'-éé-he, *n.* See waéinbe.

wa-éé'-hin, *n.* the long slender feathers growing near the tail of an eagle, etc.

wa-éé'-ki-ya, *v.* of éekiya; *to pray to, ask for help, pray for assistance in war, etc.*—waéewakiya, waéeunkiyapi.

wa-éé'-on-pa, *v.* of éeonpa; *to roast, as corn in the ear; one who roasts corn*—waéewaonpa.

Wa-éé'-un-pa, *n. p.* the name of a clan of the Yanktons and Si-éangu.—J. O. D.

wa-éé'-on-pa-pi, *n.* roasting-corn.

wa-éé'-tuŋ-hda, *v.* of éeŋhda; *to doubt, disbelieve; one who always doubts*—waéeŋwahda.

wa-éé'-tuŋ-hda-pi, *n.* unbelief, doubting.

wa-éé'-tuŋ-hda-ya, *adv.* doubt-ingly.

wa-éí', *v. n.* to dance—wawaći, wayaći.

wa-éiŋ', *v.* 1st pers. sing. of éiŋ.

- wa-ćin', *v. n.* to think, purpose—wa-ćanmi, waćanmi, waunćinpi. This word requires an other verb in the infinitive mood to precede, as ećon waćanmi, *I thought to do.*
- wa-ćin'-ble-za, *v. n.* *T.* to be clear-headed; smart; quick to comprehend: *i. q.* waćinmdeza.
- wa-ćin'-ća-daŋ, *n.* a young bear, a cub. *T.*, mato ćinćala.
- wa-ćin'-ći-ka-ye-daŋ, *adj.* fickle-minded—waćinmaćikayedan.
- wa-ćin'-ći-sti-ye-daŋ, *adj.* fickle-minded—waćinmaćistiyedan. *T.*, waćinćisćiyela.
- wa-ćin'-ha-ha-daŋ, *adj.* cowardly, easily alarmed—waćinmahadaŋ.
- wa'-ćin'-he, *n.* the head-dress of a Dakota man; anything standing up on the head, as feathers; a plume: *i. q.* waćehe.
- wa'-ćin'-he-sap-sa-pa, *n.* black plumes, ostrich feathers.
- wa'-ćin'-he-ya, *v. a.* to use for a plume—waćinhewayaya.
- wa-ćin'-hin-yaŋ-za, *adj.* cruel, morose—waćinmahinyanza. See wahinyanza.
- wa-ćin'-hnu-hnu-ni, *adj.* red. of waćinhnuni; wandering in mind, bewildered, oblivious—waćinmahnuhnuni.
- wa-ćin'-hnu-ni, *adj.* wandering, bewildered—waćinmahnuni.
- wa-ćin'-hnu-ni-ya, *v. a.* to cause one's mind to wander, to bewilder—waćinhnuniwayaya
- wa-ćin'-i-bo-śa-ka, *v. n.* to be out of heart about, to be discouraged—wa-ćinibowaśaka. *T.*, waćiniwośaka.
- wa-ćin'-i-wo-śag, *cont. of* wa-ćiniwośaka.
- wa-ćin'-i-wo-śag-ya, *v.* *T.* to discourage.
- wa-ćin'-i-wo-śa-ka, *v. n.* *T.* to be discouraged, be out of heart.
- wa-ćin'-i-yo-ki-pi, *v. n.* to be contented, satisfied with—waćiniyowakipi.
- wa-ćin'-i-yo-ki-pi-ya, *adv.* contentedly.
- wa-ćin'-i-yo-ki-śi-ća, *v. n.* to be displeased with; to be sad on account of, to regret—waćiniyowakiśića; waćiniyowićawakiśića, *I am displeased with them.*
- wa-ćin'-i-yo-ki-śin-ya, *adv.* displeased with. *T.*, waćiniyokiśilya.
- wa-ćin'-ka, *v.* Same as waćin.
- wa-ćin'-ki-ći-yu-za-pi, *v.* recip. having regard for each other. See waćinkiyuza.
- wa-ćin'-ki-ya, *v.* pos. of wa-ćinyan; to trust in, as in anything laid up for one's own use; to trust to or have confidence in, as a friend, Jesus Christ our Saviour, etc—wa-ćinwakiya.
- wa-ćin'-ki-yu-za, *v. a.* to think of, hold in the mind, either for good or ill—waćinwakiyuza.
- wa-ćin'-ko, *adj.* (waćin and ko) easily made angry, ill-natured, passionate—waćinmako, waćinunkopi.

- wa-éiŋ'-ko-ke-la, *adj.* *T. easily made angry.*
- wa-éiŋ'-ko-pi, *n.* *passionateness.*
- wa-éiŋ'-ko-ya, *adv.* *passionately; crossly.*
- wa-éiŋ'-ksam, *cont.* of waéiŋksapa. *T., waéiŋksab.*
- wa-éiŋ'-ksam-ya, *adv.* *wisely, discreetly.*
- wa-éiŋ'-ksa-pa, *adj.* *intelligent, wise—waéiŋmaksapa, waéiŋunksa-papi.*
- wa-éiŋ'-o-a-ye, *n.* *inclination: waéiŋioaye maniá, I am discouraged.*
- wa-éiŋ'-o-ze, *n.* of waéiŋyuza; *thought, thinking.*
- wa-éiŋ'-pi-ya-hna-ka, *v.* (wa-éiŋ, piya, and hnaka) *to take another view of a thing, be of another mind.*
- wa-éiŋ'-sí-éa, *adj.* *bad dispositioned.*
- wa-éiŋ'-taŋ-ka, *adj.* *patient, magnanimous, long-suffering, enduring long—waéiŋmatan̄ka.*
- wa-éiŋ'-ton, *v.* *to have understanding, have a mind of one's own, be wise—waéiŋwaton.*
- wa-éiŋ'-ton-hnag-ya, *v. a.* *to comfort, usually by giving to the afflicted; to cause to have a different view—waéiŋtonhnagwaya.*
- wa-éiŋ'-ton-hna-ke, *n.* (wa-éiŋ, ton, and hnaka) *a comforter. T., wakiéan̄pte.*
- wa-éiŋ-ton-śni, *v. n.* *to be foolish—waéiŋwatonśni.*
- wa-éiŋ'-ta, *v. n.* *to be feeble-minded, forgetful.*
- wa-éiŋ'-ta-ta-ke, *n.* *one who is feeble-minded.*
- wa-éiŋ'-wi-ki-éuŋ-śni, *v. n.* *' to be indifferent about.*
- wa-éiŋ'-yaŋ, *v. a.* *to trust in, depend upon; to believe in; originally, to desire, to wish for—waéiŋwaya, waéiŋunyan̄pi, waéiŋmayan̄, wa-éiŋéiya. See waéiŋkiya.*
- wa-éiŋ'-yaŋ, *adj.* *confiding: waéiŋyan̄ waun̄.*
- wa-éiŋ'-yaŋ-pi, *n.* *trusting in, confidence, faith; trusted in, trustiness.*
- wa-éiŋ'-ye-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to trust in—waéiŋyewakiya.*
- wa-éiŋ'-yé-pi-éa, *n.* *something that can be trusted in: waéiŋyepiá śni, that cannot be trusted in.*
- wa-éiŋ'-ye-ya, *v. n.* *to purpose, set the mind to; to cause to trust in.*
- wa-éiŋ'-zá-ta, *adj.* *forked mind, i. e., undecided, hesitating—waéiŋmažata.*
- wa-éi'-pi, *n.* of waéi; *dancing, the dance.*
- wa-éó'-ka, *n.* *low land lying near a river or lake without timber.*
- wa-éó'-kon, *v.* of éokon; *to desire to take life—waéowakon, waéomakon̄pi.*
- wa-éó'-kon-pi, *n.* *a desire of taking life.*
- wa-éó'-ni-éa, *n.* of éoniá; *dried meat, especially dried buffalo or deer meat; venison; wild meat of any kind, fresh or dried.*

- wa-éó'-ni-éa-ka, *n.* *T.* wild meat dried.
- wa-éó'-ni-sa-ka, *n.* hard dried meat.
- wa-éu'-tu-hu, *n.* of éutuhu; the ribs or knees of a boat; the ribs of a bear. *T.*, waltuécuhu; matoécuhu.
- wa-da', *v.* of da; to ask, beg—wada: also 1st pers. sing. of da.
- wa-da'-da, *v.* red. of wada.
- wa-da'-da-ka, *n.* a beggar.
- wa-da'-ko-ta-śni, *adj.* of da-ko-ta; not caring for relations, without natural affection—wadamakotaśni. *T.*, olakolwiécaye śni
- wa-di'-ta, *adj.* brave—wamadita. See waditaka.
- wa-di'-ta-ka, *adj.* brave, courageous—wamaditaka and wadimata-ka, wadinitaka, wadiuntakapi. *T.*, éante ŋinza.
- wad-i-yo'-pe-ya, *v. a.* to accuse one of doing what another has done—wadiyòpewayá.
- wa'-do-waŋ, *v. abs.* See adowaŋ.
- wa-dun'-ya, *v.* of dunya; to dye red or scarlet—wadunwaya. *T.*, walulya.
- wa-dun'-ye, *n.* a dyer of scarlet. *T.*, walulye.
- wa-du'-ta, *n.* a red root used for dyeing scarlet.
- wa-e'-kta-śni, *adv.* wacktaśni iéu, to take the wrong one; to accuse falsely.
- wa-e'-kta-śni-yaŋ, *adv.* improperly, falsely.
- wa-e'-pa-zo, *n.* *T.* the fore-finger.
- wa-gla'-mni, *v.* *T.* to go after what one has left. See hdamni.
- wa'-gle'-kśuŋ, *n.* *T.* the wild turkey.
- wa-gli'-yo-ya, *v.* *T.* to go after one's own; *i. q.* wahduwe.
- wa-glu'-ha-ha-ka, *adj.* *T.* saving, frugal, parsimonious.
- wa-glu'-ha-ha-ke-éiŋ, *n.* a parsimonious person.
- wa'-glu-hé, *v. n.* *T.* to be a hanger-on with one's relations.
- Wa'-glu-hé, *n. p.* the Loafer Band of the Oglalas.
- wa-glu'-la, *n.* *T.* maggots, worms: *i. q.* wamdudaŋ.
- wa-glu'-śna, *v.* *T.* for to drop one's own: *i. q.* wahduśna.
- wa-glu'-za, *v.* *T.* to take back what one has given.
- wa-gme'-za, *n.* *T.* corn: *i. q.* wamnaheza.
- wa gme'-za-hu, *n.* *T.* corn-stalks.
- wa-gmu', *n.* *T.* pumpkins: *i. q.* wammu. See wakmu.
- wa'-gna-wa-uŋ-yaŋ-pi, *n.* *T.* an altar; a place on which offerings are made.
- wa'-gna-wa-yu-hi-ta-ta-pi, *n.* *T.* an altar for sacrifice; especially a place on which living ones are offered
- wa'-ga, *n.* the cotton-wood: wa-ga-éaŋ, the cotton-wood tree, the *Populus canadensis*.
- wa-ǵi'-yo-ǵi, *n.* There are two birds bearing this name, one of which is probably a species of thrush; both are so called from their song.

wa-gi'-yo-gin, *n.* ground cherries.

wa'-g-on, *n.* rush mats; Chippewa tents. *T.*, psa owinza.

wa-gu'-ge-éa, *n.* round heavy snow; sharp snow, crusted; hardened snow.

wa-gu'-gu-ya, *v. a.* to cause to burn, to scorch—waguwaya.

wa-gu'-ya, *v. a.* to scorch—waguwaya.

wa-ha', *n.* a bear-skin *T.*, matoha.

wa-ha'-caṅ-ka, *n.* a shield.

wa-ha'-caṅ-ka-ska-kin, *v.* *T.* to be generous; liberal; benevolent; especially to give much away when one cannot well spare it. In old times the one most ohitika in the matter of giving to the poor, etc, was said to have the "ska" or unsullied shield: wahacanka ska wakīn, *I give freely, &c.*

wa-ha'-ka-ka, *n.* the last, the youngest *T.*, hakakta. See wohakakta.

wa-hang'-ya, *v. a.* to destroy—wahangwaya, wahangunyanpi. See ihangya.

wa-hang'-ye-éa, *n.* one who destroys everything.

wa-haṅ'-pi, *n.* of hanpi; broth, soup of any kind

wa-ha'-pa-lipa, *v.* to flesh a robe or skin—wahawapalipe, etc.

wa-hda'-ta, *v.* of hdata; to steal up to, as to game—wawahdata: also the 1st pers. sing. of hdata.

wa-hda'-ta-pi, *n.* stealing or crawling up to, as to game.

wa-hde'-éa, *v.* to be in sympathy with, as the Dakotas say a mother is with her absent children, when they think about her. The Indians assert that mothers feel peculiar pains in their breasts when anything of importance happens to their absent children, or when about to hear from them. This feeling is regarded as an omen—wawahdeca, waunhdeca. See wakihdeca.

wa-hde'-éa-pi, *n.* the sympathy that is said to exist between a mother and her absent children, producing peculiar sensations in the breast.

wa-hdi', *v.* 1st pers. sing. of hdi.

wa'-hdi, *v.* of ahdi; to bring home—wawahdi, waunhdi.

wa'-hdi-a-s'a-pi, *n.* the shout that is made by the children when meat, etc., is brought into the camp.

wa-hdu'-ha, *v.* of hduha; to have one's own, to keep—wawahduha: also the 1st pers. sing. of hduha.

wa-hdu'-ha-ha-kte-éa, *adj.* parsimonious—wawahduhahakteca. *T.*, wagluhahaka.

wa-hdu'-ha-ha-kte-é-e-éin, *n.* one who is parsimonious: wahduhahapiktecein, parsimony.

wa-hdu'-we, *v.* of hduwe; wahuwe ya, to go to bring one's own, without specifying what.

wa-he'-li-a-ka, *n.* the "hehaka" and "unktehi" are sometimes so called.

- wa-he'-ki-ǵun, *v. pos. to pack up or tie one's own*—waheweǵun. See waheyun.
- wa-he'-kta-m, *cont. of wahektapa; at the stern. T., wallhektab.*
- wa-he'-kta-pa, *v. to pilot or steer a boat of any kind*—wahektawapa. *T., walsinte yuhomni.*
- wa-he'-kta-pa, *n. a pilot, helmsman.*
- wa-he'-kta-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *n. the stern of a boat, at the stern. T., wallhektapataŋhaŋ.*
- wa-he'-sdo-ye, *n. a smooth shining horn.*
- wa-he'-yun, *v. of heyun; to pack up in bundles*—wahemun, wahrenun.
- wa-he'-yun-pi, *n. packing up.*
- wa-hi', *n. See warhi'.*
- wa-hi'-bu, *v. Same as hibu, I come. T., hibu.*
- wa-hi'-hbu, *v. 1st pers. sing. of hiyu. Same as wahibu.*
- wa-hi'-na-wa-pa, *v. 1st pers. sing. of hinapa; double pronoun.*
- wa-hin', *n. hairs: wahinhdapi, the hair that is sometimes attached to a pipe-stem.*
- wa-hin'-éa-éi-éé, *n. a smoothing instrument used in dressing hides.*
- wa-hin'-he, *v. T. of hinhaŋ; it snows: future, wahinhiŋ kfa.*
- wa-hin'-he-ya, *n. T. the gopher: i. q. maniéa.*
- wa-hin'-he-ya-pa-blu, *n. T. gopher hills.*
- wa-hin'-pa-hpa, *n. T. a fleshing-knife or chisel used in preparing green hides for drying.*
- wa-hin'-pe-ya, *n. cobwebs.*
- wa-hin'-ske, *n. the long-grained or southern corn; so called because the grains resemble the canine teeth of animals: i. q. hinske.*
- wa-hin'-tka, *n. an instrument used in scraping hides; a bit of steel fastened to an elk-horn handle and used as a hoe on the flesh side, making it the same thickness.*
- Wa-hin'-wa-kpa, *n. the Arkansas River.—J. P. W.*
- wa-hin'-yaŋ-za, *adj. morose—wamahinyanza. T., wawahinyanza-zéa. See waéinhiŋyanza.*
- wa-hin'-ya-zi-éé, *n. down, fur, such as is used by the Dakotas in their sacred ceremonies.*
- wa-hin'-yun-ton, *v. See wainyuntón.*
- wa-hin'-yu-za, *n. T. a bracelet. See napoktaŋ.*
- wa-hi'-pa-spe, *n. T. tent-pins: i. q. hutipaspe.*
- wa-hi'-sna-he-éa, *n. soft new snow. See waǵugeéa.*
- wa-hi'-ti-hda, *v. of hitihda; to be fastidious, to loathe; a fastidious person—wahitiwahda.*
- wa-hi'-yo, *v. abs. of hiyo; T.: i. q. wahuwe.*
- wa-hi'-yo-hi, *v. T. to go for; go to get, without mentioning what.*
- wa-hi'-yu, *v. of hiyu; to start to come—wahihbu. T., hiyu.*

wa-hmu', *n.* *Sis.* Same as wamnu, wagmu, and wakmu.
 wa-hmun'g', *cont.* of walmun'ka: walmun'g mda, *I am going trapping.*
 wa-hmun'-ka, *v.* of hmun'ka; *to trap, hunt with traps*—wawalmun'-ka: also 1st pers. sing. of hmun'ka.
 wa-hmun'-ka-pi, *n.* *trapping.*
 wa'-hnag, *cont.* of wahnaka.
 wa'-hnag-ton, *n.* *something put with another thing:* wahnag éodan, *one thing alone;* wahnag ton ku, *to give, as a blanket, with a gun; a pad, as on a horse's back when sore.*
 wa'-hna-ka, *v.* of ahnaka; *to place on, put on, as poultices on sores, etc.*—wawahnaka. See wáki'í-hnaka.
 wa-hna'-ka, *v.* 1st pers. sing. of hnaka.
 wa'-hna-wo-śna-pi, *n.* (ahna and wośna) *an altar for sacrifice.* T., wagnawaunyanpi, or wagnawayuhtatapi, according as the sacrifice is *inanimate* or *animate*.
 wa'-hna-wo-tapi, *n.* (ahna and wotapi) *something to eat from, a table.*
 wa-hna'-yan, *v.* of hnayan; *to deceive*—wawahnayan: also 1st pers. sing. of hnayan.
 wa-hni'-hda, *v.* of hnihda; *to travel; to go about from place to place:* wahnihda waun, *I am traveling.*
 wa-hni'-hde-éa, *n.* *one who is always traveling.*
 wa-hnun'-ka, *n.* *the red-headed woodpecker.* See kanketanka and toskadan.

wa-ho'-é-o-ka, *n.* *an area surrounded by tents.* Probably not used by the Indians generally. This ho'éoka or waho'éoka was formerly used by the Dakotas, according to what men of different tribes have told me. I have the order in which each camped. The Winnebagoes did not have it. The Omahas, Ponkas, Iowas, and kindred tribes observed it during the summer hunt.—J. O. D. See ho'éoka.
 wa-ho'-hpi, *n.* *nests.* See holpi.
 wa-ho'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to send word to*—wahowakiya, wahounkiyapi. See wahoya.
 wa-ho'-kon-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to instruct, counsel, advise one*—wahokonwakiya, wahokonunkiyapi
 wa-ho'-kon-ki-ya-pi, *n.* *instruction, counsel, advice; counselled.*
 wa-ho'-śi, *v.* of hośi; *to carry word;* always used with another verb, as, wahośi i, wahośi hi, wahośi ya, etc.; *to bring or carry news.*
 wa-ho'-śi-wa-kan, *n.* *a formation used by some for angel, messenger.* See ohnihde and ohnihdeyapi.
 wa-ho'-śi-ya-pi, *n.* T. *one sent with a message:* wahośiyapi wakan, *sacred messengers, the apostles of Christ.*
 wa-ho'-ya, *v. a.* *to send for one, to send word to one, to promise something to one*—wahowaya.
 wa-ho'-ya-pi, *n.* *sending word to.*

- wa-hu'-a-ta-ya, *v.* See wahu-wataya.
- wa-hu'-ke-za, *n.* a spear, such as is used in spearing muskrats; a war-spear. See huliaka.
- wa-hu'-noŋ-pa, *n.* a biped; an appellation of man, not much used.
- wa-hu'-to-pa, *n.* quadrupeds, but used only for the dog and wolf, in the sacred dialect. See huhatopa.
- wa-hu'-wa-pa, *n.* corn, an ear of corn; sometimes corn in bags. See wamnaheza.
- wa-hu'-wa-ta-ya', *v. n.* to find one's self all at once unable to proceed, to be unable to escape from fright, or some other cause—wahuwatawaya
- wa-hu'-wa-ta-ye-ya, *v. a.* to frighten, or in some way make unable to escape—wahuwatayewaya.
- wa-ha', *v.* of ha; to bury—wawaha, waunhapi: also 1st pers. sing. of ha.
- wa-ham'-ya, *v.* of hamya; to frighten or scare away—wahamwaya. *T.*, wahabya.
- wa-haŋ'-da, *v. a.* to esteem, think highly of one—wahaŋwada.
- wa-haŋ'-haŋ-i-çi-da, *v. reflex.* to be self-sufficient, self-important—wahaŋhaŋmiçida.
- wa-haŋ'-i-çi-da, *v. reflex.* of wahaŋda; to think highly of one's self, be proud—wahaŋmiçida.
- wa-haŋ'-i-çi-da-pi, *n.* pride.
- wa-haŋ'-i-çe-ya, *v. a.* to tire one out—wahaŋiçewaya.
- wa-haŋ'-ka, *v.* to do difficult things well—wawahaŋka.
- wa-haŋ'-ksi-éa, *n.* the black bear, the *Ursus americanus*: *i. q.* wasapedaŋ. See mato.
- wa-haŋ'-ksi-éa-ta-ha-za, *n.* a kind of berry growing on small bushes resembling the whortleberry.
- wa-haŋ'-la-se, *n. T.* a proud or vain person.
- wa-ha'-pi, *n.* burying; something buried.
- wa'-hba, *adj.* mild, gentle.
- wa'-hba-daŋ, *adj.* gentle—mahibadaŋ, niwahibadaŋ, unwahibapidaŋ. *T.*, wahiwala.
- wa'-hba-ka, *adj.* mild, gentle,—mawahbaka: wiçasta wahbaka, a gentleman; wiwahbaka, a lady. *T.*, wahiwaka.
- wa'-hba-ya, *adv.* mildly, gently.
- wa'-hba-ya, *v.* of libaya; to make sleepy—walibawaya.
- wa'-hba-ye-daŋ, *adv.* mildly, gently: wahibayedaŋ waun, I am conducting mildly. *T.*, wahwayela.
- wa-hi-éa', *n.* the generic name for flowers: wahéa kamdu and wahéa namdu, to unfold or blossom.
- wa-hi-éa'-hi-éa, *n.* red. of wahéa; flowers, blossoms.
- wa-hi-éa'-zi-zi, *n.* yellow flowers, the sunflower.
- wah-éiŋ'-éa, *n.* the aspen or small cotton-wood, the *Populus canadensis*.
- wa-he'-éa, *n.* round white hail; snow-flakes, round like shot.

wa-het'-a-zu, *v. a.* to discharge freight, unload, as a vessel—waliet-awažu.

wa-het'-a-zu-pi, *n.* unloading.

wa-he'-ya-ta-i-ye-ya, *v.* to push back; one who pushes others back.

wa-hna'-hna, *n.* the coffee-nut.

wa-hna'-hna-hu, *n.* the coffee-nut tree.

wa-hna'-wa-he-ća, *adj.* lean, poor; ill-looking, but much better than it looks: walinauhaća tuka wašte, *it is good although it looks badly.*

wa-hpa'-ho-ta, *n.* *T.* a brown bird that follows cattle: the cow-bird.

wa-hpa'-ho-ta, *n.* *T.* a species of blackbird.

wa-hpa'-ni, *adj.* poor, destitute.

wa-hpa'-ni-ća, *adj.* poor, destitute, having no walipaya—mawa-hpanića, unwalhpanićapi.

wa-hpa'-ni-da, *v. a.* to consider poor; to feel compassion for, have mercy on—walipaniwada

wa-hpa'-ni-ya, *v. a.* to make poor, cause to be poor—walipaniwaya, walhpanimayan.

wa-hpa'-ni-yan, *adv.* poorly, in a destitute way.

wa-hpan'-yan, *v.* *T.* to soak and take off the hair: *i. q.* wakpan-yan.

wa-hpa'-tan-ka, *n.* *T.* the common blackbird: *i. q.* zitkatanka.

wa-hpa'-ya, *n.* anything one has of movable goods, baggage.

wa-hpa'-ye-ća, *n.* baggage.

wa-hpe', *n.* a leaf, leaves; tea.

wa-hpe'-ćan-li, *n.* *T.* a leaf used for tobacco: a small vine which runs on the ground like wintergreen, the leaf of which is used for tobacco.

Wa-hpe'-ku-te, *n.* the Leafshooters; a band of the Dakotas who lived chiefly on the headwaters of the Blue Earth and Cannon rivers. They are now with the Mdewakantonwan at the Santee Reservation, Neb.

wa-hpe'-mda-ska-ska, *n.* wintergreens.

wa-hpe'-pe-zi-hu-ta, *n.* leaf-medicine, *i. e.*, tea.

wa-hpe'-tan-ka, *n.* large leaf, *i. e.*, cabbage.

Wa-hpe-ton-wan, *n.* a band of the Dakotas, who resided chiefly at the Little Rapids, at Lac-quiparle, and at the lower extremity of Big Stone Lake, but are now on the Lake Traverse Reservation.

wa-hp.o'-pa, *n.* the large species of willow.

wa'-hta-ni, *v.* of alitani; to transgress a usage or custom, to omit a ceremony; to do wickedly; to sin—wáwahtani, wáyahtani, wáunhtanipi.

wa'-hta'-ni-sa, *n.* a transgressor; a sinner.

wa'-hta-ni-ya, *v. a.* to cause to transgress or sin—walitaniwaya.

wa-hte', *adj.* good. See wahtešni and wašte.

- wa-hte'-da, *v.* to esteem good; used only in the negative.
- wa-hte'-da-ka, *v. a.* to dislike: *i. q.* wahtedaśni.
- wa-hte'-da-śni, *v. a.* to dislike, abominate—wah tewadaśni, wah te-undapiśni, wah tečidaśni.
- wa-hte'-ka, *adj.* bad: *i. q.* wah teśni.
- wa-hte'-śni, *adj.* bad, worthless, wicked—mawah teśni.
- wa-huŋ'-te-ya, *v.* *T.* to tire one out.
- wa-hu'-pa-ko-za, *n.* wing-flappers, *i. e.*, fowls, domestic fowls.
- wa-hwa'-ke-ča, *adj.* *T.* mild, gentle: *i. q.* wahbaka.
- wa-hwa'-la, *adj.* *T.* gentle, mild: *i. q.* wahbadan.
- wa-hwa'-ya, *adv.* *T.* gently: *i. q.* wahbaya.
- wa-hwa'-ye-la, *adv.* *T.* mildly, gently: *i. q.* wahbaye dan.
- wa-i'-ča-ğa, *v.* of ičağa; to grow, produce.
- wa-i'-ča h-ya, *v. a.* to cause to produce, to create—waiča hwaya.
- wa-i'-ča h-ya-pi, *n.* that which is created.
- Wa-i'-ča h-ye, *n.* the Creator.
- wa-i'-či-a, *v.* of aia; to slander. *T.*, waaia.
- wa-i'-či-a-pi, *n.* slander.
- wa-i'-či-e-s'a, *n.* a tattler, a slanderer.
- wa-i'-či-ha-hia, *n.* a jester, an insolent fellow; one who does evil to others, and laughs at the mischief he has done.
- wa-i'-či-ha-ha-pi, *n.* insolence.
- wa-i'-či-waŋ-ğa-pi, *n.* mutual inquiry. *T.*, wikičiyungapi. See ičiwanğa.
- wa-i'-či-ya, *v.* of ičiya; to assist, take one's part; an advocate. *T.*, wawičiya. See wawičiya.
- wa-i'-ču, *v.* of iču; to take—wai-waču.
- wa-i'-ču-ču-ka, *n.* a pilferer.
- wa-i'-ču-ču-kte-ča, *v.* to desire to take, to covet; one who covets. *T.*, waičučuktehčin.
- wa-i'-ču-ču-pi-kte-če-čin, *n.* covetousness. *T.*, waičučupikte-čehčin.
- wa-i'-či-glu-hta-ta, *v.* *T.* to offer a sacrifice for one's self.
- wa-i'-či-hdu-śna, *v.* reflex. of wayuśna; to sacrifice one's self; to let one's self fall—wamiči hduśna. See wai hduśna.
- wa'-i-çi-hta-ni, *v.* reflex. of wah-tani; to sin against one's self—wamičih-tani. NOTE.—See awaiči-h-tani: To transgress any law or custom is to awah-tani the law or custom, and the person so doing is said thereby to become awaiči-h-tani: *e. g.* if he vows to dance the sun-dance and fails to do it, he awah-tani's the custom of his people, and, having broken his vow, is awaičih-tani; in consequence he may expect to suffer some misfortune, as retribution for his offense; and then he is said to be wóah-tani akipa. Hence to

- break God's law is to awáhtani the law of God, and having vowed in baptism to keep it, he is also thereby awaiçilitani, and any misfortune befalling him thereafter would be considered as a wóahitani, or *retribution* visited upon him in consequence of his having become awáhtani as regards one of God's laws.—W. J. C.
- wa-i'-el-gle, *n.* *T.*: *i. q.*, waienhde
- wa-i'-en-hde, *n.* of ienhde; *one who casts up to another; an accuser.* *T.*, waielgle.
- wa-i'-en-hi-ye-ya, *v.* of ienhiyeya; *to cast up to—waienhiyewayá. T.*, waieliyeya, *to reply to one who is talking badly.*
- wa-i'-glu-ha-ta, *v. T.* *to offer one's self in sacrifice, as our Saviour did—wamigluhtata.*
- wa-i'-hdu-śna, *v. reflex.* of wáyusna; *to sacrifice one's self—wamihduśna.*
- wa-i'-hdu-śtan, *v. reflex.* of yuśtan; *to finish what pertains to one's self—wamihduśtan.*
- wa-i'-hdu-śtan-ke, *n.* *one who has finished what pertains to himself.*
- wa-i'-hpe-ya, *v.* of aihpeya; *to throw on, place on, impute to; to leave to, when one dies, as property; to give to others; to sacrifice; give to the gods—waihpewaya.*
- wa-i'-hpe-ya-pi, *n.* *leaving to, bequeathing; an heir; a sacrifice.*
- wa-i'-hpe-ye, *n.* *a testator.*
- wa-i'-le-pi, *n.* *T.* of ile; *matches.*
- wa-in'-yun-ton, *v.* of inyuntón; *to rub brains, grease, etc., on hides to prepare them for dressing.* *T.*, wahinyuntón.
- wa-i'-pi-da, *n.* of ipida; *one who forbids or refuses to part with what he has. T.*, wawipila. See wawipida.
- wa-i'-šte-ća, *adj.* *bashful.* See wišteća.
- wa-i'-šten-ya, *v. a.* *to put to shame—waištenwaya. T.*, wawištelya.
- wa-i'-ya-pe, *v.* of iyape; *to lie in wait.* See wawiyape.
- wa-i'-ya-pe-pi, *n.* *an ambush.* *T.*, wawiyapepi.
- wa-i'-ya-ta-gle-i-çi-ya, *v. T. reflex.* *to be intemperate; to overdo one's self.*
- wa-i'-ya-ta-hde, *v.* *to have exceeding much—waiyamatahde. T.*, wawiyakapeya. See wiyatahde.
- wa-i'-ya-ta-hde-ya, *v.* *to exceed, go beyond; to be intemperate; to crowd from behind; to urge on over much—waiyatahdewaya. T.*, iyatagleya. See wiyatahdeya.
- wa-i'-ye-ki-ya, *v.* of iyekiya; *to recognize—waiyewakiya.*
- wa-i'-ye-ya, *v.* of iyeya; *to find—waiyewaya.*
- wa-i'-ye-ye-ća, *n.* *one who finds much.*
- wa-ka'-a-śla, *v. T.* *to uncover, lay bare.*
- wa-ka'-a-ža-ža, *v. T.* *to lay bare, to uncover, as by sweeping.*

- wa-ka'-bla-pi and wa-ka'-bla-ya-pi, *n.* *T.* meat cut up for drying. See wakamda.
- wa-ka'-bla-ya, *v.* *T.* to cut in thin slices, as meat for drying.
- wa-ka'-će-ya, *v.* of kaćeya; to make cry by striking
- wa-ka'-dan, *n.* the roach, sun-fish.
- wa-ka'-dan-hi-yu-za-pi, *n.* a kind of fish, perhaps the perch. So called because the teeth and some of the small bones of the head are put in gourd shells, which are used as rattles in their powwowing, and in making their sacred feasts and dances.
- wa-ka'-du-ğa, *v.* of kaduğa; to fan; fanning, blowing — wawakaduğa: also 1st pers. sing. of kaduğa
- wa-ka'd'-ya-pi, *n.* of kadya; coffee or tea; anything to be warmed.
- wa-ka'-ğa, *v.* of kağa; to make — wawakağa: also 1st pers. sing. of kağa.
- wa-ka'-ğa-pi, *n.* an image, picture, something made; a brand, as on an animal.
- wa-ka'-ge-ge, *v.* of kağege; to sew — wawakağege, waunkağegepi: also 1st pers. sing. of kağege.
- wa-ka'-ği, *v.* of kaği; to hinder or prevent by one's presence, as to keep one from speaking or from doing something; to be feared; to be revered — wawakaği, wamakği; also 1st pers. sing. of kaği.
- wa-ka'-ği, *n.* one who restrains by his presence.
- wa-ka'-ği-ya, *v. a.* to hinder, obstruct, keep others from going fast — wakağiwaya.
- wa-ka'-ği-ya, *adv.* slowly, preventing, detaining.
- wa-ka'-ha-i-ye-ya, *v.* to put out of the way; one who pushes things out of the way. See kaha.
- wa-ka'-hi, *v.* of kahi; to rummage — wawakahi: also 1st pers. sing. of kahi.
- wa-ka'-hi-ka, *n.* one who rummages.
- wa-ka'-hi-ı-ta, *v.* of kahıta; to sweep — wawakahıta: also 1st pers. sing. of kahıta.
- wa-ka'-hmi-hma, *v.* of kahmihma; to roll — wawakahmihma: also 1st pers. sing. of kahmihma. *T.*, wakagmigma.
- wa-ka'-hmi-yan-yan, *v.* of kahmiyanıan; to make round — wawakahmiyanıan; also 1st pers. sing. of kahmiyanıan. *T.*, wakagmiyanıan.
- wa-ka'-hmon, *v.* See wakahmun.
- wa-ka'-hmun, *v.* of kahmun; to spin, twist — wawakahmun: also 1st pers. sing. of kahmun. *T.*, waka-gmun.
- wa-ka'-hmun-pi, *n.* spinning.
- wa-ka'-ho-ho, *v.* of kahoho; to shake, make loose — wawakahoho: also 1st pers. sing. of kahoho.
- wa-ka'-ho-mni, *v.* of kahomni; to make turn round — wawakahomni: also 1st pers. sing. of kahomni.

wa-ka'-hu-hu-za, *v.* of kahuhuza; *to shake by striking*—wawakahuza: also 1st pers. sing. of kahuhuza.

wa-ka'-huŋ-huŋ-za, *v.* *T.*: *i. q.* wakahuhuza.

wa-ka'-hi-pa, *v.* of kahipa; *to drive along*—wawakahipa: also 1st pers. sing. of kahipa.

wa-ka'-hi-da, *v.* of kahida; *to rattle; to rummage*—wawakahida: also 1st pers. sing. of kahida.

wa-ka'-hi-da-ka, *n.* *one who pilfers much.* *T.*, wakahilaka.

wa-ka'-hi-de-ća, *v.* of kahideća; *to break open, to fracture*—wawakahideća: also 1st pers. sing. of kahideća.

wa-ka'-hi-di-ya, *v.* of kahdiya; *to make mire*—wakahidiwaya.

wa-ka'-hi-do-ka, *v.* of kahdoka; *to make a hole in*—wawakahdoka: also 1st pers. sing. of kahdoka. *T.*, wakahloka.

wa-ka'-hi-e-pa, *v.* of kahiepa; *to bail out*—wawakahiepa: also 1st pers. sing. of kahiepa. *T.*, wakaskiepa.

wa-ka'-hi-ća, *v.* of kahića; *to waken up by striking*—wawakahića: also 1st pers. sing. of kahića.

wa-ka'-hi-ni-ğa, *v.* of kahniğa; *to choose*—wawakahniğa: also 1st pers. sing. of kahniğa.

wa-ka'-hi-pa, *v.* of kahpa; *to throw down*—wawakahpa: also 1st pers. sing. of kahpa.

wa-ka'-hi-pa, *v.* of akahpa; *to cover*—wawakahpa.

wa-ka'-hi-pu, *v.* of kahpu; *to tear down; to strike and make fall; to strike and loosen from its fastenings*—wawakahpu: also 1st pers. sing. of kahpu.

wa-ka'-hi-ta-ka, *v. n.* *to be easily hurt, touchy, nervous*—wamakahitaka. *T.*, wakahteke.

wa-ka'-hi-ta-ke-ća, *n.* *one who is made sick by a little matter, one who is nervous*—wamakahitakeća.

wa-ka'-hi-ta-ka-ka, *n.* *T.* *one who is nervous, fretful, dissatisfied with everything.*

wa-ka'-hi-te-ke, *v.* *T.*: *i. q.* wakahitaka.

wa-ka'-hi-taŋ, *v. n.* of kahitaŋ; *to absorb.*

wa-ka'-hi-taŋ-ka, *adj.* *absorbent, absorbing.*

wa-ka'-hi-taŋ-yaŋ, *adj.* *rough, roughened, as corn pulled open by the birds.*

wa-ka'-hi-u, *v.* of kahiu; *to peel off, as bark*—wawakahiu: also 1st pers. sing. of kahiu.

wa-ka'-hi-u-ğa, *v.* of kahuga; *to break, as the skull, kettles, etc.*—wawakahuga: also 1st pers. sing. of kahuga.

wa-ka'-hi-u-ge-ća, *n.* *one who kills much game.* *T.*, wigni wayupika.

wa-ka'-hi-u-ta, *v.* of kahunta; *to make rough, as the birds do by tearing open the husks of corn.*

wa-ka'-i-de, *v.* of kaide; *to make blaze*—wawakaide.

- wa-ka'-i-paŋ-paŋ, *n.* *T.* a harrow.
- wa-ka'-kaŋ, *v.* of kakan; *to hew; to beat or strike off*, as berries; *to hammer on, strike*, as in shaping a stone—wawakakan: also 1st pers. sing. of kakan.
- wa-ka'-k'éa, *v.* of kak'éa; *to comb, to disentangle*—wawakak'éa: also 1st pers. sing. of kak'éa.
- wa-ka'-kiŋ-éa, *v.* of kakin'éa; *to scrape*—wawakakin'éa: also 1st pers. sing. of kakin'éa.
- wa-ka'-kiś-ya, *v.* of kakiśya; *to cause to suffer*—wakakiśwaya.
- wa-ka'-ko-ka, *v.* of kakoka; *to make rattle*—wawakakoka: also 1st pers. sing. of kakoka.
- wa-ka'-kpaŋ, *v.* of kakpaŋ; *to pound fine*—wawakakpaŋ: also 1st pers. sing. of kakpaŋ.
- wa-ka'-ksa, *v.* of kaksā; *to cut off with an ax*—wawakaksa: also 1st pers. sing. of kaksā.
- wa-ka'-kśa, *v.* of kakśa; *to roll up*—wawakakśa.
- wa-ka'-kśaŋ, *v.* of kakśaŋ; *to bend*—wawakakśaŋ: also 1st pers. sing. of kakśaŋ.
- wa-ka'-kśi-za, *v.* of kakśi-za; *to double up*—wawakakśi-za: also 1st pers. sing. of kakśi-za.
- wa-ka'-ktaŋ, *v.* of kaktan; *to make bend*—wawakaktaŋ: also 1st pers. sing. of kaktan.
- wa-ka'-ku-ka, *v.* of kakuka; *to pound to pieces, destroy*—wawakakuka: also 1st pers. sing. of kakuka.
- wa-ka'-mda, *v.* of kamda; *to slice*—wawakamda: also 1st pers. sing. of kamda. *T.*, wakabla. See wakablapi.
- wa-ka'-mda-ya, *v.* of kamdaya; *to make level, spread out*—wawakamdaya; also 1st pers. sing. of kamdaya. *T.*, wakablāya.
- wa-ka'-mda-za, *v.* of kamdaza; *to rip open*—wawakamdaza: also 1st pers. sing. of kamdaza. *T.*, wakablaza.
- wa-ka'-mde-éa, *v.* of kamde'éa; *to dash to pieces*—wawakamde'éa: also 1st pers. sing. of kamde'éa. *T.*, wakable'éa.
- wa-ka'-mdu, *v.* of kamdu; *to pulverize*—wawakamdu: also 1st pers. sing. of kamdu. *T.*, wakablu.
- wa-ka'-mna, *v.* of kamna; *to collect, gather together*—wawakamna: also 1st pers. sing. of kamna.
- wa-ka'-mna-ka, *n.* one who collects.
- wa-ka'-mnaŋ-pi, *n.* gathering together, collecting.
- wa-ka'-mni, *v.* of kamni; *to make mellow, prepare*, as a field—wawakamni: also 1st pers. sing. of kamni. *T.*, yupanpaŋ.
- wa-kan', *adv.* above. See wanjan. *T.*, wakanl.
- wa-kaŋ', *adj.* spiritual, sacred, consecrated; wonderful, incomprehensible; said also of women at the menstrual period—mawakan, niwakan, unwakanpi. *T.* NOTE.—mysterious: incomprehensible; in a

- peculiar state, which, from not being understood, it is dangerous to meddle with; hence the application of this word to women at the menstrual period, and from hence, too, arises the feeling among the wilder Indians that if the Bible, the Church, the Missionary, etc., are "wakan," they are to be avoided, or shunned, not as being bad or dangerous, but as wakan. The word seems to be the only one suitable for holy, sacred, etc., but the common acceptance of it, given above, makes it quite misleading to the heathen.*—W. J. C.
- wa-kan', n.** *a spirit, something consecrated: Taku wakan and Wakan tanja, the Great Spirit.*
- wa-kan'-da, v. a.** *to reckon as holy or sacred; to worship—wakanwada, wakanundapi. T., wakanla.*
- wa-kan'-da-ka, v. a.** *Same as wakannda.*
- wa-kan'-e-éon, v.** *to do tricks of jugglery—wakanécamon.*
- wa-kan'-e-éon-pi-dan, n.** *magic, tricks of jugglery.*
- wa-kan'-ha, n.** *a bear's skin. T., matoha.*
- wa-kan'-hdi, n.** *the lightning. Ih., wakankdi. T., wakangli.*
- wa-kan'-he-za, n.** *children: i. q. sícéca.*
- wa-kan'-i-éi-da, v.** *reflex. of wakannda; to esteem one's self holy or wakan; to be proud—wakanmi-éida.*
- wa-kan'-i-éi-da-pi, n.** *pride.*
- wa-kan'-ka, n.** *an old woman—wamakanka.*
- wa-kan'-ka-dan, n.** *Same as wakanka. T., wakankala.*
- wa-kan'-ka-ga, v.** *to make wakan, perform acts of worship according to the ideas of the Dakotas—wakanwakaga.*
- wa-kan'-ka-to-pa-snon, n.** *the lumbar vertebræ; so called because the old women roast that part. See pasnon.*
- wa-kan'-ki-éi-yu-za-pi, n.** *taking each other sacredly, i. e., marriage according to law.*
- wa-kan'-ki-da, v. pos. of wakannda;** *to regard one's own as sacred—wakanwakida.*
- wa-kan'l', adv. T.: i. q. wankan.**
- wa-kan'-la, v. T.** *to esteem sacred: i. q. wakannda.*
- Wa-kan'-sí-éa, n.** *the Bad Spirit; the devil.*
- wa-kan'-ta-éan-pa, n.** *a species of wild cherry. See éanpa.*
- wa-kan'-ta-ko-pa-za, n.** *wood, of all kinds, in the sacred language. See paza.*
- wa-kan'-ta-ko-zu, n.** *water, in the sacred language. See also "nide."*
- Wa-kan'-tan-ka, n.** *the Great Spirit, the Creator of all things and the god of war.*
- wa-kan'-wa-éi-pi, n.** *the sacred dance. This is the name of a secret society among the Dakotas which purports to be the deposi-*

- tory of their sacred mysteries. The medicine-sack is the badge of membership. With the claws or beads contained in this they pretend to shoot mysteriously, and cause death. The making of a *sacred dance* is a great occasion. The high priests of the ceremonies spend the night previous in heating stones, in sweating and singing, and holding communion with the spirit world. In the dance, those who belong to the society appear in their best attire, gaily painted, and drum, sing, dance, and feast together.
- wa-kaŋ'-wo-haŋ, *v. to make a sacred feast—wakanwowahe.*
- wa-kaŋ'-wo-haŋ-pi, *n. a sacred feast.* This is made by such as belong to the wakanwaćipi, and is preceded and accompanied by drumming, singing, etc.
- wa-kaŋ'-wo-hipa, *n. meteoric stones, a meteor.*
- wa-kaŋ'-yaŋ, *adv. sacredly, holily, mysteriously: wakanyan yuza, to take a wife or husband after the Christian mode. See wakankićiyuzapi.*
- wa-kaŋ'-yu-za, *v. to take a wife after the manner of Christians—wakanmduza.*
- wa-ka'-o-hipa, *v. of kaolipa: to break through—wawakaolipa; also 1st pers. sing. of kaolipa.*
- wa-ka'-pa, *v. of kapa; to excel, exceed, surpass—wakawapa, wakaŋ-papi.*
- wa-ka'-pa, *v. of kapa; to pound off—wawakapa: also 1st pers. sing. of kapa. See wakapan.*
- wa-ka'-paŋ, *v. of kapan; to pound off, as corn—wawakapan; also 1st pers. sing. of kapan.*
- wa-ka'-paŋ-paŋ, *v. of kapanpan; to pound soft—wawakapanpan; also 1st pers. sing. of kapanpan.*
- wa-ka'-paŋ-pi, *n. pounded meat mixed with marrow or fat, pemmican.*
- wa-ka'-pa-pi, *n. pemmican.*
- wa-ka'-pće-će-la, *v. T., i. q. wakaptećedaŋ.*
- wa-ka'-pe-mni, *v. of kapemni; to twist—wawakapemni: also 1st pers. sing. of kapemni. T. to swing around, as a rope in the hand before throwing it*
- wa-ka'-pe-sto, *v. of kapesto; to sharpen—wawakapesto: also 1st pers. sing. of kapesto.*
- wa-ka'-pe-ya, *v. to excel, cause to excel—wakapewaya.*
- wa-ka'-po-ğaŋ, *v. of kapogaŋ; to make swell out; to enlarge by blowing.*
- wa-ka'-po-pa, *v. of kapopa; to make burst—wawakapopa; also 1st pers. sing. of kapopa.*
- wa-ka'-po-ta, *v. of kapota; to pound to pieces—wawakatopa; also 1st pers. sing. of kapota.*
- wa-ka'-psa-ka, *v. of kapsaka; to break in two, as a string—wawakapsaka: also 1st pers. sing. of kapsaka.*

wa - ka' - psi - é a, *v.* of kapsiá; *to make hop*—wawakapsiá: also 1st pers. sing. of kapsiá.

wa - ka' - psiŋ - psiŋ - ta, *v.* of kapsinpsinta; *to whip*—wawakapsinpsinta; also 1st pers. sing. of kapsinpsinta.

wa - ka' - psoŋ, *v.* of kapsoŋ; *to spill*—wawakapsoŋ: also 1st pers. sing. of kapsoŋ.

wa - ka' - pśuŋ, *v.* of kapśuŋ; *to dislocate*—wawakapśuŋ: also 1st pers. sing. of kapśuŋ.

wa - ka' - pta, *v.* of kapta; *to dip out*—wawakapta: also 1st pers. sing. of kapta.

wa - ka' - pte - ée - daŋ, *v.* of kapteédaŋ; *to cut off shorter*—wawakapteédaŋ: also 1st pers. sing. of kapteédaŋ. *T.*, waka - péeéela.

wa - ka' - ptu - zá, *v.* of kaptuza; *to split or crack*—wawakaptuza; also 1st pers. sing. of kaptuza.

wa - ka' - sa, *v.* of kasa; *to bury in the snow*—wawakasa

wa' - ka - saŋ - saŋ, *n.* See waka - samsaŋna.

wa' - ka - saŋ - saŋ - na, *n.* *the snow bird* *T.*, ístanićatanka.

wa - ka' - sbu, *v.* of kasbu; *to cut in strips*—wawakasbu: also 1st pers. sing. of kasbu. *T.*, wakaswu.

wa - ka' - sbu - pi, *n.* *dangles*. *T.*, wakaswupi.

wa' - ka - sda - ta, *v.* *to do a thing slowly*—wáwakasdata. *T.*, wayu - slata.

wa - ka' - sde - é a, *v.* of kasdeá; *to split*—wawakasdeá: also 1st pers. sing. of kasdeá.

wa - ka' - sdi, *v.* of kasdi; *to strike and make fly out; to make spirt out by striking*, as matter from a sore—wawakasdi.

wa - ka' - sdi - tka, *v.* of kasditka; *to make knobbed*—wawakasditka.

wa - ka' - sdo - haŋ, *v. n.* *to drive along*, as the wind does a boat.

wa - ka' - ska, *v.* 1st pers. sing. of kaska, *to whiten*.

wa' - ka - ska, *v.* of akaska; *to eat greedily, eat long*—wáwakaska.

wa - ka' - ske - pa, *v.* of kaskepa; *to bail out*.

wa - ka' - ski - é a, *v.* of kaskiá; *to press or pound tight*—wawakaskiá.

wa - ka' - sma - ka, *v.* of kasmaka; *to indent by pounding*—wawaka - smaka.

wa - ka' - smiŋ - yaŋ - yaŋ, *v.* *to make bare*, as the wind does the ground by driving off the snow.

wa - ka' - sna, *v.* of kasna; *to make ring; to shake off*, as the wind does leaves from a tree: also 1st pers. sing. of kasna.

wa - ka' - sni, *v.* of kasni; *to extinguish*—wawakasni: also 1st pers. sing. of kasni.

wa - ka' - so - ta, *v.* of kasota; *to use up, expend, make an end of*—wawakasota: also 1st pers. sing. of kasota.

wa - ka' - sto, *v.* of kasto; *to smooth down*.

- wa-ka'-śa-ka, *v.* of kaśaka; *to strike with too little force to penetrate*—wawakaśaka: also 1st pers. sing. of kaśaka.
- wa-ka'-śa-pa, *v.* *to make black or dirty by smiting*—wawakaśapa.
- wa-ka'-śdo-ka, *v.* of kaśdoka; *to knock off*, as an axe from the handle—wawakaśdoka; also 1st pers. sing. of kaśdoka.
- wa-ka'-śdu-ta, *v.* of kaśduta; *to make glance*, as an axe—wawakaśduta: also 1st pers. sing. of kaśduta.
- wa-ka'-še-ća, *v.* of kašeća; *to deaden*—wawakašeća: also 1st pers. sing. of kašeća.
- wa-ka'-še-ya, *v.* of kašeya; *to obstruct*—wakašewaya.
- wa-ka'-ši-ća-ho-wa-ya, *v.* of kašićahowaya; *to cause to cry out by smiting*—wawakašićahowaya.
- wa-ka'-ši-pa, *v.* of kašipa; *to break off*, as limbs from a tree—wawakašipa: also 1st pers. sing. of kašipa.
- wa-ka'-śka, *v.* of kaśka; *to bind*—wawakaśka: also 1st pers. sing. of kaśka.
- wa-ka'-ški-ća, *v.* of kaškića; *to press, pound*—wawakaškića: also 1st pers. sing. of kaškića.
- wa-ka'-ško-kpa, *v.* of kaškokpa; *to hollow out*, as a trough—wawakaškokpa: also 1st pers. sing. of kaškokpa.
- wa-ka'-ško-pa, *v.* of kaškopa; *to cut crookedly*—wawakaškopa; also 1st pers. sing. of kaškopa.
- wa-ka'-ško-tpa, *v.* Same as wakaškokpa.
- wa-ka'-śna, *v.* of kaśna; *to miss in striking*—wawakaśna: also 1st pers. sing. of kaśna.
- wa'-ka-šo-ta, *adj.* *blackened with smoke.*
- wa'-ka-šo-te-śni, *adj.* *clean, not defiled, pure*: wakašoteśni waun, *I am undefiled.*
- wa'-ka-šo-te-śni-yaŋ, *adv.* *purely, undefiledly.*
- wa-ka'-śpa, *v.* of kaśpa; *to cut off a piece; to expectorate*—wawakaśpa: also 1st pers. sing. of kaśpa.
- wa-ka'-šta-ka, *v.* of kaštaka; *to smite*—wawakaštaka: also 1st pers. sing. of kaštaka.
- wa-ka'-štaŋ, *v.* of kaštaŋ; *to pour out*—wawakaštaŋ: also 1st pers. sing. of kaštaŋ.
- wa-ka'-šu-ža, *v.* of kašuža; *to crush by striking*—wawakašuža: also 1st pers. sing. of kašuža.
- wa-ka'-taŋ-ni, *v.* of katanŋi; *to wear out by striking*—wawakatanŋi: also 1st pers. sing. of katanŋi.
- wa-ka'-ta-ta, *v.* of katata; *to shake*, as a bed—wawakatata: also 1st pers. sing. of katata.
- wa-ka'-te-pa, *v.* of katēpa; *to cut to a stump*—wawakatepa: also 1st pers. sing. of katēpa.
- wa-ka'-ti-ća, *v.* of katića; *to scrape off*—wawakatića. *T.*, *to mix up*, as mortar.
- wa-ka'-tka, *v.* of katka; *to choke*—wamakatka.

- wa-ka'-tku-ġa, *v.* of katkuġa; *to cut up short.*
- wa-ka'-tkuŋ-za, *v.* of katkuŋza; *to cut off square—wawakatkuŋza.*
- wa-ka'-to-to, *v.* of katoto; *to knock, as on a door; to clear off, as land for plowing—wawakatoto.*
- wa-ka'-tu-ka, *v.* of katuka; *to spoil by striking, as furs—wawakatuka.*
- wa-ka'-tu-tka, *v.* of katutka; *to break into small pieces—wawakatu-tka.*
- wa-ka'-ta, *v.* of kaťa; *to kill by striking—wawakaťa.*
- wa-ka'-tiŋ-za, *v.* of kaťiŋza; *to pound in tight—wawakaťiŋza.*
- wa-ka'-uŋ-ka, *v.* *T. i. q.* wawaŋka.
- wa-ka'-waŋ-ka, *v.* of kawaŋka; *to chop down, as timber; to blow down, as the wind does trees. T., wakaŋka.*
- wa-ka'-we-ġa, *v.* of kaweġa; *to break or fracture—wawakaweġa.*
- wa-ka'-wi-hnu-ni, *v.* of kawihnuni; *to destroy—wawakawihnuni.*
- wa-ka'-wiŋ-za, *v.* of kawinza; *to bend down by striking—wawakawin-za.*
- wa-ka'-zaŋ, *v.* of kazaŋ; *to strike and make sick—wawakazaŋ.*
- wa-ka'-ze, *v.* of kaze; *to lade or dip out, as food from a kettle; to lade or dip out, as meat or other solids—wawakaze.*
- wa-ka'-zoŋ-ta, *v.* *to weave—wawakazoŋta: also 1st pers. sing. of kazoŋta.*
- wa-ka'-za-za, *v.* of kažaža; *to wash by drawing back and forth in the water; to see well—wawakažaža: also 1st pers. sing. of kažaža.*
- wa-ka'-zi-pa, *v.* of kažipa; *to shave—wawakažipa.*
- wa-ka'-zuŋ, *v.* of kažuŋ; *to tear up by the roots.*
- wa-ka'-zu-zu, *v.* of kažužu; *to pay off; to erase; to forgive—wawakažužu: also 1st pers. sing. of kažužu.*
- wa-kéaŋ'-yaŋ, *v.* *to observe and report: wakéaŋyaŋ ya, to go to spy out; wakéaŋyaŋ hdi, to come home and make report of what one has learned, as in the case of a man sent out by the hunters to discover where the buffalo are. T., tonweyagli.*
- wa-kéaŋ'-ye-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to go and spy out—wakéaŋyewayá.*
- wa-ké'e'-ya, *v.* *T. to hang over the fire to roast. See wapcéya.*
- wa-ké'e'-ya-pi, *n. T. the ribs of an animal, the roasting piece; because the ribs are generally so cooked. See wapcéyapi.*
- wa-kdu'-ha, *v. abs. Ih. i. q.* wakhduha.
- wa-kdu'-lie, *v. n. Ih. to live with one's wife's relatives: wawakduhe.*
- Wa-kdu'-lie, *n. p. the loafer band of Brule Sioux; to live with connections by marriage; a band of Oglalas. T., Waglulie.*
- wa-ke'-ya, *n. a skin tent, a Dakota lodge. See wokeya.*

- wa-ke'-ya, *v. a.* to have for a tent—wakewayā.
- wa-ke'-ya-ska, *n.* a linen or cotton tent.
- wa-ki', *v.* 1st pers. sing. of ki, to arrive at home, and of ki, to rob.
- wa-ki', *v.* of ki; to rob—wawaki.
- wa-ki'-čan-pta, *v. a.* to comfort, console—wawēčanpta, wawīćaki-čanpta, he comforts them.
- wa-ki'-čan-pta, *adj.* compassionate.
- wa-ki'-čan-pte, *n.* a comforter.
- wa-ki'-či-glu-hita-ta, *v. T.* to offer something of one's own, as a sacrifice, for another; as God gave His Son for the world.
- wa-ki'-či-hna-ka, *v.* of hnaka; to lay away for one—wawēčihnaka.
- wa'-ki-či-hna-ka, *v.* of alhnaka; to lay on for one, apply a poultice or cataplasm to one—wāwēčihnaka.
- wa-ki'-či-un-yan, *v. T.* to offer sacrifice for one.
- wa'-ki-či-žu, *v. a.* to lay on a poultice for one—wāwēčīžu, wāmi-čižu.
- wa-ki'-čoŋ-za, *v. a.* to purpose, determine for one; to resolve to do to or for one—wawēčoŋza.
- wa-ki'-čoŋ-za, *n.* one who determines or decides.
- wa-ki'-čoŋ-ze, *n. T.* a leader or chief; one who decides.
- wa-ki'-čuŋ-pi, *n.* what is taken and used by all, common property.
- wa-ki'-gle, *n. T.* what one has laid up; stores.
- wa-ki'-glu-hita-ta, *v. T.* to sacrifice one's own.
- wa-ki'-gna-ka, *n. T. i. q.* wakigle.
- wa-ki'-ge, *v.* of kige; to scold—wawakige; also 1st pers. sing. of kige.
- wa-ki'-hda-ka, *n.* dressed skin, leather, such as is used to make and mend moccasins with.
- wa-ki'-hde-ča, *v. a.* to have a feeling for, or be in sympathy with an absent friend, that causes a nervous sensation in the breast or an involuntary twitching of the muscles, said to be premonitory of what is to happen to the person—wawehdeča, wawīćawehdeča. See naka.
- wa-ki'-hnag, *cont.* of wakihnaka; wakihnag wahi, I have come to lay away.
- wa-ki'-hna-ka, *v.* of kihnaka; to store away one's own—wawehnaka, waunkihna-kapi.
- wa-ki'-hna-ka-pi, *n.* what is laid up, an inheritance.
- wa'-ki-hita-ni, *v.* of wāhītani; to sin against. *T.*, awahītani: See under waičihītani.
- wa-ki'-kaŋ-he-ža, *v. a.* of kaŋheža; to conciliate by presents or by sawning, to make friends with by submission to—wakiwakaŋheža.
- wa-ki'-ksu-ya, *v.* of kiksuya; to remember; to hold communion with and receive communications from supernatural beings, as the Dakotas pretend to do; to call to remem-

- brance a dead friend*—waweksuya, waunkiksuyapi. *T.*, to see signs of enemies; to be frightened by signs.
- wa-ki'-ksu-ya-pi, *n.* remembering the past; having dreams or visions.
- wa'-ki-ktoŋ-ža, *v.* of akiktoŋža; to forget—wáwektoŋža.
- wa'-kil. *T.* cont. of wakita.
- wa-ki'-la, *v.* *T.* to ask or beg of one—wawakila.
- wa-ki'-mna-yaŋ, *n.* of mnayan; one who has collected much, one who is rich.
- wa'-ki-ni-ća, *v.* of akinića; to dispute—wáwakinića, wáunkinićapi.
- wa'-ki-ni-ća-pi, *n.* disputation, contest.
- wa-ki'-ni-haŋ, *v.* 1st pers. sing. of kinihan.
- wa'-ki-nin, cont. of wákinin; wakinin un.
- wa-ki'-ni-ya, *v. n.* to be touchy, get out of humor—wawakiniya.
- wa-kin'-in, *v.* of kinin; to throw at, to stone—wawakinin; also 1st pers. sing. of kinin.
- wa-kin'-yaŋ, *v.* of kinyan; to fly, as birds.
- wa-kin'-yaŋ, *n.* of kinyan; the thunder; the cause of thunder and lightning, supposed by the Dakotas to be a great bird.
- wa-kin'-yaŋ-ho-toŋ, *v.* the thunder utters his voice; to thunder.
- wa-kin'-yaŋ-na, *n.* birds, fowls.
- wa-kin'-yaŋ-pi, *n.* of kinyan; those that fly, birds.
- wa-kiŋ'-yaŋ-toŋ-waŋ-pi, *n.* *T.* heat lightning; lit. the thunder bird's look.
- wa-kin'-ye-la, *n.* *T.* the pigeon; a dove.
- wa-ki'-pa-žin, *v.* of kipažin; to oppose — wawakipažin; also 1st pers. sing. of kipažin.
- wa-ki'-pi, *n.* robbery, spoiling. See wawicakipi.
- wa-ki'-pśa-pśa, *adv.* thick, close together. *T.*, itupśapśase. See akipśapśa.
- wa'-ki-son, *v.* of akison; to put edging around quill work—wáwakison. *T.*; okšanipata.
- wa-ki'-ś'ag, cont. of wakiś'aka.
- wa-ki'-ś'ag-ya, *v. a.* to make endure—wakiś'agwaya.
- wa-ki'-ś'ag-ya, *adv.* enduring.
- wa-ki'-ś'a-ka, *adj.* capable of endurance, strong to endure hardship or suffering, not easily exhausted or overcome, indefatigable—wamakiś'aka, wanićis'aka. See waś'aka.
- wa-ki'-ś'a-ke, *n.* strength.
- wa-ki'-śde-ya, *v.* of kiśdeya; to annoy, vex; one who annoys—wakiśdewaya. *T.*, naḡiyeya.
- wa-ki'-sko-kpa, *n.* a bucket made of bark, a basket, a pitcher, etc.
- wa-ki'-sko-tpa, *n.* Same as wakiśkokpa.
- wa'-ki-ta, *v.* of akita; to seek for; to look for—wáwakita, wáunkitapi.
- wa-ki'-taŋ, *v.* of kitan; to insist upon; to persist in doing—wawakitan; also 1st pers. sing. of kitan.

- wa-ki'-taŋ-ka, *n.* one who insists upon.
- wa-ki'-te-hi, *adj.* stingy, covetous—wamakitehi.
- wa-ki'-ton-ton-ka, *v. n.* to be frugal, economical; one who is frugal, etc.—wawakitontonka. *T.*, wagluhahaka.
- wa-ki'-tu-ka, *v.* of kituka; to beg of—wawakituka: also 1st pers. sing. of kituka. *T.*, wakila.
- wa-ki'-uŋ-ni-ya, *v.* of kiunniya; to injure, hurt—wakiunniwaya.
- wa-ki'-uŋ-yaŋ, *v.* *T.* to sacrifice or make an offering to one; to sacrifice one's own.
- wa'-ki-ya, *v.* *T.* to talk about, discuss; try, as a case in court.
- wa'-ki-ya-pi, *n.* *T.* a trial.
- wa'-ki-ya-ti-pi, *n.* *T.* a court house; a council house.
- wa'-ki-ya-wi-éa-sa, *n.* *T.* a lawyer; a Congressman.
- wa-ki'-ya-zaŋ, *v. pos.* of wayazaŋ; to become sick for one, as one's child — wamakiyazaŋ, waniéiya-zaŋ, waunkiyazaŋpi.
- wa-ki'-ye, *n.* birds. See wakiunyanpi.
- wa-ki'-ye-daŋ, *n.* a pigeon, pigeons.
- wa-ki'-yu-še, *v.* of kiyuše; to oppose, to hate.
- wa-ki'-yu-ška, *v.* of kiyuška; to loosen, release—wawakiyuška and wawakimduška: also 1st pers. sing. of kiyuška.
- wa-ki'-yu-śna, *v. a.* to sacrifice to, offer to in sacrifice—wawakiyuśna, waunkiyuśnapi, waéiéiyuśna. *T.*, to drop for one. See wakiyuhata.
- wa-ki'-yu-śna-pi, *n.* sacrificing to. *T.*, wakiyuhatatapi, and wakiunyanpi.
- wa-ki'-yu-za, *v. a.* to take away the clothes of one who comes home in triumph. This is done when the braves first come home in triumph; and their blankets may afterwards be taken from them on each occasion of painting the scalps red, which ceremony is commonly performed four times. Hence to take advantage of—wawakiyuza, wawicakiyuzapi.
- wa-kma'-he-za, *n.* *Ih.* corn: *i. q.* wamnaheza. *T.*, wagmaheza.
- wa-kmu', *n.* pumpkins. *Ih.* *i. q.* wamnu. *T.*, wagmu.
- wa-kó'-gla, *n.* *T.* a gully, made by the action of water in a ravine.
- wa-kó'-ki-pa, *v.* of kokipa; to be afraid, fearful—wakowakipa.
- wa-kó'-ki-pe-ki-éa-ğa, *v. a.* (wakokipa and kiéağa) to make afraid, frighten into a measure—wakokipeweéağa, wakokipemiéağa.
- wa-kó'-ni-ya, *n.* a fountain or spring of water. *T.*, miniyowe.
- wa-kon', *v.* of kon; to desire—wakon: also 1st pers. sing. of kon.
- wa-kon'-la, *v.* *T.* to covet.
- wa-kon'-za, *v.* of konza; to influence, to determine—wawakonza: also 1st pers. sing. of konza.

- wa-kon'-ze, *n.* *influence*: nita-wakonze, *thy influence or spirit*.
- wa-ko'-yag-ya, *v.* of koyagya; *to put on, to clothe; to cause to put on*—wakoyagwaya.
- wa-ko'-ya-ka, *v.* of koyaka; *to put on clothes*—wakomdaka, wakomnyakapi.
- wa-ko'-ya-ke-éa, *n.* *one who puts on clothes, one who dresses up, a fop*—wakomayakeéa.
- wa-kpa', *n.* *a stream of water, a river*: *i. q.* watpa.
- wa-kpa'-dan, *n.* *a small stream, a rivulet, a creek*: *i. q.* watpadan. *T.* wakpala; also, *a ravine*, although there is no water.
- wa-kpa'-la, *n.* *T. i. q.* wakpadan.
- wa-kpa'-la-ho-gan, *n.* *T.* *the sun fish*.
- wa-kpa'-tan-ka, *n.* *T.* of kpatan; *one who is economical*.
- wa-kpi'-éa-hda, *adv.* *by the side of a stream*. See watpiéahda.
- wa-kpo'-hna, *adv.* *on the stream*. *T.* wakpa ogna.
- wa-kpo'-pta, *adv.* *across the stream*.
- wa-kpu'-kpa, *n.* *dust, motes of dust*; *i. q.* watuśekśéa and watputpa.
- wa-kpu'-kpe-éa, *n.* *anything scattered about, dust*.
- wa-kśi'-éa, *n.* *a dish, a bowl, a pan, a plate*.
- wa-kśi'-éa-o-pi-ye, *n.* *a cupboard*.
- wa-kśi'-éa-ska-dan, *n.* *earthen plates*.
- wa-kśin'-o-pi-ye, *n.* *a cupboard—dish cupboard*.
- wa-kśi'-śko-kpa, *n.* *T.* *soup plates; saucers*.
- wa-kta', *n.* *a sign, a mark*. *T.* waktawiéaye. See wowakta.
- wa-kta', *v. n.* *to look out for, watch for, be on one's guard*—wawakta, waunktapi. See akta.
- wa-kta'-ken, *adv.* *on the look out for, guardedly*.
- wa-kta'-ya, *v. a.* *to put on one's guard, to warn*—waktawaya, waktanjanpi.
- wa-kta'-ya, *adv.* *on one's guard, warily, prudently*.
- wa-kta'-ya-ken, *adv.* *on the look out*.
- wa-kte', *v.* 1st pers. sing. of kte.
- wa-kte', *v.* of kte; *to kill, to have killed and scalped, to triumph*—wawakte, waunktepi: wakte ahda, *they go home in triumph*; wakte aldi, *they come home in triumph*; wakte hi, *to come in triumph*; wakte hda, *to go home in triumph, having taken scalps*; wakte hdi, *to come home bringing the scalps of enemies*; wakte ki, etc.
- wa-któ'-hdag, *cont.* of waktohdaka.
- wa-któ'-hdag-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to tell how many scalps one has taken*—wakdohdagwakiya.
- wa-któ'-hda-ka, *v. pos.* (wakte and ohdaka) *to tell over one's own warlike exploits, tell how many scalps one has helped to take*—waktowa-hdaka.

wa-kto'-ki-éi-ya-ka, *v.* (wakte and oki'iyaka) *to tell to one the warlike deeds of another for him—waktowe'iyaka.*

wa-kto'-ki-ya-ka, *v.* (wakte and okiyaka) *to tell to one of warlike exploits—waktowakiyaka.*

wa-kto'-ya-ka, *v.* (wakte and oyaka) *to tell what one has done in killing enemies—waktomdaka.*

wa-kun'-za, *v.* See wakonza.

wa-ku'-te, *v.* of kute; *to shoot, to be shooting—wawakute, waun'kute-pi: wakute mde kta, I will go shooting: also 1st pers. sing. of kute, to shoot, as fowls.*

wa-ku'-te-pi, *n.* shooting.

wa-ku'-wa, *v.* of kuwa; *to hunt, hunt for furs, as those of muskrats, otters, etc.: hunting—wawakuwa, waun'kuwapi: also 1st pers. sing. of kuwa.*

wa-ku'-wa-pi, *n.* hunting, as for furs.

wa-ka', *v.* of ka; *to dig—wawaka, waun'kapi: also 1st pers. sing. of ka.*

wa-ke'-dan, *n.* the places from which squirrels dig up food.

wa-kin', *v.* of kin; *to pack, carry on one's back—wawakin, waun'kin-pi: also 1st pers. sing. of kin.*

wa-kin', *n.* a pack, a burden.

wa-kin'-éan-ki-éa-ška, *n.* a place of deposit for meat, etc., in the woods.

wa-kin'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to pack or carry on the back, as a horse—wakin'wakiya.

wa-kin'-kin-na-se, *n.* like a pack, i. e. a square.

wa-kin'-la-se, *n.* *T.* like a pack; i. e., a square or cube.

wa-kin'-pi, *n.* a burden, a pack.

wa-ku', *v.* of ku; *to give—wawaku, waun'kupi: also 1st pers. sing. of ku.*

wa-ku'-pi, *n.* giving; receiving.

wal, *T.* cont. of wata; a boat.

wal-éé'-te, *n.* *T.* the bottom or keel of a boat.

wal-he'-ktab, *cont. T.* adv. at the stern.

wal-he'-kta-pa, *n.* *T.* the stern of a boat.

wal-i'-éa-ške, *n.* *T.* an anchor.

wal-i'-éa-špe, *n.* *T.* a tool for hollowing out a canoe.

wal-i'-to-pe, *n.* *T.* an oar, a paddle.

wal-o'-i-hu-ni, *n.* *T.* a boat landing.

wal-o'-i-na-žin, *n.* *T.* a boat landing.

wal-pa', *n.* *T.* the bow of a boat.

wal-sin'-te, *n.* *T.* the rudder of a boat.

wal-sin'-te-yu-ho-mni, *v.* *T.* to steer a boat.

wal-sin'-te-yu-ze, *n.* *T.* a helmsman.

wal-te'-te, *n.* *T.* the rim or gunwale.

wal-tu'-éu-hu, *n.* *T.* the ribs of a boat.

wa-ma'-ka-śkaŋ, *n.* *creeping things, the generic name for vermin.* The western Sioux use this word for *game*, especially *the buffalo*. I should rather conclude that it had been the generic word for the *animal kingdom—all things that move upon the earth.*—J. P. W.

wa-ma'-ki-noŋ, *v.* of makinon; *to steal from one*—wamawakinon, wamaunkinonpi.

wa-ma'-ko-hna-ka, *n.* of maka and ohnaka; *the contents of the world; the whole creation, animate and inanimate.*

wa-ma'-ni-ća, *n.* the generic name for *carnivorous animals.* *T.* wamakaśkaŋ.

wa-ma'-ni-ti, *n.* *a bear's den.* *T.*, mato oti.

wa-ma'-noŋ, *v.* of manon; *to steal*—wamawanon, wamaunnonpi.

wa-ma'-noŋ-pi, *n.* *stealing, theft.*

wa-ma'-noŋ-s'a, *n.* *a thief.*

wa-ma'-nu, *v.* See wamanon.

wa-mde'-ni-ća, *n.* *an orphan, a fatherless or motherless child*—wamamdenića, wamamdeniçapi: wamamdenića ehpeçiyapi śni, "*I will not leave you orphans.*" *T.*, wablenića, *without relatives.*

wa'-mde-za, *v.* *to see clearly*—wawamdeza, wáyamdeza. *T.*, wableza.

wa'-mde-za, *n.* *an inspector.*

wa-mdi', *n.* See wammdi.

wa-mdo'-ka, *n.* *the he-bear.* *T.*, mato bloka.

wa'-mdo-ska, *n.* *a species of blackbird with white on its wings; the wapagíça.*

wa'-mdo-śa, *n.* *a species of blackbird with red on its wings*

wa-mdu'-daŋ, *n.* *maggots.* *T.*, waglula.

wa-mdu'-śka, *n.* *snakes; serpents.*

wa-mdu'-śka-daŋ, *n.* *snakes; worms; bugs.*

wa-mdu'-śka-śa-śa, *n.* *red bugs, i. e. bed bugs.* *T.*, wabluśka-śaśa.

wa'-mi-ni, *n.* *snow-water.*

wa-mi'-ni-tu, *n.* *T.* *a whale*

wa-mna'-da, *v. a.* *to honor, respect, fear; to consider brave or energetic*—wamnawada, wamnaundapi. See ahopa, akta, kinihan, etc.

wa-mna'-da-śni, *v. a.* *to have no respect for one's ability*—wamnawadaśni.

wa-mna'-he-ća, *n.* *an oar, a paddle.* *T.*, walitope.

wa-mna'-he-za, *n.* *maize, Indian corn.* See wakmaheza, etc. *T.*, wagmeza.

wa-mna'-he-za-hu, *n.* *corn-stalks.*

wa-mna'-he-za-ki-çi-i-ća-ge, *n.* *a blue flower that appears about the time corn is ripe.*

wa-mna'-i-çi-da, *v.* *reflex. of wamnada; to be proud, to think much of one's own abilities*—wamnamiçida.

wa-mna'-i-çi-da-pi, *n.* *pride.*

- wa-mna'-yaŋ, *v.* of mnayaŋ; *to gather, collect*—wamnawaya, wamnaunyanpi.
- wa-mna'-yaŋ, *n.* a collector; in the Dakota churches, a deacon.
- wa-mna'-yaŋ-pi, *n.* gathering, harvest; a collection.
- wa-mni', *v.* of mni; *to dry by spreading out*, as shelled corn—wawamni: also 1st pers. sing. of mni.
- wa'-mni-mni, *v.* of amnimni; *to sprinkle; one who sprinkles*—wawamnimni.
- wa'-mni-o-mni, *n.* a small worm, perhaps a chrysalis; a whirl of wind, a hurricane.
- wa-mnu', *n.* gourds; pumpkins, squashes, etc. See wakmu, etc. *T.*, wagmu.
- wa-mnu'-ha, *n.* gourd-shells. The Indian rattle is usually made of a gourd-shell. *T.*, wagmuha.
- wa-mnu'-hu, *n.* pumpkin vines.
- wa-mnu'-ha, *n.* large beads; small spiral shells; snails.
- wa-rnu'-ha-daŋ, *n.* large beads; snail-shells.
- wa-mnu'-śa-daŋ, *n.* a kind of bird, the snipe.
- wa-mnu'-taŋ-ka, *n.* pumpkins. *T.*, wagmutanka.
- wa-muŋ'-ta, *n.* an ear of corn well filled and flat at the end.
- wa'-na, *adv.* See wayna.
- wa-na'-bag-i-ye-ya, *v.* of nabaka; *to kick away, kick out the foot.*
- wa'-na-bu, *v.* of anabu; *to make a drumming noise with the foot on the ground*—wanawabu.
- wa'-na-bu-bu, *v.* red. of wánabu.
- wa-na'-caŋ-caŋ, *v.* of naćaŋcaŋ; *to shake with the foot*—wanawaćaŋ-caŋ.
- wa-na'-će-kće-ka, *v.* of naće-kćeka; *to make stagger by kicking*—wanawaćekćeka.
- wa-na'-će-ya, *v.* of naćeya; *to kick and make cry*—wanawaćeya.
- wa-na'-će-ye-s'a, *n.* one who kicks and makes cry.
- wa-nag'-bag-i-ye-ya, *v.* *T.* to kick out of the way.
- wa-nag'-ba-ka, *v.* *T.* to kick out the foot.
- wa-na'-gi, *n.* of naġi; the soul when separated from the body; a ghost, the manes; a shadow.
- wa-na'-gi-ta-ćaŋ-ku, *n.* the milky way.
- wa-na'-gi-ta-ġo-śa, *n.* ghost-spittle; a kind of exudation found around some plants; cuckoo-spittle; heavy dew. *T.*, wanaġitalhośa.
- wa-na'-gi-ta-ma-ko-će, *n.* the world of spirits.
- wa-na'-gi-ti-pi, *n.* the house of spirits, the abode of the dead, hades.
- wa-na'-gi-ya-ta, *adv.* in the world of spirits, at the spirit-land, to the abode of spirits: wanaġiyata mde kta, *I will go to the spirit-land.*
- wa-na'-gi-ye-ya, *v.* of naġi-ye-ya; *to annoy, trouble, vex*—wanaġiye-ya.

wa-na'-gu-ka, *v.* of naḡuka; *to sprain*—wanawaḡuka.

wa-na'-ha-i-ye-ya, *v.* of naha iyeya; *to knock down with the foot, to kick aside.*

wa-na'-hiŋ-ta, *v.* of nahinta; *to scrape off with the foot*—wanawa-hiŋta.

wa-na'-hmuŋ, *v.* of nahmuŋ; *to curl or twist up.*

wa-na'-hna, *v.* *to kick off, as fruit*—wanawahna.

wa-na'-hna-yaŋ, *v.* *to slip, slide, deceive.*

wa-na'-hna-ye, *n.* *slipping, deception.*

wa-na'-ho-ho, *v.* of nahoho; *to make loose with the foot*—wanawa-hoho

wa-na'-ho-mni, *v.* of nahomni; *to turn round with the foot*—wanawahomni.

wa-na'-ho-toŋ, *v.* of nahotoŋ; *to cause to make a noise by kicking*—wanawahotoŋ.

wa-na'-hu-hu-za, *v.* of nahuhuza; *to shake with the foot*—wanawahuhuza. *T.*, wanahunhuza.

wa-na'-ha-pa, *v.* of nahapa; *to scare away by walking; one who frightens game*—wanawahapa.

wa-na'-hbe, *v.* of anahma; *to conceal*—wánawahbe. *T.*, wanahme.

wa-na'-híá, *n.* *T.* *flowers, especially cultivated flowers.*

wa-na'-híí, *v.* of nahíí; *to break out a piece with the foot; to break out pieces, as from a horse's hoof.*

wa-na'-hda, *v.* of nahda; *to rattle with the foot*—wanawahda.

wa-na'-hda-ta, *v.* of nahdata; *to scratch with the foot; one who scratches with the foot, as a cat*—wanawahdata.

wa-na'-hde-éa, *v.* of nahdeéa; *to tear with the foot; one who tears*—wanawahdeéa.

wa-na'-hdo-ka, *v.* of nahidoka; *to wear holes in the feet by means of something*—wanawahidoka.

wa-na'-he-ya-ta, *v.* of nahēyata; *to kick out of the way*: wanahe-yata iyeya.

wa-na'-hi-éa, *v.* of nahíéa; *to waken up with the foot*—wanawahíéa.

wa-na'-hima, *v.* of nahima; *to conceal*—wanawalima.

wa-na'-hima, *v.* of anahima; *to conceal; to deny a charge*—wánawahima. *T.*, wanahme.

wa-na'-hoŋ, *v.* of nahoŋ; *to hear, hearken, obey*—wanawahoŋ. See anagoptaŋ and akta.

wa-na'-hoŋ, *adj.* *hearkening, obedient.*

wa-na'-hoŋ-pi, *n.* *the act of listening, hearkening.*

wa-na'-hoŋ-śni, *v.* *to be disobedient, not to hearken to*—wanawahoŋśni.

wa-na'-hoŋ-śni-yaŋ, *adv.* *heedlessly*

wa-na'-hpa, *v.* of nahpa; *to knock or shake down, as one may do by walking on an upper floor*—wanawahpa.

- wa'-na-hpa, *v.* to kick or cast about snow with the feet, as buffaloes and horses do.
- wa-na'-hpe-ća, *v.* Same as wana-hpa.
- wa-na'-hpu, *v.* of nahpu; to kick off pieces.
- wa-na'-hta-ka, *v.* of nahbaka; to be in the habit of kicking—wanawahbaka.
- wa-na'-i-ġi-hman-pi, *n.* those who conceal themselves; hypocrites: *i. q.* wanakihmanpi.
- wa-na'-ka-ka, *v.* of nakaka; to make rattle with the foot, as icicles, stiff hides, etc.—wanawakaka. *T.* wanakakaka.
- wa-na'-kaś, *adv.* cont. of wana-kaśa; long ago. *T.* ehajna.
- wa-na'-kaś-wota, *adj.* aged—wanakaśmawota.
- wa-na'-ka-tiŋ, *v.* of nakatiŋ; to stretch out with the foot—wanawakatiŋ.
- wa-na'-ka-za, *adv.* long ago. *T.* ehajna.
- wa-na'-ka-za-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* long since, of old, of a long time.
- wa'-na-ki-hma and wa'-na-ki-hbe, *v.* of anakihma; to conceal — wana-wakihbe, wanaun-kihmanpi.
- wa'-na-ki-hmaŋ-pi, *n.* hypocrites; *i. q.* wanaġihmanpi.
- wa'-na-ki-kśiŋ, *v.* of anakikśiŋ; to interpose and defend one by taking his place in danger—wana-wekśiŋ, wanamikśiŋ.
- wa-na'-ki-za, *v.* of nakiza; to tread out, as rice—wanawakiza.
- wa-na'-ko-ka, *v.* of nakoka; to rattle with the foot—wanawakoka.
- wa-na'-kpa, *n.* bears' ears: *i. q.* wanatpa. *T.* mato nakpa.
- wa-na'-ksa, *v.* of naksa; to break off with the foot—wanawaksa, wanaunksapi.
- wa-na'-ksa-ksa, *v.* red. of wana-ksa.
- wa-na'-kse-ya, *v.* *T.* to harvest grain; to mow grass.
- wa-na'-kśi-za, *v.* of nakśiza; to double up with the foot—wanawakśiza.
- wa-na'-ktaŋ, *v.* of naktaŋ; to bend with the foot—wanawaktaŋ.
- wa-na'-ku-ka, *v.* of nakuka; to wear out with the feet—wanawakuka.
- wa-na'-ku-ke-ća, *n.* one who wears out moccasins badly.
- wa-na'-mda-ska, *v.* of namdaska; to flatten with the foot—wanawamdaska.
- wa-na'-mda-ya, *v.* of namdaya; to spread out with the foot—wanawamdaya.
- wa-na'-mda-za, *v.* of namdaza; to burst open.
- wa-na'-mde-ća, *v.* of namdeća; to break in pieces with the foot—wanawamdeća.
- wa-na'-mna, *v.* of namna; to rip with the foot, as moccasins—wanawamna.
- wa-na'-mna-ka, *n.* one who rips his moccasins much.

wa'-naŋ, *adv.* See wanna.

wa-na'-o-hpa, *v.* of naohpa; *to break into with the feet*—wanawao-hpa.

wa-na'-o-ksa, *v.* of naoksa; *to break through*, as through ice in killing muskrats—wanawaoksa.

wa-na'-o-ktan, *v.* of naoktan; *to bend into with the foot*—wana-waoktan.

wa-na'-o-ŋin-za, *v.* of naoŋinza; *to tread in tight*—wanaowaŋinza.

wa-na'-pa, *v.* of napa; *to flee*—wanawapa.

wa-na'-paŋ, *v.* of napaŋ; *to tread out*, as grain—wanawapaŋ.

wa-na'-paŋ-paŋ, *v.* of napaŋ-paŋ; *to make soft by treading*—wanawapaŋpaŋ.

wa-na'-péa, *v.* of napéa; *to swallow*—wanawapéa: wanapéa iyeya. wa-na'-pe-ya, *v.* *to drive off*, *cause to flee*; *one who makes flee*—wanapewaya.

wa-na'-pi-éa-ge-yu-za, *v.* (wanapa, iéa, and yuza) *to have it in one's power to make all flee*; *to be feared by all*—wanapiéagemduza.

wa-na'-pi-śkaŋ-yaŋ, *n.* *A toy, a plaything; amusements, shows.*

wa-na'-pi-śkaŋ-yaŋ, *v.* *T. to play with*, as children with toys; *to exhibit, perform*, as a circus. See wanapiśtanŋyaŋ.

wa-na'-pi-śtan-yaŋ, *v.* of napiśtanŋyaŋ; *to destroy or injure everything*—wanipiśtanŋwaya.

wa-na'-po-hna-ka, *v.* *to put or hold in the hands.*

wa-na'-poli-ya, *v.* of napoliya; *to leaven, cause to rise*—wanapohwaya.

wa-na'-pom-ya, *v.* *to cause to burst*—wanapomwaya.

wa-na'-po-pa, *v.* of napopa; *to burst.*

wa-na'-po-ta, *v.* of napota; *to wear out with the feet*—wanawapota.

wa-na'-po-te-éa, *n.* *one who wears out with the feet*—wanawapote-éa.

wa-na'-psa-ka, *v.* of napsaka; *to break*, as a string, *with the foot*—wanawapsaka.

wa-na'-pson, *v.* of napson; *to spill by kicking, kick over*—wanawapson.

wa-na'-ptu-za, *v.* of naptuza; *to split or crack.*

wa-na'-piŋ, *n.* *a medal; a necklace of beads; a handkerchief; anything worn around the neck, a comforter, etc.*

wa-na'-piŋ-ki-éa-ton, *v.* *a. to put on*, as a wanapiŋ; *to cause to wear a necklace, etc.*—wanapiŋwe-éaton.

wa-na'-piŋ-mda-ska, *n.* *a necklace of beads interwoven.*

wa-na'-piŋ-ya, *v.* *a. to have or use for a wanapiŋ*—wanapiŋwaya.

wa-na'-sa, *v.* of nasa; *to hunt by surrounding and shooting*, as buffalo; *to chase buffalo*—wanawasa, wanaunsapi. See howanasekiyapi.

- wa-na'-sa'-pi, *n.* the buffalo chase.
- wa-na'-sda-ta, *v.* of nasdata; to crawl up to.
- wa-na'-sde-ća, *v.* of nasdeća; to split.
- wa-na'-se-ya, *v.* to go on a buffalo hunt; to make a surround.
- wa-na'-sna, *v.* of nasna; to make ring with the feet—wanawasna.
- wa-na'-sni, *v.* of nasni; to trample out, as fire.
- wa-na'-śa-pa, *v.* of naśapa; to defile with the feet—wanawaśapa.
- wa-na'-śda, *v.* of naśda; to make bare with the feet.
- wa-na'-śdo-ka, *v.* of naśdoka; to pull off, as pantaloons—wanawaśdoka.
- wa-na'-še-ća, *v.* of našeća; to trample and make dry, as grass—wanawašeća.
- wa-na'-ši-ća, *v.* of našića; to injure with the feet—wanawašića.
- wa-na'-ši-pa, *v.* of naśipa; to break off with the feet—wanawaśipa.
- wa-na'-ški-ća, *v.* of naškića; to press with the foot; one who presses with the foot—wanawaškića.
- wa-na'-śna, *v.* of naśna; to miss with the foot; wanaśna iyeye s'a, one who kicks.
- wa-na'-śni-ža, *v.* of naśniža; to trample down, as grass, and make wither—wanawaśniža.
- wa-na'-šo-śa, *v.* of naśośa; to foul, as water, with the feet—wanawaśośa.
- wa-na'-śpa, *v.* of naśpa; to break off with the feet—wanawaśpa.
- wa-na'-śpu, *v.* of naśpu; to break off, as in trampling on pumpkins—wanawaśpu.
- wa-na'-śu-ža, *v.* of naśuža; to bruise with the feet—wanawaśuža.
- wa-na'-ta-ka, *v.* of nataka; to fasten up—wanawataka.
- wa'-na-taŋ, *v.* of anatan; to run upon, to attack—wanawatan.
- wa-na'-te-pa, *v.* of natepa; to wear off short with the foot—wanawatepa.
- wa'-na-ti-ća, *v.* of natića; to scrape away, as snow; to paw, as a horse—wanawatića.
- wa-na'-ti-pa, *v.* of natipa; to cramp.
- wa-na'-ti-taŋ, *v.* of natitan; to pull or push against—wanawatitan.
- wa-na'-tpa, *n.* a bear's ears: *i. q.* wanakpa.
- wa-na'-tu-ka, *v.* of natuka; to stamp to pieces, as furs; one who destroys by stamping—wanawatuka. *T.*, wanakuka.
- wa-na'-ta, *v.* of nata; to kick to death—wanawata.
- wa-na'-uŋ-ka, *v.* *T.* to kick and make fall down.
- wa-na'-waŋ-ka, *v.* of nawanġa; to kick down; to start off on the gallop, as a herd of buffalo. *T.*, wanaunġa.
- wa-na'-we-ġa, *v.* of naweġa; to break with the foot—wanawaweġa.

- wa'-na-wiŋ, *v.* of anawin; *to tell what is not true, to conceal*—wána-wawin. *T.*, anahme.
 wa-na'-wiŋ-za, *v.* of nawinza; *to bend down with the foot, as grass*—wanawawinza.
 wa-na'-za-za, *v.* of nažaža; *to wash by boiling, as clothes*.
 wa-na'-za-za-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to wash out or come clean by boiling*—wanažažawaya.
 wa-na'-zi-pa, *v.* of nažiŋpa; *to pinch or scratch with the toes*—wanawažiŋpa.
 wa-na'-zu-zu, *v.* of nažužu; *to kick down, kick to pieces: one who kicks to pieces*—wanawažužu.
 wa-ni-ća', *n.* *meat of all kinds: wanića waćin, I desire meat. T.*, waćonića. See ćonića.
 wa-ni'-ća, *adj.* of nića; *none, without any*—manića, ninića, uŋnićapi.
 wa'-ni-ća, *v.* of anića; *to refuse to give up*—wawanića.
 wa-ni'-ća-daŋ, *adj.* *none, very little*.
 wa-nig'-ni-ća, *adj. red.* of wani-ća.
 wa-ni'-haŋ, *n.* *last winter*.
 wa-ni'-ki-sa-pa, *n.* *a winter in which the ground is not covered with snow. T.*, waniyetu kisapa
 wa-ni'-ki-ya, *v.* of nikiya; *to save, cause to live*—waniwakiya.
 wa-ni'-ki-ya, *n.* *one who makes live; the Saviour*.
 wa'-ni-ka-daŋ, *n.* *a very little. T.*, waniķala.
 wa'-ni-ka-la, *n.* *T. i. q.* wani-ķadaŋ.
 wa-nin', *cont.* of wanića; *owihanke wanin wićoni, life without end*.
 wa-niŋg'-ni-ća, *adj. red.* of wanića. See wanignića.
 wa'-ni-stiŋ-na, *n.* *a little, very little*.
 wa-ni'-ti, *v.* *to spend the winter, to winter*.
 wa-ni'-ti-pi, *n.* *a winter encampment*.
 wa-ni'-uŋ, *v.* *to winter, spend the winter*.
 wa-ni'-ya, *v.* of niya; *to cause to live*—waniwaya.
 wa-ni'-ya-ka-taŋ-ka, *n.* *the hen hawk, a species of kite*.
 wa-ni'-yaŋ-pi, *n.* *T. domestic animals: i. q.* wanunyanpi.
 wa-ni'-ye, *n.* *one who makes live; the Saviour*.
 wa-ni'-ye-tu, *n.* *winter, a winter; a year. See kiwani*.
 wa-nu', *adv.* See wanun.
 wa-nun', *adv.* *by chance, accidentally: wanun ećon, to do by accident; wanun ećonpi, an accident*.
 wa-nunh', *adv.* *by accident*.
 wa-nun'-ken, *adv.* *accidentally*.
 wa-nun'-yaŋ, *v.* of nunyan; *to tame, domesticate*—wanunwaya.
 wa-nun'-yaŋ-pi, *n.* *tame animals, domestic cattle. T.*, waniyanpi. See woteća.
 waŋ, *art. indef.* *a or an*.
 waŋ, *intj.* *look! see!*
 waŋ, *n.* *a large blackish snake five or six feet long. T.*, wanŋto.

- waŋ, *n. cont.* of waŋzu, *a quiver*; and of waŋhinkpe, *an arrow*.
- waŋ-a'-pe-śni, *adv. T.* without wounding: waŋapeśni kte, *to kill without wounding*.
- waŋ'-éa, *num adj. one; i. q.* waŋ-židaŋ.
- waŋ'-éa, *adv. once*.
- waŋ'-éa-daŋ, *adv. only once*.
- waŋ'-éag, *cont.* of waŋéake.
- waŋ'-éa-hna, *adv. at once, immediately*.
- waŋ'-éa-kéa-daŋ, *adv. red. of* waŋéadaŋ; *a few times; now and then once; once apiece*.
- waŋ'-éa-ke, *adv. at once*.
- waŋ'-éi, *adj. T. one: i. q.* waŋži.
- waŋ-e'-ya, *n. what is prepared for eating on a journey, provisions. T., onweya. See unweya.*
- waŋ-hda'-ka, *v. pos. of* wanyaka; *to see one's own—*waŋwalidaka, waŋ-unjdakapi.
- waŋ-hi', *n. (waŋ and hi) a flint, flints: perhaps so called from the fact that arrow-heads were formerly made of flints.*
- waŋ-hiŋ'-kpe, *n. an arrow, arrows—*tiwaŋhinkpe, *nitiwaŋhinkpe, mitiwaŋhinkpe*
- waŋ-hiŋ'-kpe-ki-hi-ye-ya-pi, *n. a bow-shot. T., waŋhinkpe kinij yeyapi. See kiihiyeya.*
- waŋ-hiŋ'-kpe-o-i-na-žin, *n. T. the notch in the end of an arrow.*
- waŋ-hiŋ'-tpe, *n. Same as* waŋhinkpe.
- waŋ-hi'-śa, *n. gun caps,*
- waŋ-hi'-śa-daŋ, *n. gun caps, percussion caps.*
- waŋ-hi'-yu-za, *n. flat arm or wrist-bands.*
- waŋ-i-ya', *intj. of surprise; indeed! used on meeting one unexpectedly. T., honhohhel*
- waŋ'-i-ya-hpe-ya, *v. n. to shoot arrows.*
- waŋ'-i-yu'-ke-ze, *n. an instrument for making arrows.*
- waŋ-ka', *v. n. to be; to lie, as a lake, field, or log; to lie down; to spend the night; to continue, as, ya waŋka, to keep going on—*munka, nunka, unwankapi. *T., iyunka.*
- waŋ'-ka. *See éaŋwaŋka.*
- waŋ'-ka-daŋ, *adj. weak, tender; soft, brittle, easily broken or torn—*mawaŋkadaŋ. *T., waŋkala; Ih, waŋkana*
- waŋ-ka'-haŋ, *part. lying down, fallen down. T., yunkahay.*
- waŋ-ka'-he-ya, *v. a. to throw down, cause to fall—*waŋkahewayaya. *T., yunkaheya.*
- waŋ'-ka-la, *adj. T. i. q.* waŋka-daŋ.
- waŋ-kan', *adv. above, up high. T., waŋkanl.*
- waŋ-kan'-taŋ-haŋ, *adv. from above. T., waŋkanltaŋhay.*
- waŋ-kan'-ta-taŋ-haŋ, *adv. from above.*
- waŋ-kan'-ti-pi, *n. an upper room, up stairs. T., waŋkanltipi.*
- waŋ-kan'-tki-ya, *adv. upwards.*
- waŋ-kan'-tu, *adv. up above, high up.*

wan-kan'-tu-ya, *adv.* *high up.*
 wan-kan'-tu-ya-ken, *adv.* *up high.*

wan-kanl', *adv.* *T. i. q. wan-kan.*
 wan-kanl'-tu, *adv.* *T. i. q. wan-kantu.*

wan'-kan-ye-la, *adv.* *T. loose, free to turn.*

wan'-ka-pi, *n.* *a lying down, an encampment. T., yunkapi.*

wan-ki'-éi-ya-ka-pi, *v. recip.* *of wanyaka; to see each other.*

wan-mdi', *n.* *the royal or war-eagle, the Falco imperialis or Aquila heliaca. T., wanbli.*

wan-mdu'-dan, *n.* *T., waglula. See wamdudan, the better orthography.*

wan-mdu'-ska, *n.* *See wamduška.*

wan-mdu'-ska-dan, *n.* *See wamduškadan.*

wan-mli', or wan-bli', *n.* *T. i. q. wanmdi.*

wan-mlu'-la, or wan-blu'-la, *n.* *T. i. q. wanmdudan.*

wan-mlu'-ska-la, or wan-blu'-ska-la, *n.* *T. i. q. wanmduškadan.*

wan'-na, *adv.* *now, quickly; lately, already: wan-na ecamon, I have now done it; wan-na ecamon kta, I will now do it.*

wan'-naś, *adv.* *now.*

wan'-ske, *n.* *the family name of a fourth child, if a daughter.*

wan-ske'-pa, *n.* *an arrow-head not barbed. T., kestonśni.*

wan-sma'-hi, *n.* *an iron arrow-head.*

wan'-to, *n.* *T. a blackish blue snake. See wan.*

wan-yag', *cont.* *of wanyaka; wan-yag hi, to come to see; wanyag iheya, to see all at once, to perceive, discover.*

wan-yag'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to see any thing—wanyagwakiya, wanyagmakiya.*

wan-yag'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to see or perceive—wanyagwaya.*

wan-ya'-ka, *v. a.* *to see or perceive anything; to have seen—wan-mdaka, wandaka, wanunyakapi, wanćiyaka. See tonwan.*

wan-ye', *v.* *wanye ya, to go to see or examine; i. q. wakćanyan.*

wan-ye'-ća, *n.* *rushes; the lightning bug, the fire-fly.*

wan-ye'-ya, *v. a.* *to shoot arrows; to shoot in the sacred dance—wanye-waya. T., wanlinkpe yeya.*

wan-yu'-go, *v. a.* *to make the crooked marks on arrows, which are considered essential to their goodness. See yugo.*

wan-yu'-go-dan, *n.* *the striped lizard. T., agleškala.*

wan-yu'-gu-ka, *v.* *to draw an arrow out of the quiver.*

wan'-yu-kpan, *v.* *to shoot an arrow.*

wan'-yu-kpan-han, *v.* *to shoot arrows one after another—wanmdu-kpanhan.*

wan-yu'-la-śa, *v.* *T. to draw and shoot a bow; to shoot arrows from a bow.*

- wan'-yu-tpan-han, *v.* See wanyukpanhan.
- wan-zi', *num. adj.* *one*; also used for an indefinite number, *some*.
- wan-zi'-ca, *adj.* *one*.
- wan-zi'-ca, *adv.* *in one way*; as, hecetuwanzica, *in the same state, without change*.
- wan-zi'-dan, *num. adj.* *one*—mawanzidan, unwanzipidan: wanzipidan, *they are one. Ih., wanzina. T., wanzila.*
- wan-zi'-dan-ken, *adv.* *in one manner*.
- wan-zi'-dan-ki-ya, *adv.* *in one way*.
- wan-zig'-zi, *adj. red. of wanzi; some.*
- wan-zig'-zi-dan, *adj. red. of wanzidan; some.*
- wan-zig'-zi-la, *adj. T. one by one; singly; one apiece.*
- wan-zi'-i-to-cto or wan-zi'-i-to-to, *adv.* *turn about, i. q.* unma itoto. *T., wanziitoktog.*
- wan-zi'-ksi, *adj. red. of wanzi; some. T., wanzigzi.*
- wan-zi'-la, *num. adj. T. i. q.* wanzidan.
- wan-zi'-na, *num. adj. Ih. one.*
- wan'-zu, *n.* *a quiver: wanzu kin, to carry a quiver.*
- wan'-zu-ya-pi, *n.* *a name given to the skeca, fisher, Mustela canadensis, as the skin of that animal alone, it is said, was formerly used for making quivers; any skin used to make a quiver.*
- wa-o', *v. of o; to hit in shooting—* wawao: also 1st pers. sing. of o.
- wa-o'-ho-da, *v. of ohoda; to honor, worship—* waohowada.
- wa-o'-ka, *n.* *a marksman; a good hunter—* wawaoka.
- wa-o'-ki-hi, *v. of okihi; to be able, to have ability—* waowakibi.
- wa-o'-ki-hi-ka, *n.* *one who is able—* waowakihika.
- wa-o'-ki-hi-ya, *v. a. to make able—* waokihiwaya.
- wa-o'-ki-hi-ya, *adv.* *ably, powerfully.*
- wa-o'-ki-ya, *n.* *one who communicates with or commands.*
- wa-o'-ki-ya, *v. of okiya; to help, aid—* waowakiya. *T., wawokiya.*
- wa-o'-ki-ye, *n.* *a helper; a lawyer.*
- wa-o'-ku, *v. of oku; to lend—* wawaku.
- wa-on'-spe, *v. of onspe; to know how—* waonmaspe, waonnispe.
- wa-on'-spe-ki-ya, *v. of onspekiya; to teach—* waonspewakiya.
- wa-on'-spe-ki-ya, *n.* *a teacher.*
- wa-on'-si-da, *adj.* *merciful, gracious—* waonsiwada, waonsiundapi.
- wa-o'-po, *n. T. light snow flying in the sunlight.*
- wa-o'-ste-hda, *v. of ostehda; to speak evil of, call bad names; to revile, to slander—* waostewahda.
- wa-o'-wa-ki-ye, *v. of owakiye; to speak with—* waowawakiye.
- wa-o'-yu-sin, *v. T. to hate, to be out of humor with.*

wa-o'-yu-sin-ke, *n.* *T.* *one who hates.*

wa-o'-zi-zi, *v.* of ozi-zi; *to whisper; a whisperer*—waowa-zi-zi.

wa-pa', *v.* of pa; *to bark, as a dog.*

wa-pa', *v. n.* *to snow; it is snowing.* *T., wahinhe.*

wa-pa', *adv.* *towards, at:* wan-kan wapa, *upwards;* tokata wapa, *forwards;* tinta wapa, *at the prairie.*

wa'-pa, *n.* *a bear's head.* *T., mato pa.*

wa'-pa, *n.* *leaves;* can-wa-pa, *foliage:* can-wapa-towi, *the month of May.*

wa-pa'-ba-ga, *v.* of pa-ba-ga; *to roll, twist:* also 1st pers. sing. of pa-ba-ga.

wa-pa'-be, *v.* of pa-man; *to file*—wawapabe: also 1st pers. sing. of pabe. *T., wapame.*

wa-pa'-bu, *v.* of pa-bu; *to beat, drum*—wawapabu: also 1st pers. sing. of pa-bu.

wa-pa'-can-can, *v.* of pa-can-can; *to make shake:* also 1st pers. sing. of pa-can-can.

wa-pa'-can-nan-i-ye-ya, *v.* *to shove out from the shore, as a boat.* See pa-can-nani-ye-ya.

wa-pa'-ce-ka, *v.* See wapa-ce-ke-ka.

wa-pa'-ce-ke-ke-ka, *v.* of pa-ce-ke-ka; *to push and make stagger*—wawapa-ce-ke-ke-ka: also 1st pers. sing. of pa-ce-ke-ke-ka.

wa-pa'-gmi-gma, *v.* *T. i. q.* wapahmihma.

wa-pa'-gan, *v.* of pa-gan; *to part with; to open*—wawapagan: also 1st pers. sing. of pa-gan.

wa-pa'-ga-pa, *v.* of pa-ga-pa; *to push off, as the skin of animals*—wawapagapa: also 1st pers. sing. of pa-ga-pa.

wa-pa'-go, *v.* of pa-go; *to carve; one who carves or engraves*—wawapago: also 1st pers. sing. of pa-go.

wa-pa'-go-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to carve.*

wa-pa'-ha, *n.* *a hat, cap, bonnet; a covering for the head:* wapaha ki-*un*, *to wear one's hat;* wapaha hdu-*s*doka, *to take off one's hat.* *T., a headdress of feathers.* See wapo-*stan*.

wa'-pa-ha, *n.* *the shaft or pole on which are tied feathers of various colors, used in the Dakota dances; a standard, a banner, a flag.*

wa-pa'-ha-i-ye-ya, *v.* of pa-hai-ye-ya; *to push down.*

wa-pa'-ha-ka-mni-mni-la, *n.* *T. a war bonnet with feathers dangling down the back.*

wa'-pa-ha-ka-mni-mni-la, *n.* *T. a standard with a tuft of feathers dangling.*

wa-pa'-ha-ki-ton, *v.* *to wear a hat; one who wears a hat, i. e. a white man, as distinguished from an Indian.* *T., wapo-*stan* ki-*un*.*

wa-pa'-ha-mi-me-la, *n.* *T. a round war-bonnet.*

wa-pa'-ha-o-ge-dan, *n.* *a handkerchief, commonly pronounced "wapao-ge-dan." So called from being tied around the head.*

- W a'-p a-h a-ś a, *n.* of wápaha; *the hereditary name of the Dakota chief* at the lowest village on the Mississippi, commonly pronounced by the Dakotas Wápaśa; and as the name of a county in Minnesota, written, with some want of judgment and taste, Wabashaw.
- w a-p a'-h b a, *v.* of pahba; *to shell*, as corn—wawapahba.
- w a-p a'-h b e-z a, *v.* of pahbeza; *to make rough*—wawapahbeza: also 1st pers. sing. of pahbeza.
- w a-p a'-h i, *v.* of pahi; *to gather or pick up*—wawapahi: also 1st pers. sing. of pahi.
- w a-p a'-h iŋ-t a, *v.* of pahinta; *to brush off*—wawapahinta: also 1st pers. sing. of pahinta.
- w a-p a'-h i-p i, *n.* gathering, picking up.
- w a-p a'-h m i-h m a, *v.* of pahmihma: *to roll*—wawapahmihma: also 1st pers. sing. of pahmihma. *T.*, wapagmigma.
- w a-p a'-h m iŋ-y aŋ-y aŋ, *v.* of pahminyanyan; *to make round*—wawapahminyanyan: also 1st pers. sing. of pahminyanyan.
- w a-p a'-h m uŋ, *v.* of pahmun; *to twist*—wawapahmun: also 1st pers. sing. of pahmun.
- w a-p a'-h m uŋ-k a, *n.* one who twists, a spinner.
- w a-p a'-h m uŋ-p i, *n.* twisted thread, yarn.
- w a-p a'-h n a-ś k iŋ-y aŋ, *v.* to make crazy: also 1st pers. sing. of pahnaśkiŋyan.
- w a-p a'-h n a-y aŋ, *v.* of pahna-yan; *to miss*, as in attempting to stab: also 1st pers. sing. of pahna-yan. *T.*, wapagnayan.
- w a-p a'-h o-h o, *v.* of pahoho; *to shake or make loose*.
- w a-p a'-h o-m n i, *v.* of pahomni; *to turn round*—wawapahomni: also 1st pers. sing. of pahomni.
- w a-p a'-h o-t oŋ, *v.* of pahoton; *to make cry out*—wawapahoton: also 1st pers. sing. of pahoton.
- w a-p a'-h u-h u-z a, *v.* of pahuhuza; *to shake with the hand*—wawapahuhuza: also 1st pers. sing. of pahuhuza. *T.*, wapahunhunza, *to shake by pushing against*.
- w a-p a'-h a-t k a, *v.* to rub against the grain: also 1st pers. sing. of pahátka.
- w a-p a'-h é i, *v.* of pahéi; *to tear out pieces*: also 1st pers. sing. of pahéi.
- w a-p a'-h i d a-ġ aŋ, *v.* of pahida-ġan; *to enlarge*: also 1st pers. sing. of pahidaġan.
- w a-p a'-h i d a-k a, *n.* one who is a good hunter—wawapahidaka.
- w a'-p a-h i d aŋ-t oŋ, *v.* to work with ribbon; *to embroider*—wapahidanwatan.
- w a'-p a-h i d a-t a, *v.* of apahidata; *to embroider*.
- w a-p a'-h i d e-é a, *v.* of pahideéa; *to tear, rend*—wawapahideéa: also 1st pers. sing. of pahideéa.
- w a-p a'-h i d i, *v.* of pahidi; *to push into the ground*—wawapahidi: also 1st pers. sing. of pahidi.

- wa-pa'-hdo-ka, *v.* of pahdoka; *to make holes, to pierce*—wawapa-hdoka: also 1st pers. sing. of pahdoka.
 wa-pa'-hmin, *v.* of palimin; *to make crooked*.
 wa-pa'-hpa, *v.* of palipa; *to throw down*—wawapahpa: also 1st pers. sing. of palipa.
 wa-pa'-hipu, *v.* of pahpu; *to pick off*—wawapahpu: also 1st pers. sing. of pahpu.
 wa-pa'-hita, *v.* of palita; *to tie in bundles*—wapawahita, wapaunhitapi.
 wa-pa'-hita, *n.* a bundle, a pack.
 wa-pa'-hu-ġa, *v.* of pahuġa; *to break holes in*—wawapahuġa: also 1st pers. sing. of pahuġa.
 wa-pa'-ka-tin, *v.* of pakatin; *to straighten out*.
 wa-pa'-ka-wa, *v.* of pakawa; *to open out*.
 wa-pa'-kċa, *v.* of pakċa; *to comb*—wawapakċa: also 1st pers. sing. of pakċa.
 wa-pa'-ke-za, *v.* of pakeza; *to make smooth and hard*: also 1st pers. sing. of pakeza.
 wa-pa'-kin, *v.* *to set up in the ground, as a stick leaning in the direction one is going; to set up a sign post*—wawapakin: also 1st pers. sing. of pakin.
 wa-pa'-kin-ta, *v.* of pakinta; *to wipe*—wawapakinta: also 1st pers. sing. of pakinta.
 wa-pa'-kin-za, *v.* of pakinza; *to make creak*.
- wa-pa'-ko-ta, *v.* *to probe or dig out*—wawapakota: also 1st pers. sing. of pakota.
 wa-pa'-kpa, *v.* *to pierce*—wawapakpa: also 1st pers. sing. of pakpa.
 wa-pa'-kpi, *v.* *to pick open, as eggs*: also 1st pers. sing. of pakpi.
 wa-pa'-ksa, *v.* of paksa; *to break off with the hand*—wawapaksa: also 1st pers. sing. of paksa.
 wa-pa'-kśi-za, *v.* *to make double up*—wawapakśi-za: also 1st pers. sing. of pakśi-za.
 wa-pa'-ktan, *v.* *to crook, make crook*—wawapaktan: also 1st pers. sing. of paktan.
 wa-pa'-ke-ġa, *v.* *to scratch*: also 1st pers. sing. of pakeġa.
 wa-pa'-ke-za, *v.* *to make hard and smooth*—wawapakeza: also 1st pers. sing. of pakeza.
 wa-pa'-man, *v.* of paman; *to file*—wawapaman: also 1st pers. sing. of paman.
 wa-pa'-mda-ska, *v.* *to make flat*—wawapamdaska: also 1st pers. sing. of pamdaska. *T.*, wapablaska.
 wa-pa'-mda-ya, *v.* of pamdaya; *to make smooth, to iron, as clothes*—wawapamdaya: also 1st pers. sing. of pamdaya. *T.*, wapablaya.
 wa-pa'-mda-za, *v.* *to make burst by pressing*—wawapamdaza: also 1st pers. sing. of pamdaza.
 wa-pa'-mde-ċa, *v.* *to crush, break to pieces*—wawapamdeċa: also 1st pers. sing. of pamdeċa. *T.*, wapableċa.

- wa-pa'-mdu, *v.* to pulverize—wapamdu: also 1st pers. sing. of pamdu. *T.*, wapablu.
- wa-pa'-mi-ma, *v.* to make round—wawapamima: also 1st pers. sing. of pamima.
- wa-pa'-mna, *n.* a bunch, as of grass or shrubs.
- wa-pa'-mna, *v.* 1st pers. sing. of pamna.
- wa-pa'-mni, *v.* of pamni; to serve out, to distribute—wawapamni: also 1st pers. sing. of pamni.
- wa-pa'-mni-pi, *n.* a distribution.
- wa-pa'-na-ke-ya, *v.* 1st pers. sing. of panakeya.
- wa-pa'-ni-ni, *v.* 1st pers. sing. of panini.
- wa-pa'-o-ge-dan, *n.* a handkerchief. *T.*, itepakinte
- wa-pa'-o-hda-pśin-yan, *v.* of paohdapśinyan; wapaohdapśinyan iyeya, to turn bottom upwards.
- wa-pa'-o-hdu-ta, *v.* to close up: wapaohduta iyeya: also 1st pers. sing. of paohduta.
- wa-pa'-o-ksa, *v.* to push or break through: also 1st pers. sing. of pakska.
- wa-pa'-o-spa, *v.* to push under, as in water: also 1st pers. sing. of paospa.
- wa-pa'-o-tin-za, *v.* to press in tight: also 1st pers. sing. of paotin-za.
- wa-pa'-o-wota, *v.* to make straight: also 1st pers. sing. of paowota. *T.*, wapaowota.
- wa-pa'-pah-ya, *v.* of papahya; to parch, as corn—wapapahwaya.
- wa-pa'-pah-ya-pi, *n.* of papahya; parched corn.
- wa-pa'-po-pa, *v.* to burst open, as corn: also 1st pers. sing. of papopa.
- wa-pa'-psa-ka, *v.* of papsaka; to break, as cords: also 1st pers. sing. of papsaka.
- wa-pa'-pson, *v.* of papson; to spill, as water—wawapapson; also 1st pers. sing. of papson.
- wa-pa'-pśu-k-a, *n.* a provision bag, a small bundle.
- wa-pa'-ptu-za, *v.* to split or crack: also 1st pers. sing. of paptuza.
- wa-pa'-pu-za, *v.* of papuza; to make dry by wiping—wawapapuza: also 1st pers. sing. of papuza.
- wa-pa'-sda-ta, *v.* to set up, as a pole in the ground—wawapasdata: also 1st pers. sing. of pasdata.
- wa-pa'-sde-ća, *v.* of pasdeća; to split—wawapasdeća: also 1st pers. sing. of pasdeća.
- wa-pa'-ska, *v.* to make white by rubbing—wawapaska: also 1st pers. sing. of paska.
- wa-pa'-sma-ka, *v.* to indent—wawapasmaka: also 1st pers. sing. of pasmaka.
- wa-pa'-smi-yan-yan, *v.* to make bare and clean: also 1st pers. sing. of pasminyanyan.
- wa-pa'-snon, *v.* of pasnon; to roast, as meat—wawapasnon, wawapasnonpi: also 1st pers. sing. of pasnon.

wa-pa'-snuŋ, *v.* See wapashon.

wa-pa'-stan, *v.* to soak off hair—
wawapastan: also 1st pers. sing. of
pastan. *T.*, walipanyan.

wa-pa'-stan-ka, *v.* of pastanka;
to moisten—wawapastanka.

wa-pa'-sto, *v.* of pasto; to brush
down—wawapasto.

wa-pa'-sto-ka, *n.* one who is
gentle—wawapastoka.

wa-pa'-śa-ka, *v.* of paśaka; to push
or stab with too little force—wawapa-
śaka: also 1st pers. sing. of paśaka.

wa-pa'-śa-pa, *v.* of paśapa; to
defile—wawapaśapa.

wa-pa'-śi-pa, *v.* of paśipa; to
break off close, as the limbs of a
tree—wawapaśipa: also 1st pers.
sing. of paśipa.

wa-pa'-ški-ća, *v.* of paškića; to
press, squeeze—wawapaškića.

wa-pa'-ški-śka, *v.* of paškiśka;
to make rough.

wa-pa'-ško-kpa, *v.* of paškokpa;
to make hollow, to cut or dig out.

wa-pa'-ško-pa, *v.* of paškopa; to
make twisting.

wa-pa'-ško-tpa, *v.* Same as
wapaškokpa.

wa-pa'-śna, *v.* of paśna; to miss—
wawapaśna.

wa-pa'-śpa, *v.* of paśpa; to push
away; to break off; to wash out, as
stains; that which is capable of being
washed out—wawapaśpa: also 1st
pers. sing. of paśpa.

wa-pa'-śpu, *v.* of paśpu; to break
off—wawapaśpu.

wa-pa'-śu-ža, *v.* of paśuža; to
crush—wawapaśuža: also 1st pers.
sing. of paśuža.

wa-pa'-ta, *v.* of pata; to cut up, as
a butcher does an animal—wawa-
pata: 1st pers. sing. of pata.

wa-pa'-tan, *v.* of patan; to push;
to mash; to be saving of—wawapa-
tan: also 1st pers. sing. of patan.

wa-pa'-tan-ka, *n.* one who is
saving. *T.*, wakpatanka.

wa-pa'-ta-pi, *n.* meat cut up; the
act of cutting up meat.

wa-pa'-ti-ća, *v.* to scrape away,
as snow—wawapatića: also 1st
pers. sing. of patića. *T.*, wapahinta.

wa-pa'-tiŋ-za, *v.* to press hard—
wawapaŋza: also 1st pers. sing.
of paŋza.

wa-pa'-to-ya, *v.* to obstruct, bear
down on—wapaŋowaya.

wa-pa'-we-ğa, *v.* to break or frac-
ture—wawapaweğa: also 1st pers.
sing. of paweğa.

wa-pa'-wi-hnu-ni, *v.* to de-
stroy—wawapawihnnuni: also 1st
pers. sing. of pawihnnuni.

wa'-pa-wiŋ-ta, *v.* of apawinta;
to rub on, to plaster: what is put on
as plastering—wawapawinta.

wa-pa'-wiŋ-ža, *v.* of pawinža; to
bend down, as grass: also 1st pers.
sing. of pawinža.

wa'-pa-ye, *n.* grease, meat; sea-
soning of any kind. *T.*, wićahiya-
yutapi.

wa'-pa-ye-ya, *v. a.* to use for
seasoning—wapayewaya.

- wa-pa'-ye-za-ha, *n.* *T.* *arrival; a jealous person.*
- wa-pa'-zan, *v.* *to separate, part, as hair—wawapazan: also 1st pers. sing. of pazan.*
- wa-pa'-ze-ze, *v.* *1st pers. sing. of pazeze.*
- wa-pa'-zo, *v.* *of pazo; to show—wawapazo: also 1st pers. sing. of pazo.*
- wa-pa'-zon-ta, *v.* *to sew up with a running thread, to baste—wawapazon-ta: also 1st pers. sing. of pazonta.*
- wa-pa'-zo-pi, *n.* *a show, an exhibition.*
- wa-pa'-za-za, *v.* *of pažaža; to wash—wawapažaža: also 1st pers. sing. of pažaža.*
- wa-pa'-zin, *v. n.* *to be prevented, not to be able to accomplish—wamapazin*
- wa-pa'-zi-pa, *v.* *of pažipa; to pinch—wawapažipa: also 1st pers. sing. of pažipa.*
- wa-pa'-žu, *v.* *of pažun; to dig up with the bill, as ducks feeding under water.*
- wa-pa'-žu-žu, *v.* *of pažužu; to erase; to demolish—wawapažužu: also 1st pers. sing. of pažužu.*
- wa-pé'-ya, *v.* *of péeya; to cut and dry meat—wapcéwaya, wapcéun-yanpi. T., wakablaya.*
- wa-pé'-ya-pi, *n.* *drying meat of any kind.*
- wa-pe', *v.* *to snow. T., icamna. See wapa.*
- wa-pe'-han, *v.* *to fold—wawapehan: also 1st pers. sing. of pehan.*
- wa-pe'-pe-ka, *n.* *prickles, briars, thorns; the prickly ash.*
- wa'-pe-tog-tog-ya, *adv.* *marvellously, miraculously.*
- wa'-pe-tog-to-ke-ča, *n.* *signs, marks; miracles, wonders.*
- wa'-pe-tog-ton, *v. a.* *to mark any thing, have a sign—wapetog-waton, wapetoguntonpi.*
- wa'-pe-tog-ton-pi, *n.* *marks, signs.*
- wa'-pe-tog-ya, *adv.* *marvellously.*
- wa'-pe-to-ke-ča, *n.* *a sign, a mark, a bound; a miracle.*
- wa'-pi, *adj.* *lucky, fortunate—wamapi, wanipi, waunpi.*
- wa-pi'-da, *v. n.* *to be thankful, glad—wawapida. See pida and wopida.*
- wa-pi'-da-pi, *n.* *gratitude.*
- wa-pi'-da-pi-šni, *n.* *ingratitude.*
- wa-pi'-da-šni, *v. n.* *to be unthankful, ungrateful—wawapidašni.*
- wa'-pi-ka, *adj.* *skillful.*
- wa'-pi-ke, *n.* *one who is fortunate.*
- wa-pi'-ki-ya, *v.* *to put up and lay away things well, to rearrange—wapiwakiya.*
- wa'-pi-šni, *adj.* *unfortunate.*
- wa'-pi-ya, *adv.* *fortunately.*
- wa'-pi-ya, *v. a.* *to make fortunate—wapiwaya.*
- wa-pi'-ya, *v.* *to conjure the sick, to powwow in the Indian way—wapiwaya. See pikiya.*

wa'-pi-ya-pi, *n.* conjuring.

wa-pi'-ye, *n.* a conjurer, an Indian doctor.

wa-po'-ble-ća, *n.* *T.*, wapaha and obleća; a war bonnet with feathers standing out around the head and hanging down.

wa-po'-ġe-hna-ka, *n.* a nose jewel.

wa-po'-šťan, *n.* *Ih.* and *T.*, a hat or cap; a bonnet. See tapošťan.

wa-po'-šťan-gmi-gma, *n.* *T.* a cap.

wa-po'-šťan-gmi-gme-la, *n.* *T.*, a cap.

wa-pus'-a-šťan, *adj.* well cooked, well done, cooked dry. *T.*, wapusašťan.

wa-pus'-a-šťan-yan, *v.* to cook thoroughly—wapusašťanwaya.

wa-pu'-ske-pa, *v.* to filter: also 1st pers. sing. of puskepa.

wa-pu'-spa, *v.* of puspa; to glue, to seal—wawapuspa: also 1st pers. sing. of puspa.

wa-pu'-sta-ka, *v.* of pustaka; to stoop down—wawapustaka: also 1st pers. sing. of pustaka.

wa-pus'-ya-šťan, *adj.* cooked thoroughly.

wa-pus'-ya-šťan-yan, *v.* *T.* to cook thoroughly.

wa'-pu-ta-ka, *v.* of aputaka; to touch with the hand, press upon—wawaputaka.

wa-sab'-gle, *v.* *T.* to place for a landmark.

wa-sab'-gle-pi, *n.* *T.* (sapa and gle) the mark or boundary, as in playing ball, *i. q.* ókape.

wa-sag'-kde, *v. n.* *Ih.* to erect landmarks. *T.*, wasabgle.

wa-sag'-kde-pi, *n.* *Ih.* a landmark.

wa-sam'-hde, *v.* to place up something black for a sign or scarecrow—wasamwahde.

wa-sam'-hde-ya, *adv.* in the manner of a scarecrow.

wa-sam'-ya, *v.* of samya; to blacken—wasamwaya.

wa-sam'-ya-hde-pi, *n.* something placed for a scarecrow. *T.*, wasabglepi.

wa-san'-ka, *n.* *T.* arrows before they are ready to be used.

wa-san'-yan, *v.* of sanyan; to whiten—wasanwaya.

wa-san'-yan-hde-pi, *n.* a scarecrow, any thing white put up to scare away birds.

wa-sa'-pe-dan, *n.* the black bear; *i. q.* waħanksića. *T.*, mato sapa.

wa-sas', *cont.* of wasaza.

wa-sas'-ki-ya, *v.* *T.* to care for tenderly.

wa-sas'-ye-la, *adv.* *T.* mildly, gently.

wa-sa'-za, *v. n.* to be nervous, easily excited; to be convalescent—wamasaza.

wa-sa'-ze-ća, *n.* one who is easily made sick; one who is getting well; *i. q.* wakaħtakeća—wamasazeća.

- wa-sda'-ya, *v.* of sdaya; *to oil, to grease*—wasdawaya.
- wa-sdi'-pa, *v.* of sdipa; *to lick*—wawasdipa: also 1st pers. sing. of sdipa.
- wa-sdo'-éa, *v.* of sdoéa; *to know*.
- wa-sdon'-ya, *v.* of sdonya; *to know*—wasdonwaya, wasdonun-yampi. *T.*, waslolya.
- wa-sdon'-ya-pi, *n.* *knowledge*. *T.*, waslolyapi.
- wa-sdon'-ye, *n.* *one who knows*.
- wa-sdon'-ye-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to know*—wasdonyewaya. *T.*, waslolyeya.
- wa-se', *n.* *red earth, vermilion*: Waseyuzapi, *Vermilion River*.
- wa-se'-ki-éuŋ, *v.* *to paint red; to put on vermilion*.
- wa-se'-yan-ka, *v. n.* *to have a spot on one's face, etc.*—wasemayan-ka.
- wa-se'-yan-ka, *n.* *a pimple*.
- wa-si'-éu, *n.* *the keel or bottom of a boat*.
- wa-si'-éu-ha, *n.* *the bottom of a boat; the bottom of a bear's foot*.
- wa-sin'-te, *n.* See walsinte.
- wa-sin'-te-yu-ho-mni, *n.* *a steering oar*.
- wa'-skam-ya, *v.* of askamya; *to make stick on, as a plaster*—was-kamwaya. *T.*, waskabya.
- wa'-skam-ya-pi, *n.* *a pitch plaster*.
- wa'-ska-pe, *n.* *sticking plaster*.
- wa-sku'-ya, *n.* *Santee only. green corn boiled and afterwards shelled and dried; sweet corn*.
- wa-sku'-ye-éa, *n.* *fruit of all kinds*. *T.*, watokeéa.
- wa-sna', *n.* *lard, grease, tallow*.
- wa-sna'-po-hdi, *n.* *pimples*.
- wa-sna'-ta-sa-ka, *n.* *tallow; hardened grease*.
- wa-so', *v. T.* *to cut a strip or string, as from a hide*.
- wa-so'-so, *v. red.* *to cut in strips*.
- wa-son', *v.* of son; *to braid in strings, as corn or hair*—wawason: also 1st pers. sing. of son.
- wa-span'-la, *adv. T.* *slushy*.
- wa-span'-ta-ha-za, *n.* *service berries*.
- wa-span'-ta-he-ya, *n.* (wa-span and heya) *small black bugs or grubs which appear when the snow melts off: hence the name*.
- wa-stu'-ste-ya, *v.* *to weary one*—wastustewaya. *T.*, watukakiya. See wastusteya.
- wa-su', *n.* *hail*.
- wa-su'-hu-la, *n.* *T. Iroquois, used for necklaces*.
- wa-su'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to hold sacred, to honor*. This is from su, *well*, and kiya, *to cause*; 2d, *to divine*: 3d, *to decree, make a decree*.—J. P. W.
- wa-su'-toŋ, *v.* of suton; *to get ripe, ripens, as grain or fruit*.
- wa-su'-toŋ-pi, *n.* *harvest*.
- wa-su'-toŋ-wi, *n.* *the moon in which corn ripens, answering to August*.
- wa-su'-ya, *v. T.* *to make a law; to judge, condemn*.

wa-s'a g', *cont.* of waś'aka: waś'ag
hihda, *to become strong*; waś'agiči-
ya, *to strengthen one's self*.

wa-s'a g'-ya, *v. a.* *to make strong*—
waś'agwaya, waś'agunyanpi.

wa-s'a'-ka, *adj.* *strong*—wamaś'a-
ka, waniś'aka, waunś'akapi.

wa-s'a'-ka, *adv. T.* *almost; nearly*:
waś'aka ečon tka, *he almost did it*.

wa-s'a'-ka-daŋ, *adj.* *cheap; easy*,
opposed to tehika.

wa-s'a'-ka-ye-daŋ, *adv.* *easily*,
cheaply.

wa-se, *n. T.* *a woman's female
friend*; corresponding to kola, *a
man's male friend*.

wa-se'-ki-či-ya, *v. T.* *to have
each other for special friends*.

wa-se'-ya, *v. T.* *to have for friend*.

wa-se'-ča, *adj.* *rich, especially in
provisions*—wamaśeča, waniśeča,
waunśečapi.

wa-se'-śa, *n.* *red paint, vermilion*.
See wase.

wa-śi', *v. n. Ih. and T.* *to do, to
work: to command*—wawaśi: *i. q.*
litani.

wa-śi'-ča-ho-wa-ya, *v.* *to cry
out badly, to moan, to groan*—waśi-
čahowamda.

wa-śi'-če-da-ka, *v. of śi'cedaka*;
to dislike; one who dislikes—waśiće-
wadaka.

Wa-śi'-čun, *n.* *Frenchmen, in
particular; all white men, in gen-
eral*. It is said that this word is
nearly synonymous with "wakan"
—Wamaśičun, Waniśičun. See

wičaśa, wičaśta, and ikčewičaśta.
T., *a familiar spirit; some myste-
rious forces or beings which are sup-
posed to communicate with men*: mi-
tawasičun he omakiyaka, *my famil-
iar spirit told me that*; *i. q.*, taku-
śkanśkan.

Wa-śi'-čun-čin-ča, *n.* *a half-breed*.

Wa-śi'-čun-ho-kśi-daŋ, *n.* *a
French boy*; the common name for
Canadians in the Dakota country;
any one who labors.

Wa-śi'-čun-hiŋ-ča, *n.* *a French-
man from France. T.*, Waśičun-
ikčeka.

Wa-śi'-čun-wa-kaŋ, *n.* *the
name given to missionaries and
ministers of the Gospel generally*,
including all who are not Indians.
Same as wičaśtawakan.

wa-śi'-gla, *v. T.* *i. q.* waśihda.

wa-śi'-gla-ke, *n. T.* *one who
gets angry easily*.

wa-śi'-hda, *v.* *to mourn for the
dead, put on mourning; to paint one's
self black, as in mourning*—waśin-
wahda, waśinunhdapi.

wa-śi'-hda, *n.* *mourning habili-
ments*.

wa-śi'-hda-ka, *n.* *one who gets
angry at every thing* See śihda.

wa-śi'-hda-ya, *adv.* *in mourn-
ing*.

wa-śi'-haŋ, *v. of śihaŋ*; *to act wick-
edly*—waśiwahan. *T.*, śikśiloŋaŋ.

wa-śi'-kte, *n.* *pulmonary con-
sumption, any lingering disease*. See
waśinkte.

- wa-śiṇ', *n.* fat not fried out, fat meat, pork. *T.*, tallow.
- wa-śiṇ-kte, *n.* pulmonary consumption, a lingering disease.
- Wa-śiṇ'-wa-kpa, *n. p.* the South Platte River.
- wa-śiṇ'-yaṇ-śe-ća, *n.* a species of fish with red fins.
- wa-śi'-tki-hda, *v.* to be angry.
- wa-śi'-tki-hda-ya, *v.* of śitki-hdaya; to distress or make angry; one who makes angry.
- wa-śkaṇ'-śkaṇ-yaṇ, *v.* of śkaṇ; to cause to move; one who causes to move or live—waśkaṇśkaṇwaya.
- wa-śki'-ta, *v. T.* to mark, cut, engrave; *i. q.* baḡo.
- wa'-śna-he-ća, *n.* soft snow, snow that falls in soft flakes. See wahiśnaheća.
- wa-śniś'-ya, *v.* to cause to wither; one who causes to wither—waśniś-waya.
- wa-śni'-za, *adj.* withered. See śniža.
- wa-śoṇ', *n.* See waśuṇ.
- wa-śpaṇ'-ka, *n.* cooked food.
- wa-śpaṇ'-yaṇ, *v.* of śpaṇyan; to cook, as food—waśpaṇwaya.
- wa-śpu', *v. T. i. q.* baśpu.
- wa-śpu'-śpu, *v. T. red.* to cut off in small bits.
- wa-šte', *adj.* good; pretty—mawašte, unwaštepi. See ošte, walite, pi, etc.
- wa-šte'-ća, *adj.* See waštećaka.
- wa-šte'-ća-ka, *adj.* good, well disposed.
- wa-šte'-da, *v. a.* to esteem good, to love—waštewada, wašteundapi, waštećida. *T.*, waštela.
- wa-šte'-da-ka, *v. a.* to love—waštewadaka. *T.*, waštelaka.
- wa-šte'-da-ka-pi, *n.* love; one who is loved.
- wa-šte'-hiṇ-ća, *adj.* very good.
- wa-šte'-i-ći-da, *v. reflex.* of wašteda; to love one's self, to be selfish; to be proud—waštemićida.
- wa-šte'-ka, *adj.* good—little good, doubtfully good.
- wa-šte'-ki-ći-da-pi, *v. recip.* loving each other; waštekićidakapi, loving one another.
- wa-šte'-ki-da, *v. pos.* of wašteda; to love one's own—waštewakida.
- wa-šte'-ki-da-ka, *v. pos.* of waštédaka; to love one's own—waštewakidaka.
- wa-šte'-la-ka, *v. a. T. i. q.* waštédaka.
- wa-šte'-mna, *adj.* of wašte and omna; sweet smelling, odoriferous.
- wa-šte'-mna-ya, *v. a.* to perfume, to embalm—waštemnawaya, waštemnamayan.
- wa-šte'-šte, *adj. red.* of wašte.
- wa-šte'-šte-ya, *adv. red.* of wašteya.
- wa-šte'-ya, *v. a.* to make good—waštewaya.
- wa-šte'-ya, *adv.* well, in a good manner.
- wa-šte'-ya-ken, *adv.* well.
- wa-štu'-ća, *v.* to thaw. *T.*, waštulya.

- wa-štun'-ya, *v.* of štunya; *to thaw, cause to thaw*, as any thing frozen—waštunwaya. *T.*, waštul-ya.
- wa-štun'-ka-la, *n.* *T.* corn boiled and dried.
- wa-štu'-šte-ya, *v.* of štuštēya; *to weary out*—waštuštēwaya.
- wa-šun', *n.* the den or hole of animals who live in water, as the beaver, etc.; a bear's den.
- wa-šun'-pa, *v.* of šuppa; *to moult or shed feathers*.
- wa-šun'-pa-wi, *n.* the moon in which geese, etc., shed their feathers; July.
- wa-šu'-ta, *v.* *T.* to shoot and miss.
- wa'-ta, *v.* of yuta; *to eat*—wawata, wayata, wauntapi: wota is the form used in the third person: also 1st pers. sing. of yuta.
- wa-ta', *n.* old hard snow. See wahiśnaheća, wateća, etc. *T.*, waġugeća.
- wa'-ta, *n.* a canoe, a boat: ćan wata, a dug-out; wata tanġa, a large boat; peta wata, a steam-boat; wita wata, a ship.
- wa-ta'-kpe, *v.* of takpe; *to attack, attempt to seize*—watawakpe; wata-kpe mda.
- wa-tan', *adv.* (wata and en) in the boat. *T.*, wata el.
- wa-tan'-o-pa, *v.* (wata en and opa) to embark.
- wa-tan', *n.* bait, used in fishing, etc.
- wa-tan'-in-śni, *adj.* lost.
- wa-tan'-ka, *n.* one who is great or rich.
- wa-tan'-ka-da, *v. a.* to esteem great—watanġawada. *T.*, watan-kala.
- wa-tan'-ka-i-ći-da, *v. reflex.* to esteem oneself highly, to be proud—watanġamićida. *T.*, watanġaićila.
- wa-tan'-ka-i-ći-da-pi, *n.* pride, haughtiness.
- wa'-tan-ton, *v. T.* to be lucky or fortunate: *i. q.* wapi.
- wa'-tan-ton-śni-yan, *adv. T.* unluckily.
- wa-tan'-ya, *v. a.* to use a thing for bait—watanwaya.
- wa-tan'-ye-ya, *v. T.* to be skillful in shooting—watanyewaya.
- wa-ta'-pa, *v.* of tapá; *to pursue*—watawapa.
- wa'-ta-pe-ta, *n. T.* a steamboat: *i. q.* peta wata.
- wa-ta'-tpe, *v.* Same as watakpe.
- wa-ta'-tpe-ya-pi, *n.* attacking, an attack.
- wa-ta'-wa-ten-ya, *v.* of tawa-tenya; *to be willing to do or suffer*—watawatenwaya.
- wa-ta'-wa-ya, *v.* of tawayá; *to own, possess*—watawawayá.
- wa'-te-ća, *n.* snow lately fallen. See watá and waśnaheća.
- wa-te'-ća, *n.* a part of one's food: wateća hduha, he has food.
- wa-te'-hi-ka, *adj.* difficult, hard, as a man in his dealings; dear, as goods, etc.

- wa-te'-hin-da, *v.* of tehin-da; *to withhold what one has; not to give away; to be stingy: one who withholds*—watewahinda.
- wa-te'-hin-da-pi, *n.* parsimony.
- wa-tem'-ki-éi-éi-ya, *v.* of tem-ya; *to eat up for one*—watemweči-éi-ya.
- wa-tem'-ki-ya, *v. pos.* of watem-ya; *to eat up one's own; to eat up for one*—watemwakiya, watemmaki-ya.
- wa-tem'-ya, *v.* of temya; *to eat all up, to devour: one who eats up, as a wolf, etc.*—watemwaya, watemun-yanpi. *T.*, watebya.
- wa-ten', *v.* tokin aguyapi waten, *oh! that I had bread to eat.* See yuta and tokin. *T.*, wata nin.
- wa-te'-pa, *v. T.* *to wear off short: worn out.*
- wa-te'-śdag-ki-ton, *v. n.* *to wear 'a fillet or garland around the head*—wateśdagweton.
- wa-te'-śdag-ton, *v. n.* *to have or wear a garland or civic crown*—wateśdagwaton.
- wa-te'-śda-ke, *n.* *a fillet, a wreath, a civic crown, any thing wrapped around the head.*
- wa-te'-te, *n.* *the rim or edge of a boat, the gunwale.* See matete.
- wa-te'-zi, *n.* *the stomach of a bear.*
- wa-te'-zi-kśi-za, *n.* *the omentum fat; "fat that covereth the inwards."*
- wa-tka', *v.* of tka; *to scrape, as hides*—wawatka: also 1st pers. sing. of tka.
- wa-to', *n.* *grass, green grass, weeds.*
- wa-tog'-hda, *adj.* *wild, hostile.* See watokda.
- wa-to'-gla, *adj. T.* *wild, untrained, skittish: i. q. śkehe.*
- wa-tog'-ya, *v. a.* *to take vengeance, to retaliate*—watogwaya.
- wa-to'-ha, *n.* (wata and yuha) *a portage.*
- Wa-to'-hta-ta, *n. p.* *the Otos: i. q. Hotawa.*
- wa-to'-i-hu-ni, *v. n.* *to come to land with a boat.*
- wa-to'-i-hu-ni, *n.* *a landing-place.*
- wa-to'-ka, *n.* *the bow of a boat.* See watokapa and watopa.
- wa-to'-ka-haη, *v. n.* *to stand in the bow of a boat: one who stands in the bow of a boat*—watokawahaη.
- wa-to'-ka-pa, *n.* of tokapa; *the first-born; the birthright; the bow of a boat: one who sits in the bow of a boat*—watomakapa, watonikapa.
- wa-to'-ka-pa-taη-haη, *adv.* *on or at the bow of a boat.*
- wa-to'-kda, *adj. Ih.* *wild, hostile: i. q. watoghda.*
- wa-to'-ke-éa, *n.* of tokeéa; *a different kind of food from what one has been accustomed to. T. fruits; vegetables.*
- wa-to'-ki-çon, *v. abs.* of tokiçon; *to take vengeance.*
- wa-to'-ki-çon, *n.* *an avenger.*
- wa-to'-kśu, *v.* of tokśu; *to carry, transport*—watowakśu, watounkśu-pi.

wa-to'-kśu-pi, *n.* transportation.
 wa-to'm', *cont.* of watopa: watom
 mda.
 wa-toŋ', *v.* of toŋ; to have, possess—
 wawatoŋ: 1st pers. sing. of toŋ.
 wa-toŋ'-ka, *n.* one who is rich.
 wa-to'-pa, *v.* to paddle a canoe—
 watowapa, watonpapi: ite hekta
 watopa, to row. See watoka.
 wa-to'-pa-pi, *n.* rowing, pad-
 dling.
 wa-to'-pa-pi-wi, *n.* the moon
 in which the waters become navigable,
 April. Same as magaokadawi.
 wa-to'-pe-ki-ya, *v. a.* to make
 paddle or row—watopewakiya: śina
 watopekiya, to sail.
 wa-to'-to-ya, *adv.* grass-like,
 green. See wato.
 wa-to'-ya, *adv.* greenly.
 wa-tpa', *n.* a river, a stream, a
 creek; the bow of a boat, compounded
 of wata and pa; the outside and bot-
 tom of a canoe or boat: *i. q.* wakpa.
 wa-tpa'-dan, *n.* a brook, a rivu-
 let.
 wa-tpi'-ća-hda, *adv.* by the side
 of a stream.
 wa-tpo'-hna, *adv.* on a stream,
 by a stream.
 wa-tpo'-ki-źu, *n.* the junction of
 streams: watpokiźumdote, the mouth
 of a river.
 wa-tpo'-ki-źu-ya, *v. a.* to cause
 the junction of streams—watpokiźu-
 waya.
 wa-tpo'-pa, *adv.* in a stream. *T.*,
 wakpa opaya.

wa-tpo'-pta, *adv.* across a stream:
i. q. wakpopta. *T.*, wakpa opta.
 wa-tpu'-tpa, *n.* dust: *i. q.* wa-
 kpukpa. *T.*, wakpukpa.
 wa-tu'-ka, *adj.* faint, weary, ex-
 hausted—wamatuka.
 wa-tu'-ka-ya, *v.* to make tired,
 to weary.
 wa-tul'-ka, *n.* *T.* sweepings; lit-
 tle bits.
 wa-tu'-śe-kśe-ća, *n.* dust, dirt,
 sweepings; manure. *T.*, watulka.
 wa-tu'-tka, *n.* small animals;
 little things.
 wa-tu'-tka-dan, *n.* small ani-
 mals. *T.*, wamakaskan.
 wa-tu'-tka-tka, *n.* trifles. See
 tutkatka.
 wa-ṭe'-ća, *adj.* gentle, mild, docile,
 tractable. *T.*, wawaṭeća.
 wa-ṭe'-ća-ka, *adj.* Same as wa-
 ṭeća.
 wa-ṭi'-yu-wi, *n.* running vines.
 wa-ṭuŋg'-ya, *v. a.* to try to pre-
 vent—waṭuŋgwaya. Perhaps this
 word may also be used in the sense
 of "ṭuŋgya," to suspect, have an in-
 distinct knowledge of. See iṭuŋkeća.
 wa-u'-ka, *n.* the skin of a bear.
T., matoha.
 wa-uŋ', *v.* of uŋ; to be; to be well
 off—wawauŋ: also 1st pers. sing.
 of uŋ.
 wa-uŋ'-ća, *v.* of uŋća; to mock,
 imitate—wauŋwaća, wauŋuŋćapi.
 wa-uŋ'-ća, *n.* a mocker; a monkey.
 wa-uŋ'-ća-dan, *n.* a mocker; a
 monkey.

- wa-uŋ'-ka, *v.* to live well; one who lives well—wawaunka.
- wa-uŋ'-uŋ-ka, *n.* one who wanders about, a vagabond.
- wa-uŋ'-yaŋ, *v. T.* to offer sacrifice, as money or other inanimate things: 2. to lose—wawaun-yaŋ.
- wa uŋ'-yaŋ-pi, *n. T.* a place for cutting up meat.
- wa'-wa-ćiŋ, *v.* of awaćiŋ; to think of—wawaćiŋmi.
- wa-wa'-ćiŋ-kta-yu-za, or wa-wa-ćiŋ-e-kta-yu-za, *v. n.* to be kind, forbearing, long-suffering—wawaćiŋktamduza.
- wa-wa'-gna, *v. T.* of wagna; to cut off, as in shelling corn.
- wa-wa'-ga-pa, *v. T. i. q.* wabağapa.
- wa-wa'-ha, *n.* furs, peltries.
- wa-wa'-ha, *a. T.* the "points" on a blanket: this word originally meant a buffalo robe, and in trading with the whites a blanket which was valued at two robes was called wawaha nonpa, etc., śina wawahe, blanket points.
- wa-wa'-hi-yaŋs-ka-la-ka, *adj. T.* morose, cross.
- wa-wa'-hi-yaŋ-ze-ća, *n. T.* a morose person.
- wa-wa'-hpa-ni-yaŋ, *v.* of waphaniyaŋ; to make poor—wawahpaniwaya.
- wa-wa'-ki-pa-ziŋ, *v. n.* to rebel against, oppose; to be a rebel—wawakipaźiŋ, wawaunkipaźiŋpi.
- wa-wa'-ki-pa-ziŋ-pi, *n.* opposition, rebellion.
- wa-wa'-ki-pa-ziŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* rebelliously.
- wa-wa'-ke-ze, *n. T.* a board on which to trim feathers. See waba-keze.
- wa-wa'-kpaŋ-śni, *adj. T.* of kpaŋ, fine, active, stirring, as a man; nervous, quick stepping, as a horse; fleet, as a dog: wawamakpaŋ śni. This word appears to be and is in the negative form only.—T. L. R.
- wa-wa'-mna-da, *v.* of wamnada; to respect, honor, have a high opinion of; one who respects—wawamnawada.
- wa-wa'-mna-da-śni, *n.* one who respects nothing.
- wa-wa'-ni-ća, *n.* one who is nothing, an insignificant fellow.
- wa-wa'-ni-će-ća, *v.* there is nothing.
- wa-wa'-te-pa, *v. T.* to wear off to a stump.
- wa-waŋ'-yag, *cont.* of wawanyaka; wawanyag mde kta, I will go to see.
- wa-waŋ'-ya-ka, *v.* of wanyaka; to look on, see—wawaŋmdaka, wawaŋdaka, wawaŋnyakapi.
- wa-waŋ'-ya-ke, *n.* a looker-on.
- wa-wa'-pi-da-ki-ya, *v.* of pidakiya; to make glad; one who makes glad—wawapidawakiya.
- wa-wa'-śi-ćuŋ-ke, *n. T.* one who imitates or tries to be like a white man.

wa-wa'-śi-ćuŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* of wa-śi-ćuŋ; *like a white man*; said of a good dog that finds much game.

wa-wa'-śi-ćuŋ-yaŋ-ka, *n.* one who finds much, as game.

wa-wa'-śi-tki-hda, *v. n.* to be angry, vexed; one who is angry. See šitki-hda.

wa-wa'-śi-tki-hda-ya, *v.* of šitki-hdaya; to make angry—wawa-šitki-hdawaya.

wa-wa'-te-ća, *adj. T.* gentle; mild.

wa-wa'-te-ća-ka, *n. T.* one who is kind, as a gentle horse.

wa-wa'-te-ća, *adv.* nearly, almost, *i. q.* išnikaeś: wawa-te-ća e-ća-mon kta, *I had almost done it. T.,* išnikaleś.

wa-wa'-yu-śna, *v.* of wayuśna; to sacrifice; one who sacrifices, a priest—wawamduśna. *T.,* wauŋ-yaŋ and wayuhtata.

wa-wi'-ćah-ya, *v.* of i-ćahya; to cause to grow, to form; to create—wawi-ćahwaya.

Wa-wi'-ćah-ye, *n.* a maker, a former; the Creator.

wa'-wi-ćaŋ-ksi, *v. n.* of ćaŋksi; to be cross, ill-natured—wawi-ćaŋ-waksi.

wa'-wi-ćaŋ-ksi-ka, *n.* a wrangler, a contentious person *T.,* wawahiyanzeća.

wa'-wi-ćaŋ-ksi-ya, *adv.* crossly, roughly. *T.,* wawahiyan-syakel.

wa-wi'-ći-ha-ha, *n.* one who commits adultery; one who sins against others and makes light of it.

wa-wi'-ći-ha-ha-pi, *n.* a laughing-stock; adultery: wawi-ći-ha-hapi e-ća-noŋ kte śni, *thou shalt not commit adultery: making light of sin.*

wa-wi'-ći-ya, *n.* of i-ćiya; an advocate.

wa-wi'-da-ke, *n.* of idake; a master, a king, a ruler; a kingdom. See wowidake.

wa-wi'-haŋ-ya, *v.* of ihaŋya; to destroy—wawihaŋwaya.

wa-wi'-haŋ-ye, *n.* a destroyer.

wa-wi'-ha, *v.* of iha; to laugh at—wawihah.

wa-wi'-ha-ha, *v. red.* of wawiha.

wa-wi'-ha-ka, *n.* one who makes sport, a jester.

wa-wi'-ha-pi, *n.* jesting, making sport.

wa-wi'-ha-ya, *v. a.* to cause to laugh at—wawihawaya.

wa-wi'-na-hni, *v.* of inahni; to be in haste.

wa-wi'-na-hni-yaŋ, *v.* to hasten, cause to hurry—wawinahniwaya.

wa-wi'-na-ki-hni, *v.* to be in haste, to do beforehand—wawinawakihni.

wa-wi'-na-ki-hni-ka, *n.* one who is in haste.

wa-wi'-ni-haŋ, *adj.* of inihan; fearful, afraid; inspiring fear: wawinihaŋ manka.

wa-wi'-ni-haŋ-yaŋ, *n.* to make afraid—wawinihaŋwaya.

wa-wi'-ni-haŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* fearfully.

wa-wi'-pi-da, *v.* of ipida; not to give, to refuse—wawipiwada.

- wa-wi'-pi-i-ći-da, *v. reflex.* of wawipida; *to think more of one's self than of any one else*, said of a woman who is unwilling to marry—wawipimićida.
- wa-wi'-šte-ća, *adj.* modest, ashamed. See wišteća, the better form.
- wa-wi'-šten-ya, *v.* to make ashamed—wawištenwaya.
- wa-wi'-šten-ya, *adv.* ashamedly; bashfully.
- wa-wi'-tko-ya, *v.* of witkoya; *to make drunk*—wawitkowaya.
- wa-wi'-ton-pa, *v.* of itonpa; *to be careful*—wawitonwapa.
- wa-wi'-ton-pa-pi, *n.* carefulness.
- wa-wi'-ton-pa-pi-śni, *n.* carelessness.
- wa-wi'-wan-ğa, *v.* of iwanğa; *to inquire, ask questions.* T., wawiyunğa.
- wa-wi'-wan-ğa-pi, *n.* inquiring.
- wa-wi'-wanh, *cont.* of wawiwanga: wawiwanh mda, *I go to inquire.* T., wawiyunh.
- wa-wi'-wanh-tu-ken, *adv.* in an inquiring manner.
- wa-wi'-wanh-ya, *adv.* inquiringly.
- wa-wi'-ya-ćin, *v.* of iyaćin; *to liken to, to use parables*—wawimdaćin.
- wa-wi'-ya-ćin-yan, *adv.* figuratively.
- wa-wi'-ya-htag-i-a, *v.* to find fault—wawiyahtagiwaa. T., wayahtagia.
- wa-wi'-ya-hta-ka, *v.* of yahtaka; *to bite.*
- wa-wi'-ya-ka-pa, *v. T.* to overcome; *to beat in an argument.*
- wa-wi'-ya-ka-pe-ya, *v. T.* to exceed, go beyond: wawiyakapeića, *to exceed one's self, to be intemperate.*
- wa-wi'-ya-pe, *v.* of iyape; *to lie in wait*—wawiyawape.
- wa-wi'-ya-yu-h'a, *n.* one who follows.
- wa-wi'-ya-yuh-ya, *adv. T.* following.
- wa-wi'-ya-pe, *n.* an ambush.
- wa-wi'-ya-yuh, *cont. T.* following, as a colt its mother.
- wa-wi'-ye-ki-ya, *v.* of iyekiya; *to recognize*—wawiyewakiya.
- wa-wi'-ye-ya, *v.* of iyeya; *to find*—wawiyewaya.
- wa-wi'-ye-ye-ća, *n.* one that finds much, as a good dog.
- wa-wi'-yo-hi, *v.* of iyohi; *to reach to, extend to, arrive at; to be sufficient for*—wawiyowahi.
- wa-wi'-yo-hi-ya, *v. a.* to cause to reach to—wawiyohiwaya.
- wa-wi'-yo-hi-ya, *adv.* reaching to, arriving at.
- wa-wi'-yo-ki-pi, *v.* of iyokipi; *to be pleased with*—wawiyomakipi.
- wa-wi'-yo-ki-pi-ya, *adv.* joyfully, gladly, pleasingly.
- wa-wi'-yo-ki-śi-ća, *v.* of iyo-kiśića; *to be sad*—wawiyomakiśića.
- wa-wi'-yo-ki-śin, *cont.* of wawiyokiśića; *sad:* wawiyokiśin waun, *I am sad.*

- wa-wi'-yo-ki-śin-ya, *v.* of iyo-kiśinya; *to make sad*—wawiyoki-śinwaya.
- wa-wi'-yo-ki-śin-ya, *adv.* *sadly, sorrowfully.*
- wa-wi'-yo-pa-śta-ka, *v.* of iyopaśta; *to encourage; urge on.*
- wa-wi'-yo-pe-ki-ya, *v.* of iyo-pekiya; *to sell; to reprove*—wawiyopewakiya.
- wa-wi'-yo-pe-ya, *v.* of iyopeya; *to reprove*—wawiyopewaya.
- wa-wi'-yu-ka-ki-ža, *v.* of yukakiža; *to make suffer*—wawimdukakiža.
- wa-wi'-yu-kéaŋ, *v.* of iyukéaŋ; *to judge, to examine*—wawimdukéaŋ.
- wa-wi'-yu-kéaŋ-ka, *n.* *one who examines and judges.*
- wa-wi'-yuŋ-ğa, *v. T. i. q.* wawiwanga.
- wa-wi'-yuŋ-ğa-pi, *n. T. inquiring.*
- wa-wi'-yuŋh, *cont. T.*
- wa-wi'-yuŋh-tu-kel, *adv. T. inquiringly.*
- wa-wi'-yu-pi-ya, *adv. well, expertly.*
- wa-wi'-yu-taŋ-yaŋ, *v.* of iyu-tanyaŋ; *to tempt: taku wawiyutaŋ-yaŋ uŋ kin, the tempter; temptation.*
- wa-wi'-yu-taŋ-ye, *n.* *one who tempts.*
- wa-wo'-će-ka, *v. T. i. q.* waboćeka.
- wa-wo'-hiŋ-yaŋ, *v.* of ohinyaŋ; *to be dissatisfied with*—wawowahinyaŋ.
- wa-wo'-ki-ća-hni-ğa, *adj. of quick understanding.*
- wa-wo'-ki-hi, *v.* of okihi; *to be able*—wawowakihi.
- wa-wo'-ki-hi-ka, *n.* *one who is able: wićašta wawokihika, a man of ability.*
- wa-wo'-ki-hi-ya, *v.* *to make able*—wawokihwaya.
- wa-wo'-ki-ya, *v.* of ókiya; *to help; to be with, to accompany*—wawowakiya.
- wa-wo'-ki-ye, *n.* *one who helps; help. See ookiye.*
- wa-won'-spe-ki-ya. *See wonspekiya.*
- wa-wo'-paŋ, *v. T. to pound fine.*
- wa-wo'-sla-ta, *n. T. hair-pipe, used for ornament.*
- wa-wo'-šte-hda, *v.* of oštehda; *to call bad names; one who speaks evil of*—wawoštewahda.
- wa-wo'-ya-ka, *v.* of oyaka; *to relate; one who relates, a narrator*—wawomdaka.
- wa-wo'-yu-spa, *v. T. of oyuspa; to seize; to arrest, as a prisoner.*
- wa-wo'-yu-spa, *n. T. a policeman.*
- wa-wo'-yu-spa-pi, *n. T. making arrests.*
- wa-wo'-zi, *v.* of ažiži; *to tell secretly: wawowaži.*
- wa-ya'-a-taŋ-iŋ, *v.* of yaataŋ-iŋ; *to make manifest, proclaim*—wamdaataŋiŋ.
- wa-ya'-a-śda, *v.* of yaaśda; *to graze.*

- wa-ya'-a-sda-ya, *adv.* of yaa-sdaya; *explaining, unfolding.*
- wa-ya'-a-ska-dan, *v.* of yaaška-dan; *to speak of as near*—wamdaa-škadan.
- wa-ya'-ba-za, *v.* of yabaza; *to bite*, as dogs do in playing with one another. *T.*, wayawaza.
- wa-ya'-ba-ža, *v.* of yabaža; *to bite or gnaw at*, as dogs. *T.*, wayawaža.
- wa-ya'-čan-čan, *v.* of yačan-čan; *to make shake with the mouth*—wamdačančan.
- wa-ya'-će-kće-ka, *v.* of yaće-kće-ka; *to make stagger by biting*, etc.—wamdaće-kće-ka.
- wa-ya'-će-ya, *v.* of yaće-ya; *to make cry by scolding*, etc.—wamdaće-ya.
- wa-ya'-či-ka-dan, *v.* See wa-yačistinna.
- wa-ya'-čis-či-la, *v.* *T.* *to underrate.*
- wa-ya'-či-stin-na, *v.* of yači-stinna; *to speak of as small, to underrate*—wamdačistinna. *T.*, wayačisčila.
- wa-ya'-čo, *v.* of yačo; *to judge, condemn*—wamdačo. *Ih.* and *T.*, wayasu.—*J. O. D.*
- wa-ya'-čo, *n.* a judge: *i. q.* wayasu.
- wa-ya'-čo-čo, *v.* of yačočo; *to make soft by biting, to chew*—wamdačočo.
- wa-ya'-čo-čo-ka, *n.* one who always gives his opinion.
- wa-ya'-čo-ya, *adv.* in the manner of judging.
- wa-ya'-čo-za, *v.* of yačoza; *to make warm by biting*, etc.—wamdačoza.
- wa-ya'-e-će-tu, *v.* of yaēcetu; *to accomplish or bring to pass by speaking*—wamdaēcetu.
- wa-ya'-gmi-yan, *v.* *T. i. q.* wayamima.
- wa-ya'-ğa, *v.* of yağa; *to bite off*, as husks.
- wa-ya'-ğa-pa, *v.* of yağapa; *to bite off the skin or husk; one who bites*, as a horse.
- wa-ya'-ha-ha-ke, *n.* one who causes to waver by biting.
- wa-ya'-ha-ha-ye-dan, *v.* of yahahayedān; *to make waver or to render unstable by biting*—wamdahahayedān.
- wa-ya'-ha-i-ye-ya, *v.* *to throw down by biting*, as one horse does another.
- wa-ya'-hba, *v.* of yahba; *to shell off with the teeth*—wamdahba.
- wa-ya'-hda, *n.* of yahda; *to draw out or uncoil*, as a dog does when eating the fat from entrails.
- wa-ya'-hda-he-ya, *adv.* of yahdaheya; *continuously, connectedly*: wayahdaheya ia.
- wa-ya'-hdo-ka, *v.* of yahdoka; *to put out of joint with the teeth.*
- wa-ya'-hin-ta, *v.* of yahinta; *to brush away with the mouth: one who names every point in his speech and thus brushes it away*—wamdahinta.

wa-y a'-h mi-h ma, *v.* of yahmi-hma; *to make roll with the mouth*—wamdahmihma. *T.*, wayagnigma. See wayanminma.

wa-y a'-h mi-ya ŋ-ya ŋ, *v.* *to make round with the mouth*—wamdahmiyaŋyaŋ.

wa-y a'-h na-ś ki ŋ-ya ŋ, *v.* *to make crazy by talking to*—wamdahnaśkiŋyaŋ. *T.*, wayagnaśkiŋyaŋ.

wa-y a'-h na-ya ŋ, *v.* *to miss with the mouth, to deceive, to tell a falsehood*—wamdahnayaŋ. *T.*, wayaŋgayaŋ.

wa-y a'-h nu-ni, *v.* *to make wander in mind by talking to, to confuse*—wamdahnuni.

wa-y a'-ho-ho, *v.* of yahoho; *to make loose by biting*—wamdahoho.

wa-y a'-ho-mni, *v.* of yahomni; *to turn one around by talking, persuade one to change his opinions*—wamdahomni.

wa-y a'-ho-ta, *n.* a species of wild rye; tares: oats.

wa-y a'-ho-to ŋ, *v.* of yahotoŋ; *to make cry out by biting*—wamdahotoŋ.

wa-y a'-hu-hu-za, *v.* of yahuhuza; *to shake with the mouth*—wamdahuhuza. *T.*, wayahunhunza.

wa-y a'-hu ŋ-hu ŋ-za, *v. T.* *to shake with the mouth.*

wa-y a'-hu-te-da ŋ, *v.* *to bite off short.*

wa-y a'-h a-pa, *v.* of yahapa; *to scare up by talking, as game*—wamdahapa.

wa-y a'-h ba, *v.* of yahba; *to make sleepy by talking to*—wamdahba.

wa-y a'-h é i, *v.* of yahéi; *to bite out a piece*—wamdahéi.

wa-y a'-h da, *v.* of yahida; *to rattle with the mouth.*

wa-y a'-h da-ta, *v.* of yahidata; *to scratch with the teeth.*

wa-y a'-h de-é a, *v.* of yahideéa; *to tear with the teeth*—wamdahideéa.

wa-y a'-h do-ka, *v.* of yahidoka; *to bite a hole in*—wamdahidoka.

wa-y a'-h e-pa, *v.* of yahepa; *to drink all up*—wamdahepa.

wa-y a'-h e-ya-ta, *v.* of yahieyata; *to put one back by talking; one who disparages others by what he says*—wamdahieyata.

wa-y a'-h i-é a, *v.* of yahiéa; *to waken up, cause one to awaken by speaking to him*—wamdahiéa.

wa-y a'-h i-ya-ya, *v.* of yahiyaya; *to be awkward in doing any thing with the mouth, as in singing, making a bullet round, etc.*—wamdahiyaya.

wa-y a'-h pa, *v.* of yahpa; *to throw down with the mouth*—wamdahpa.

wa-y a'-h pu, *v.* of yahpu; *to bite off any thing that had been glued on*—wamdahpu.

wa-y a'-h ta-ka, *v.* of yahitaka; *to bite; to abuse by speaking evil of: one that bites, as a dog*—wamdahitaka.

wa-y a'-h u, *v.* of yahiu; *to peel off with the teeth*—wamdahiu.

wa-y a'-h u-ḡ a, *v.* of yahuḡa; *to crush with the teeth*—wamdahuḡa.

- wa-ya'-i-də, *v.* of yaide; *to blow and make blaze*—wamdaide. *T.*, waile.
- wa-ya'-i-ha, *v.* of yailia; *to make laugh by talking; one who jests and makes others laugh.*
- wa-ya'-i-na-hni, *v.* *to hasten, make hurry*—wamdainahni.
- wa-ya'-i-ni-na, *v.* of yainina; *to put to silence by speaking*—wamdainina.
- wa-ya'-i-nin-ya, *adv.* *putting 'to silence:* wayaininya ia.
- wa-ya'-i-šte-ća, *v.* *to make ashamed by talking to.*
- wa-ya'-i-yo-ka, *v.* of yaiyoka; *to set aside by counter argument; one who in argument refutes what has been said by others.* *T.*, wawiyakapa
- wa-ya'-i-yo-wa, *v.* of yaiyowa; *to make yawn by talking.* *T.*, iyo-yaya.
- wa-ya'-i-yo-wa-ža, *v.* *to speak of as pertaining to.*
- wa-ya'-ka, *n.* *a captive taken in war, a prisoner:* wayaka ahdi, *to bring home a captive.*
- wa-ya'-ka-ka, *v.* of yakaka; *to champ, as a horse.* *T.*, wayatata.
- wa-ya'-ka-pa, *v.* of yakapa; *to catch in the mouth*—wamdakapa.
- wa-ya'-ka-tiŋ, *v.* *to straighten with the mouth.*
- wa-ya'-ka-wa, *v.* of yakawa; *to open with the mouth.*
- wa-ya'-kća, *v.* of yakća; *to untie with the mouth, to disentangle*—wamdakća.
- wa-ya'-ke-za, *v.* *to make smooth with the mouth.*
- wa-ya'-kiŋ-za, *v.* *to grit or grind the teeth, as a cow.* *T.*, higla-kinza.
- wa-ya'-ko-ke-dan, *v.* *to make active by talking to*—wamdakokedan.
- wa-ya'-ko-ko-ka, *v.* *to make the teeth rattle*—wamdakokoka.
- wa-ya'-koŋ-tkoŋ-ta, *v.* *to indent or notch with the teeth*—wamdakonŋtkonŋta.
- wa-ya'-ko-ya-haŋ-na, *v.* *to hasten one by speaking to him.* *T.*, wayainahniya.
- wa-ya'-kpaŋ, *v.* of yakpaŋ; *to masticate*—wamdakpaŋ.
- wa-ya'-kpi, *v.* of yakpi; *to crack with the teeth, as a louse*—wamdakpi.
- wa-ya'-ksa, *v.* of yaksa; *to bite off*—wamdaksa.
- wa-ya'-ksa-ksa, *v.* *red.* of wakyaksa.
- wa-ya'-ksa-pa, *v.* of yaksapa; *to make wise by instructing, to teach*—wamdaksapa.
- wa-ya'-kśi-ža, *v.* of yakśiža; *to double up with the teeth*—wamdakśi-ža.
- wa-ya'-ktaŋ, *v.* of yaktaŋ; *to bend with the teeth*—wamdaktaŋ.
- wa-ya'-ktaŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* *bending with the teeth.*
- wa-ya'-ku-ka, *v.* of yakuka; *to bite to pieces*—wamdakuka.
- wa-ya'-ke-ğa, *v.* of yaķęga; *to gnaw*—wamdaķęga.

- wa-yá'-kē-za, *v.* of yaķeza; to bite smooth—wamdaķeza.
 wa-yá'-ķo-ġa, *v.* of yaķoġa; to gnaw—wamdaķoġa.
 wa-yá'-mda-ska, *v.* of yamda-ska; to make flat with the mouth—wamdamdaska.
 wa-yá'-mda-ya, *v.* of yamdaya; to make level with the mouth—wamdamdaya.
 wa-yá'-mda-za, *v.* of yamdaza; to bite or tear open with the teeth—wamdamdaza.
 wa-yá'-mde-éa, *v.* of yamdeća; to break, crush, or tear in pieces with the teeth—wamdamdeća.
 wa-yá'-mde-za, *v.* of yamdeza; to cheer up by speaking—wamdamdeza.
 wa-yá'-mdu, *v.* of yamdu; to chew fine—wamdamdu.
 wa-yá'-mdu-mdu, *v. red.* of yamdu.
 wa-yá'-mi-ma, *v.* of yamima; to make round in the mouth—wamdami-ma. *T.*, wayagmiyan.
 wa-yá'-mna, *v.* of yamna; to rip with the teeth; to gain by talking—wamdamna.
 wa-yá'-mnu-ġa, *v.* to grind, as in eating parched corn—wamdammuġa.
 wa-yá'-mnu-mnu-ġa, *v. red.* of wayammnuġa; to gnaw, as a dog does bone. See yamnumnuġa.
 wa-yá'-nmi-nma, *v.* of yanminma; to roll with the mouth—wamdaminma. See wayahmihma.
 wa-yá'-o-éi-pte-éa, *v.* of yao-éi-pteća; to lessen; to count less, to depreciate—wamdaoéi-pteća.
 wa-yá'-o-éi-pten, *cont.* of wayaoéi-pteća.
 wa-yá'-o-éi-pten-ya, *adv.* counting less.
 wa-yá'-o-éi-pte-tu, *adv.* in a lessening manner.
 wa-yá'-o-éi-tpa-ni, *v.* to speak of as unequal; to make unequal with the mouth. *T.*, wayáoķpaniyan.
 wa-yá'-o-ġaŋ, *v.* to bite a hole in. *T.*, yaóhloka.
 wa-yá'-o-hda-pśin-yaŋ, *v.* of yaohdapśinyan; to root over, as a hog does any thing: wayaohdapśinyan iyeya. *T.*, wayáptan iyeya.
 wa-yá'-o-haŋ-ko, *v.* of yaohan-ko; to make quick by speaking to—wamdaohan-ko.
 wa-yá'-o-ksa, *v.* of yaoksa; to bite through—wamdaoksa.
 wa-yá'-o-ktan, *v.* of yaoktan; to bend into with the teeth—wamdaoktan.
 wa-yá'-o-ni-haŋ, *v.* of yaonihan; to praise, to honor—wamdaonihan.
 wa-yá'-o-ni-haŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* praising.
 wa-yá'-o-ptel-ya, *v. T.* to make less with the mouth.
 wa-yá'-o-taŋ, *v.* to exhort—wamdaotaŋ. *T.*, also to praise; *i. q.* yaonihan.
 wa-yá'-o-taŋ-in, *v.* of yaotaŋin; to make manifest; one who makes manifest—wamdaotaŋin.
 wa-yá'-pa, *v.* of yapa; to hold in the mouth—wamdapa.

- wa-ya'-pa-ko, *v.* of yapako; *to bend with the teeth*—wamdapako. *T.* wayaktan.
- wa-ya'-pe-mni, *v.* of yapemni; *to twist with the teeth*—wamdapemni.
- wa-ya'-pe-sto, *v.* of yapesto; *to bite to a point*—wamdapesto.
- wa-ya'-pi, *v.* See wayapika.
- wa-ya'-pi-ka, *v. n.* *to be fluent, to speak a language well, to be eloquent*—wamdapika, wadapika.
- wa-ya'-pi-ya, *adv.* *fluently.*
- wa-ya'-po-pa, *v.* of yapopa; *to make burst by biting*—wamdapopa.
- wa-ya'-po-ta, *v.* of yapota; *to tear in pieces with the mouth, to rend; one who tears in pieces with the teeth, as a dog*—wamdapota.
- wa-ya'-psa-ka, *v.* of yapsaka; *to bite off, as cords*—wamdapsaka.
- wa-ya'-psi-ća, *v.* of yapsića; *to make hop by biting*—wamdapsića.
- wa-ya'-pson, *v.* of yapson; *to spill with the mouth*—wamdapson.
- wa-ya'-psun, *v.* Same as wayapson.
- wa-ya'-pśun, *v.* of yapsūn; *to shed, as a horse his teeth.*
- wa-ya'-ptaŋ-yaŋ, *v.* of yaptan-yaŋ; *to turn over with the mouth, roll over*—wamdaptanyaŋ. *T., to root over, as a hog the ground.*
- wa-ya'-pte-će-daŋ, *v.* of yaptećedan; *to bite off short.*
- wa-ya'-ptu-ża, *v.* of yaptuża; *to split, as a tooth*—wamdaptuża.
- wa-ya'-sba, *v.* *to pick off with the teeth*—wamdasba.
- wa-ya'-sde-ća, *v.* of yasdeća; *to split with the teeth.*
- wa-ya'-sdo-haŋ, *v.* of yasdohaŋ; *to drag along with the mouth, as a wolf or other animal does his prey.*
- wa-ya'-sdu-ta, *v.* *to pull out with the teeth, as a dog does.*
- wa-ya'-ska-pa, *v.* ho wayaska-pa, said of the creaking noise made by fish when they come to the top of the water. *T., to make a noise, as in kissing; to kiss.* See howaśkapa.
- wa-ya'-ske-pa, *v.* of yaskepa; *to drink all out.*
- wa-ya'-ski-ća, *v.* of yaskića; *to press on with the mouth*—wamdas-kića.
- wa-ya'-ski-ta, *v.* *to press on with the mouth, make tight*—wamdaskita.
- wa-ya'-sku, *v.* of yaska; *to peel off with the teeth, bite off the skin or rind*—wamdasku.
- wa-ya'-sku-sku, *v. red.* of wayasku; *to bite off the rind or hull*—wamdaskusku.
- wa-ya'-sma-ka, *v.* of yasmaka; *to bite and make indentations.*
- wa-ya'-smin, *v.* of yasmin; *to gnaw off, as dogs do.*
- wa-ya'-smin-yaŋ-yaŋ, *v.* *to be eaten off smooth.*
- wa-ya'-sna, *v.* of yasna; *to make ring with the mouth; to ravel*—wamdasna.
- wa-ya'-sni, *v.* *to make go out by talking, talk until the fire goes out.*

- wa-y a'-so-ta, *v.* of yasota; *to eat all up, as food; to use up, as words*—wamdasota.
 wa-y a'-so-te-éa, *n.* one who eats up much.
 wa-y a'-spa-ya, *v.* of yaspaya; *to wet with the mouth*—wamdaspayā.
 wa-y a'-staŋ-ka, *v.* of yastaŋka; *to moisten with the mouth*.
 wa-y a'-sto, *v.* of yasto; *to lick down, as one cow does the hair of another*.
 wa-y a'-su, *v.* of yasū; *to make good with the mouth, by speaking, etc.*—wamdasu. *T.*, to judge; pronounce sentence; to condemn.
 wa-y a'-su, *n.* *T.* and *Ih.* a judge.
 wa-y a'-su-ta, *v.* of yasuta; *to make firm with the mouth, to establish or decree*—wamdasuta.
 wa-y a'-śa-pa, *v.* of yaśapa; *to soil with the mouth*.
 wa-y a'-śda, *v.* of yaśda; *to graze off, make bare, as cattle do by grazing*.
 wa-y a'-śdo-ka, *v.* of yaśdoka; *to bite out*.
 wa-y a'-śi-éa, *v.* of yaśića; *to speak evil of, to curse*—wamdaśića, waunyāśićapi.
 wa-y a'-śi-hda, *v.* of yaśihda; *to make angry by talking to*.
 wa-y a'-śi-htin, *v.* of yaśihtin; *to enfeeble by biting or talking to*—wamdaśihtin. *T.*, to spoil or make bad with the mouth; to talk badly about; to find fault with.
 wa-y a'-śi-htin-ka, *n.* *T.* one who always finds fault.
- wa-y a'-śi-pa, *v.* of yaśipa; *to bite off close*.
 wa-y a'-śka, *v.* of yaśka; *to untie with the mouth*.
 wa-y a'-śkaŋ-śkaŋ, *v.* of yaśkaŋśkaŋ; *to cause to move with the mouth*.
 wa-y a'-ški-éa, *v.* of yaśkiéa; *to chew and press with the mouth, as in chewing tobacco*—wamdaśkiéa.
 wa-y a'-ški-śka, *v.* of yaśkiśka; *to bite and make rough; to get into difficulty by talking; to make difficulty by talking; to misrepresent*—wamdaśkiśka.
 wa-y a'-ško-kpa, *v.* of yaśkokpa; *to gnaw out a hollow place*—wamdaśkokpa.
 wa-y a'-ško-pa, *v.* of yaśkopa; *to make warp or twist with the mouth*.
 wa-y a'-ško-tpa, *v.* Same as wa-yaśkokpa.
 wa-y a'-śna, *v.* of yaśna; *to miss or let fall from the mouth; to make mistakes in talking; to stammer*—wamdaśna.
 wa-y a'-śpa, *v.* of yaśpa; *to bite off pieces*—wamdaśpa.
 wa-y a'-śpi, *v.* of yaśpi; *to pick off fruit, as birds do*.
 wa-y a'-śpu, *v.* of yaśpu; *to pick off with the mouth something that has been stuck on*.
 wa-y a'-śpu-ya, *v.* of yaśpuya; *to tickle by biting, as lice or fleas*.
 wa'-ya-śtaŋ, *v.* of ayaśtaŋ; *to complete with the mouth, as eating or speaking*—wamdaśtaŋ.

- wa-ya'-śu-za, *v.* of yaśuza; *to crush with the mouth.*
- wa-ya'-ta, *v.* 2d pers. sing. of wota.
- wa-ya'-ta, *v.* of wota; *to chew—*wamdata.
- wa-ya'-ta-ta, *v.* *T.* *to champ,* as a horse.
- wa-ya'-ta-kuni-śni, *v.* of yatakuniśni; *to destroy with the mouth—*wamdatakuniśni
- wa-ya'-taŋ, *n.* a blister, blister *salve.*
- wa-ya'-taŋ-in, *v.* of yataŋin; *to make manifest—*wamdataŋin.
- wa-ya'-taŋ-ka, *v.* of yataŋka; *to speak of as large—*wamdataŋka.
- wa-ya'-te-haŋ, *v.* *to speak of as far.*
- wa-ya'-te-haŋ-haŋ, *v.* *to speak slowly—*wamdatehaŋhaŋ.
- wa-ya'-te-hi-ka, *v.* of yatehika; *to speak of as difficult—*wamdatehika.
- wa-ya'-te-kon-za, *v.* (wayata and konza) *to chew the cud,* as cows.
- wa-ya'-te-pa, *v.* of yatepa; *to wear off the teeth—*wamdatepa.
- wa-ya'-ti-taŋ, *v.* of yatitaŋ; *to pull with the teeth—*wamdatitaŋ.
- wa-ya'-tkaŋ, *v.* of yatkan; *to drink—*wamdatkaŋ, waunyatkanpi.
- wa-ya'-tke-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to drink; to give medicine to—*waya-tkewakiya.
- wa-ya'-tkon-tkon-ta, *v.* See wayakontkonta.
- wa-ya'-tkon-za, *v.* of yatkanza; *to make equal—*wamdatkonza.
- wa-ya'-tkun-za, *v.* See waya-tkonza.
- wa-ya'-tog-ya, *adv.* wayatogyaia, *to speak of other things.*
- wa-ya'-to-kaŋ, *v.* of yatokaŋ; *to speak off as in another place—*wamdatokaŋ.
- wa-ya'-to-ke-ća, *v.* of yatokeća; *to alter, change, speak of as different—*wamdatokeća.
- wa-ya'-tpaŋ, *v.* of yatpaŋ; *to chew up fine—*wamdatpaŋ, waunyatpaŋpi. *T.* wayakpaŋ.
- wa-ya'-tpu-tpa, *v.* of yatputpa; *to bite up into crumbs—*wamdatputpa. *T.* wayakupkpa.
- wa-ya'-tu-ka, *v.* of yatuka; *to nibble off,* as hair, etc.—wamdatuka.
- wa-ya'-tu-ta, *v.* *to make smart by biting—*wamdatuta.
- wa-ya'-tu-tka, *v.* *to bite off in little pieces—*wamdatutka.
- wa-ya'-ta, *v.* of yaťa; *to bite to death—*wamdata.
- wa-ya'-tiŋ-za, *v.* of yaŋza; *to make firm with the mouth; to establish, declare.*
- wa-ya'-uŋ-ka, *v.* *to bite and make fall,* as a beaver does trees.
- wa-ya'-wa, *v.* of yawa; *to read; to count—*wamdawa, waunyawapi.
- wa-ya'-wa-hiŋ-yaŋ-za, *v.* of yawahinyanza; *to bite and make cross: wayawahinyansya kuwa, to keep biting for the purpose of making cross.*
- wa-ya'-wa-kaŋ, *v.* *to speak of as sacred—*wamdawakaŋ.
- wa-ya'-wan-ka, *v.* *to bite down,* as a beaver does trees.

wa-ya'-wa-pi, *n.* reading; numeration, arithmetic.

wa-ya'-wa-ś'a-ka, *v.* to call strong—wamdawaś'aka.

wa-ya'-wa-śa-ka-daŋ, *v.* to speak of as easy or cheap—wamda-
waśakadaŋ.

wa-ya'-wa-šte, *v.* of yawaste; to bless—wamdawašte, wadawašte, waunyawaštepi.

wa-ya'-we-ğa, *v.* of yawega; to break partly off with the mouth—wamdaweğa.

wa-ya'-wi-ća-ka, *v.* to call true—wamdawićaka.

wa-ya'-wi-ća-šta-śni, *v.* to speak of as wicked—wamdawića-
štaśni.

wa-ya'-wi-hnu-ni, *v.* of yawihnuni; to destroy with the mouth—wamdawihnuni.

wa-ya'-wiŋ-ža, *v.* to bend down with the mouth—wamdawinža.

wa-ya'-za, *v.* to string, as beads—wamdaza.

wa-ya'-za-mni, *v.* of yazamni; to uncover with the mouth.

wa-ya'-zaŋ, *v.* of yazan; to be sick—wamayazan, waniyazan, waunyazanpi: wayazan hinhda, to be taken sick suddenly.

wa-ya'-zaŋ-hda, *v.* to become sick, to feel sick—wayazanwahda.

wa-ya'-zaŋ-ka, *v.* to be sick—wamayazanka: wayazanke cin, one who is sick.

wa-ya'-ze, *v.* of yaze; to take out food with the mouth, as a dog.

wa-ya'-zi-ća, *v.* to stretch anything with the mouth—wamdazića.

wa-ya'-zo-ka, *v.* of yazoka: to suck, as sugar or candy—wamdazoka.

wa-ya'-zon-ta, *v.* of yazonta; to connect, as language—wamdazon-ta. *T.* to praise an undeserving person.

wa-ya'-ža, *v.* to crush or bite up.

wa-ya'-ža-ža, *v.* of yažaža; to wash or make clean with the mouth, as a wolf or dog does by licking bones.

wa-ya'-ži-pa, *v.* of yažipa; to bite, as mosquitoes do.

wa-ya'-žo, *v.* of yažo; to blow on instruments—wamdažo.

wa-ya'-žu-žu, *v.* of yažužu; to demolish with the mouth, as an argument by counter argument; to tear in pieces, as a dog does anything with his mouth; one who demolishes with his mouth—wamda-
žužu.

wa-ye', *v. a. T.* to hunt: waye omani, wayei, etc.

wa-ye'-ki-ya-pi, *n. T.* gambling. See oeconna.

wa-ye'-ki-ya-śka-ta, *v. T.* to play for stakes, to gamble.

wa-yu'-a-ki-haŋ, *v.* of yuakihaŋ; to make starve.

wa-yu'-a-ki-pam, *adv.* separately. See yuakipam.

wa-yu'-a-mda-ya, *v.* of yuamdaya; to make level.

- wa-yu'-a-sda-ya, *v.* of yua-sdaya; *to make manifest; to uncover*—wamduaśdaya.
- wa-yu'-a-śka-dan, *v.* of yua-śkadan; *to make near.*
- wa-yu'-a-zi, *v.* of yuazi; *to run aground, as a boat.*
- wa-yu'-ba-za, *v.* of yubaza; *to trouble, annoy, vex; to twist, roll*—wamdubaza.
- wa-yu'-bo-sda-ta, *v.* of yubosdata; *to set upright.*
- wa-yu'-bu, *v.* of yubu; *to make a drumming noise.*
- wa-yu'-bu-bu, *v. red.* of wayubu.
- wa-yu'-čan, *v.* of yučan; *to sift*—wamdučan.
- wa-yu'-čan-čan, *v. red.* of wayučan; *to shake, sift.*
- wa-yu'-će-ka, *v.* See wayučekćeka.
- wa-yu'-će-kće-ka, *v.* of yučekćeka; *to make stagger*—wamduće-kćeka.
- wa-yu'-će-ya, *v.* of yučeya; *to make cry.*
- wa-yu'-či-ka-dan, *v.* of yučikadan; *to make small, to compress*—wamdučikadan.
- wa-yu'-či-stiŋ-na, *v.* *to make small*—wamdučistiŋna. *T.*, wayučisčila.
- wa-yu'-čo, *adv.* of ayučo; *well, neatly*: wayučo śni, *carelessly.*
- wa-yu'-čo-čo, *adv. red.* of wayučo.
- wa-yu'-čo-ka-ka, *v.* of yučokaka; *to take out, empty, as the load from a gun*—wamdučo-kaka. *T.*, oyučokaka.
- wa-yu'-čo-ya, *adv. well.* See ayučoya.
- wa-yu'-čo-za, *v.* of yučoza; *to make warm by kindling a fire*—wamdučoza.
- wa-yu'-e-će-dan, *v.* of yuećedan; *to purify*—wamduećedan.
- wa-yu'-e-će-tu, *v.* of yuećetu; *to make right, fulfil, accomplish*—wamduećetu.
- wa-yu'-e-ći, *v.* of yueći; *to turn wrong side out*—wamdueći.
- wa-yu'-ğa, *v.* of yuga; *to open out or pull off, as in husking corn*—wamduğa.
- wa-yu'-ğan, *v.* of yugan; *to open*—wamduğan.
- wa-yu'-ğa-pa, *v.* of yugapa; *to take off the skin, as from an animal, to flay*—wamduğapa.
- wa-yu'-ğa-ta, *v.* of yugata; *to spread out, as the hands*—wamduğata.
- wa-yu'-ğo, *v.* of yugo; *to make crooked grooves, as in arrows.*
- wa-yu'-ğo-dan, *n.* See wanyugodan.
- wa-yu'-gu-ka, *v.* of yuguka; *to stretch, strain; to sprain*—wamduğuka.
- wa-yu'-ha-ha-ka, *n.* of yuha; *one who possesses much*—wamduha-haka.
- wa-yu'-ha-ha-ye-dan, *v.* of yuhahayedan; *to make unsteady*—wamduhahayedan; *to make unsteady*—wamduhahayedan.
- wa-yu'-ha-i-ye-ya, *v.* of yuha iyeya; *to throw or push down.*

wa-yu'-hba; *v.* of yuhba; *to shell off*—wamduhba.
 wa-yu'-hbe-za, *v.* of yuhbeza; *to make rough*.
 wa-yu'-hda, *v.* of yuhda; *to untwist, uncoil*—wamduhda.
 wa-yu'-hdo-ka, *v.* *to dislocate*—wamduhdoka.
 wa-yu'-he-ća, *n.* *one who possesses much*—wamduheća.
 wa-yu'-hi, *v.* of yuhi; *to drive off, as game*—wamduhi. *T., to arouse, startle, etc.*
 wa-yu'-hi-ka, *adj. T. disturbing; troublesome*.
 wa-yu'-hin-ta, *v.* of yuhinta; *to sweep off*—wamduhinta.
 wa-yu'-hmi-hma, *v.* of yuhmihma; *to roll*—wamduhmihma.
 wa-yu'-hmi-yan-yan, *v.* of yuhmiyan; *to make round*—wamduhmiyan.
 wa-yu'-hmuŋ, *v.* of yuhmuŋ; *to twist*—wamduhmuŋ.
 wa-yu'-hna, *v.* of yuhna; *to shake off, as fruit*.
 wa-yu'-hna-śkiŋ-yan, *v.* of yuhnaśkiŋyan; *to make crazy*—wamduhnaśkiŋyan.
 wa-yu'-hna-yaŋ, *v.* *to miss, deceive*.
 wa-yu'-hnu-ni, *v.* of yuhnuni; *to make wander*.
 wa-yu'-ho-ho, *v.* of yuhoho; *to catch and hold loosely, as something too large to grasp*—wamduhoho.
 wa'-yu-ho-mni, *v.* of ayuhomni; *to turn round on*.

wa'-yu-ho-ta, *v.* *to desire much— as food*—wamduhota.
 wa-yu'-ho-ton, *v.* *to cause to make a noise*.
 wa-yu'-hu-hu-za, *v.* of yuhuhuza; *to shake*—wamduhuhuza. *T., wayulunhunza*.
 wa-yu'-hute-dan, *v.* of yuhutedan; *to make short, wear to a stump*—wamduhutedan. *T., hute okanyela yutepa. See okanyela and otehan*.
 wa-yu'-han-di-ta, *v.* *to make quick or active. T., wayuohanke. See yuhan dita*.
 wa-yu'-han-hi, *v.* *to make slow, to retard. See yuhanhi*.
 wa-yu'-hat-ka, *v.* of yuhatka; *to make rough*.
 wa-yu'-hda, *v.* of yuhda; *to make rattle*.
 wa-yu'-hda-ğan, *v.* of yuhdağan; *to make larger, to enlarge*.
 wa-yu'-hda-ta, *v.* of yuhdata; *to scratch; to dig under*.
 wa-yu'-hde-ća, *v.* of yuhdeća; *to tear*—wamduhdeća.
 wa-yu'-hdo-ka, *v.* of yuhdoka; *to make a hole; to open*—wamduhdoka.
 wa-yu'-he-pa, *v.* of yuhepa; *to drain off; to absorb*.
 wa-yu'-he-ya-ta, *v.* of yuheyata; *to shove aside, push back*.
 wa-yu'-hi-ća, *v.* of yuhića; *to waken one up, cause to awake*—wamduhića.
 wa-yu'-hi-ya-ya, *v.* of yuhiyaya; *to be awkward, to bungle*—wamduhiyaya.

- wa-yu'-hi-ya-ya-ka, *n.* a bungler.
 wa-yu'-hmi, *v.* of yuhmi; to make crooked.
 wa-yu'-hmin, *v.* of yuhmin; to throw off sideways.
 wa-yu'-hmun, *v.* of yuhmun; to make buzz.
 wa-yu'-hpa, *v.* of yuhpa; to lay down, throw down; to buy a wife—wamduhpa. See wolipa. *T.*, "to buy a wife" is winyan ċin.—W. J. C.
 wa-yu'-hpu, *v.* of yuhpu; to pick off pieces.
 wa-yu'-hita-ta, *v. a. T.* to offer sacrifice; to kill in sacrifice—wablutata: generally used of animate objects, as waunyan is of inanimate ones.
 wa-yu'-hita-ta, *n. T.* a priest; one who offers sacrifice: wayuhkata itaŋcaŋ, a chief priest.
 wa-yu'-hita-ta-pi, *n. T.* sacrifices; animals or things offered in sacrifice.
 wa-yu'-hitaŋ-yaŋ, *v.* of yuhitaŋ-yaŋ; to make rough.
 wa-yu'-hitu-ta, *v.* of yuhituta; to make rough, break the grain of a skin in dressing—wamduhituta.
 wa-yu'-hu, *v.* of yuhu; to peel—wamduhu.
 wa-yu'-hu-ġa, *v.* of yuhuġa; to break holes in—wamduhuġa.
 wa-yu'-huna-ta, *v.* of yuhunata; to make soft or pliant, as a skin by rubbing—wamduhunata.
 wa-yu'-hun-wiŋ, *v.* of yuhunwiŋ; to cause to putrefy.
- wa-yu'-i-ċi-ċa-hi, *v.* of yuiċi-ċahi; to mingle.
 wa-yu'-i-de, *v.* of yuide; to make blaze.
 wa-yu'-i-na-hni, *v.* of yuinahni; to cause to hasten—wamduinahni.
 wa-yu'-i-šte-ċa, *v.* of yuišteċa; to make ashamed.
 wa-yu'-i-yo-ka, *v.* wayuiyog iyeya, to push aside, put out of the way. *T.*, yuŋokaniyeya.
 wa-yu'-i-yo-wa-za, *v.* of yuiyowaza; to cause an echo.
 wa-yu'-ka-ki-za, *v.* of yukaki-za; to make suffer—wamdukaki-za.
 wa-yu'-kaŋ, *v.* of yukaŋ; to shake off, as dew.
 wa-yu'-ka-pa, *v.* of yukapa; to catch in the hand, as a ball—wamdukapa.
 wa-yu'-ka-tiŋ, *v.* of yukatiŋ; to straighten out.
 wa-yu'-ka-wa, *v.* of yukawa; to open out, push back—wamdukawa.
 wa-yu'-kċa, *v.* of yukċa; to unfold, untie—wamdukċa.
 wa-yu'-kċaŋ, *v.* of yukċaŋ; to examine, investigate—wamdukċaŋ.
 wa-yu'-ke-ċa, *v. n.* of yukaŋ; there is some.
 wa-yu'-kiŋ-ċa, *v.* of yukiŋċa; to scrape.
 wa-yu'-kiŋ-za, *v.* of yukiŋza; to make creak—wamdukiŋza.
 wa-yu'-ki-pa-za, *v.* of yukipa-za; to double or fold up.
 wa-yu'-ki-pe-haŋ, *v.* of yukipehaŋ; to fold up.

- wa-yu'-ko-ka, *v.* of yukoka; *to rattle*.
 wa-yu'-ko-ke-daŋ, *v.* of yukokedaŋ; *to make active*.
 wa-yu'-ko-ko-ka, *v.* of yukokoka; *to rattle*.
 wa-yu'-ko-pe-hda, *v.* of yukopehda; *to frighten*.
 wa-yu'-ko-ya-haŋ-na, *v.* *to make hasten*.
 wa-yu'-kpaŋ, *v.* of yukpaŋ; *to make fine, pulverize, grind, as grain—wamdukpaŋ, wadukpaŋ, waunyukpaŋpi. See wokpaŋ and wayutpaŋ*.
 wa-yu'-kpi, *v.* of yukpi; *to crack*.
 wa-yu'-ksa, *v.* of yuksa; *to break off—wamduksa, waduksa, waunyuksapi. See woksa*.
 wa-yu'-kse, *v. a. T. to break off, as ears of corn; to harvest, as corn*.
 wa-yu'-ksa-ksa, *v. red. of walyuksa*.
 wa-yu'-ksa-pa, *v.* of yuksapa; *to make wise; one who makes wise, an instructor—wamduksapa*.
 wa-yu'-kśa, *v.* of yukśa; *to roll up*.
 wa-yu'-kśa-daŋ, *v.* of yukśadaŋ; *to bend up*.
 wa-yu'-kśaŋ, *v.* of yukśaŋ; *to bend*.
 wa-yu'-kśi-za, *v.* of yukśiža; *to double up*.
 wa-yu'-ktaŋ, *v.* of yuktaŋ; *to bend—wamduктаŋ*.
 wa-yu'-ku-ka, *v.* of yukuka; *to spoil, wear out*.
 wa-yu'-ke-ğa, *v.* of yukeğa; *to scratch*.
 wa-yu'-ke-za, *v.* of yukeza; *to make smooth*.
 wa-yu'-ko-ğa, *v.* of yukoğa; *to scratch, make rough*.
 wa-yu'-ko-za, *v.* of yukoza; *to make smooth*.
 wa-yu'-ma-hen-i-ye-ya, *v.* *to put or push into*.
 wa-yu'-maŋ, *v.* of yumaŋ; *to whet, file, grind, as edged tools—wamdube*.
 wa-yu'-mda-ska, *v.* of yumdaska; *to make flat*.
 wa-yu'-mda-ya, *v.* of yumdaya; *to spread out, make level—wamdumdaya*.
 wa-yu'-mda-za, *v.* of yumdaza; *to rip open*.
 wa-yu'-mde-ća, *v.* of yumdeća; *to crush, break in pieces—wamdu-mdeća*.
 wa-yu'-mdu, *v.* of yumdu; *to make mellow; to plough—wamdumdu, wamdumdu. See womdu*.
 wa-yu'-mi-ma, *v.* of yumima; *to make round by grinding—wamdumima*.
 wa-yu'-mna, *v.* of yumna; *to rip*.
 wa'-yu-mni, *v.* of ayumni; *to turn round on*.
 wa-yu'-mni-ğa, *v.* of yumniğa; *to make shrink or draw up*.
 wa-yu'-na-ke-ya, *v.* of yuna-keya; *to turn on one side*.
 wa-yu'-na-ziŋ, *v.* of yunaziŋ; *to cause to stand up—wamdunaziŋ*.

- wa-yu'-ni-ya-śni, *v. of yuni-yaśni; to suffocate, to strangle—wamduniyaśni.*
- wa-yu'-nmi-nma, *v. of yunminma; to roll. T., wayugmigma.*
- wa-yu'-o-éiŋ-śi-éa, *v. of yuo-éiŋśi-éa: to make cross.*
- wa-yu'-o-éi-pte-éa, *v. of yuo-éipte-éa; to make of different lengths. T., wayuoptetu.*
- wa-yu'-o-éi-pten, *cont. of wayuoéipte-éa. T., wayuoptel.*
- wa-yu'-o-éi-pten-ya, *adv. diminishing in size.*
- wa-yu'-o-éi-pte-tu, *v. to make longer and shorter, to lessen—wamduoéiptetu.*
- wa-yu'-o-éi-tkoŋ-za, *v. of yuo-éitkoŋza; to make equal. T., wayuotkoŋza.*
- wa-yu'-o-éi-tpa-ni, *v. of yuo-éitpani; to make unequal. T., wayuoéikpani.*
- wa-yu'-o-hda-pśiŋ-yaŋ-iyé-ya, *v. to turn bottom up.*
- wa-yu'-o-ha-ha, *v. of yuohaha; to fill up, as holes. T., okáta, of o and kátá.*
- wa-yu'-o-haŋ-ko, *v. of yuohaŋko; to make hasten—wamduohaŋko. See wayuhandita.*
- wa-yu'-o-hmiŋ, *v. of yuohmiŋ; to miss, to throw on one side of the mark.*
- wa-yu'-o-hpa, *v. of yuohpa; to break through into.*
- wa-yu'-o-ka-hbo-ka, *v. of yuohaboka; to cause to float.*
- wa-yu'-o-ki-ni-haŋ, *v. of yuokinihan; to make honorable.*
- wa-yu'-o-koŋ-waŋ-zi-dan, *v. of yuokonwanzidan; to make into one, to unite.*
- wa-yu'-o-mde-éa, *v. of yuomde-éa; to scatter abroad, to disperse—wamduomde-éa.*
- wa-yu'-o-ni-haŋ, *v. of yuonihan; to honor; to be respectful—wamduonihan.*
- wa-yu'-o-ni-haŋ-yaŋ, *adv. respectfully.*
- wa-yu'-o-s'iŋ, *v. of yuos'iŋ; to hate—wamduos'iŋ. T., waóyus'iŋ.*
- wa-yu'-o-śiŋ, *v. of yuośiŋ; to tie in a fast knot—wamduośiŋ. T., wayúoseya.*
- wa-yu'-o-ta, *v. of yuota; to multiply—wamduota.*
- wa-yu'-o-taŋ-iŋ, *v. of yuotaŋiŋ; to make manifest—wamduotaŋiŋ.*
- wa-yu'-o-ťiŋ-za, *v. of yuoťiŋza; to make tight in—wamduoťiŋza.*
- wa-yu'-o-wotaŋ, *v. of yuowotaŋ; to straighten, to make up-right—wamduowotaŋ.*
- wa-yu'-o-wotaŋ-na, *v. Same as wayuowotaŋ.*
- wa-yu'-pa-ko, *v. of yupako; to make crooked.*
- wa-yu'-paŋ-ğa, *v. of yupanğa; to tie up loosely, make puff out—wamdupanğa.*
- wa-yu'-paŋ-ge-éa, *n. one who ties nothing up well, one who ties so that it always puffs out—wamdupange-éa.*

- wa-yu'-paŋ-paŋ, *v.* of yupaŋ-paŋ; *to make soft*—wamdupaŋ-paŋ.
 wa-yu'-paŋ-paŋ-na, *v.* See wayupaŋpaŋ.
 wa-yu'-pa-tu-za, *v.* of yupa-tuza; *to bend down*.
 wa-yu'-pe-haŋ, *v.* of yupehaŋ; *to fold up*.
 wa-yu'-pe-mni, *v.* of yupemni; *to twist*.
 wa-yu'-pi, *v. n.* *to be skillful, ingenious*—wamdupi, wadupi, waun-yupipi.
 wa-yu'-pi-ka, *v. n.* *to be expert, skillful, dexterous*—wamdupika, wadupika.
 wa-yu'-pi-ya, *adv.* *skillfully, expertly, well*.
 wa-yu'-pi-ya-haŋ, *adv.* *well, skillfully*. *T.*, wayúpiyakel.
 wa-yu'-po-pa, *v.* of yupopa; *to cause to burst*.
 wa-yu'-po-ta, *v.* of yupota; *to wear out, cut up*—wamdupota, waun-yupotapi.
 wa-yu'-po-te-éa, *n.* *one who wears out or uses up much*.
 wa-yu'-po-wa-ya, *v.* of yupo-waya; *to brush up, as fur*.
 wa-yu'-psa-ka, *v.* of yupsaka; *to break, as cords*—wamdupsaka.
 wa-yu'-psi-éa, *v.* of yupsiéa; *to make jump*—wamdupsicá.
 wa-yu'-pson, *v.* of yupson; *to spill out*—wamdupson.
 wa-yu'-pśun, *v.* of yupśun; *to pull out by the roots, to dislocate*—wamdupśun.
 wa-yu'-pta, *v.* of yupta; *to cut out, as clothes*—wamdupta.
 wa'-yu-pta, *v.* of ayupta; *to answer*—wámdupta.
 wa-yu'-ptaŋ-yaŋ, *v.* of yuptaŋ-yaŋ; *to turn over*—wamduptaŋ-yaŋ.
 wa'-yu-ptaŋ-yaŋ, *v.* of ayuptaŋ-yaŋ; *to turn back on one, redound on one's self or one's relatives*.
 wa-yu'-pta-ya, *n.* of yuptaya; *one who collects*.
 wa-yu'-pte-éé-daŋ, *v.* of yupteéedaŋ; *to shorten*. *T.*, wayupcééela.
 wa-yu'-ptu-ha, *v.* of yuptuha; *to pick to pieces*.
 wa-yu'-ptu-za, *v.* of yuptuza; *to crack, split*.
 wa-yu'-saŋ, *v.* of yusaŋ; *to whiten, to whitewash*. See wayuska.
 wa-yu'-sa-pa, *v.* of yusapa; *to blacken*.
 wa-yu'-sba, *v.* of yusba; *to pick in pieces*.
 wa-yu'-sbu, *v.* of yusbu; *to make a noise, as in handling shelled corn*.
 wa-yu'-sde-éa, *v.* of yusdeéa; *to split*—wamdusdeéa.
 wa-yu'-sdo-haŋ, *v.* of yusdo-haŋ; *to draw along*—wamdusdo-haŋ.
 wa-yu'-sdu-ta, *v.* of yusduta; *to pull out*—wamdusduta.
 wa-yu'-se-pa, *v.* of yusepa; *to rub off, as dirt or paint*—wamdu-sepa. *T.*, wayutepa.

- wa-yu'-ska, *v.* of yuska; *to whiten, make white; to clear one who has been charged with a crime, to acquit—wamduska. See wayusan.*
- wa-yu'-ska-pi, *n.* *one who has been cleared from charges laid against him.*
- wa-yu'-ske-pa, *v.* of yuskepa; *to draw all out, to exhaust.*
- wa-yu'-ski-ća, *v.* of yuskića; *to press; to be neat and tidy; to surpass all others: one who is feared by or restrains others—wamduskića.*
- wa-yu'-ski-ta, *v.* Same as wa-yuskića; *to bind, press.*
- wa-yu'-sku, *v.* of yusku; *to shear off close, pare, shave off—wamdusku.*
- wa-yu'-sku-sku, *v. red.* of wa-yusku.
- wa-yu'-sla-ta, *v. T.* *to do v thing slowly, deliberately.*
- wa-yu'-sla-sla-ta, *v. red. T.* *to do a thing slowly, deliberately. See wákasdata.*
- wa-yu'-sma-ka, *v.* of yusmaka; *to hollow out; to indent.*
- wa-yu'-smin, *v.* of yusmin; *to pick off, make bare.*
- wa-yu'-sna, *v.* of yusna; *to ring, to rustle, as leaves falling; to ravel out—wamdusna.*
- wa-yu'-sni, *v.* of yusni; *to make cold, to extinguish.*
- wa'-yus-o, *v.* of ayuso; *to wade after; to pare off—wámduso. T., to pare off, to cut in strips or strings. But "to wade after" is ćopa hiyo-hi ya.—W. J. C.*
- wa'-yus-os-o, *v. red.* of wáyuso.
- wa-yu'-so-ta, *v.* of yusota; *to spend, use up, consume—wamdu-sota.*
- wa-yu'-sto, *v.* of yusto; *to smooth down—wamdusto.*
- wa-yu'-sto-ka, *n.* *one who makes smooth.*
- wa-yu'-su, *v.* of yusu; *to make good—wamdusu. T., yuwašte.*
- wa-yu'-su-ta, *v.* of yusuta; *to make strong, to establish—wamdu-suta.*
- wa-yu'-śa, *v.* of yuśa; *to make red.*
- wa-yu'-ś'ag-ya, *v. a.* *to overload, as an animal—wayuś'agwaya. T., tkeya waķinķiya.*
- wa-yu'-ś'a-ka, *v.* of yuś'aka; *to be overloaded—wamduś'aka.*
- wa-yu'-śa-pa, *v.* of yuśapa; *to soil—wamduśapa.*
- wa-yu'-śda, *v.* of yuśda; *to make bare, cut off—wamduśda.*
- wa-yu'-śdo-ka, *v.* of yuśdoka; *to pull out.*
- wa-yu'-śdu-śdu-ta, *v.* of yu-śduśduta; *to make slippery.*
- wa-yu'-śe-ća, *v.* *to make dry up or wither.*
- wa-yu'-śi-ća, *v.* of yuśića; *to make bad, to spoil—wamduśića.*
- wa-yu'-śi-hiti, *v.* of yuśihiti; *to enfeeble—wamduśihiti. T., to make bad; to injure in any way.*
- wa-yu'-sik-si-će-ća, *n. T.* of wayuśića; *one who does nothing well.*

wa-yu'-śin-śin, *v.* of yuśinśin; *to tickle*—wamduśinśin.

wa-yu'-śin-ye-ya, *v.* of yuśin-yeya; *to frighten*—wayuśinye-waya.

wa-yu'-śi-pa, *v.* of yuśipa; *to break off close*. See wayutkuğa.

wa-yu'-śka, *v.* of yuśka; *to untie*.

wa-yu'-śkaŋ-śkaŋ, *v.* of yuśkaŋśkaŋ; *to cause to move or stir about*—wamduśkaŋśkaŋ.

wa-yu'-śke-haŋ, *v.* of yuśke-haŋ; *to make wild or unsteady, to cause to prance*—wamduśkehaŋ.

wa-yu'-śki, *v.* of yuśki; *to plait*—wamduśki.

wa-yu'-śki-śka, *v.* of yuśkiśka; *to make rough; to make difficult or confused; to make mischief*—wamduśkiśka.

wa-yu'-śko-kpa, *v.* of yuśkokpa; *to hollow out*.

wa-yu'-śko-pa, *v.* of yuśkopa; *to make twisting*.

wa-yu'-śko-tpa, *v.* Same as wayuśkokpa.

wa-yu'-śna, *v.* of yuśna; *to drop, let slip, make a mistake*—wamduśna.

wa-yu'-śna, *v. a.* *to sacrifice, offer sacrifice*—wamduśna, waduśna, waunyuśnapi. See wośna. *T.*, waunyan and wayulitata.

wa-yu'-śna-pi, *n.* *sacrificing*. *T.*, waunyanpi and wayulitatapi.

wa-yu'-śo-śa, *v.* of yuśośa; *to make turbid*.

wa-yu'-śpa, *v.* of yuśpa; *to break off pieces*—wamduśpa.

wa-yu'-śpi, *v.* of yuśpi; *to pick off, as berries*—wamduśpi, waduśpi, waunyuśpipi. See wośpi.

wa-yu'-śpu, *v.* of yuśpu; *to pick off anything stuck on*—wamduśpu.

wa-yu'-śpu-ya, *v.* of yuśpuya; *to scratch*—wamduśpuya.

wa-yu'-śtaŋ, *v.* of yuśtaŋ; *to finish*—wamduśtaŋ.

wa-yu'-śtaŋ-ka, *n.* *one who finishes*.

wa-yu'-śu-za, *v.* of yuśuza; *to crush*.

wa-yu'-ta, *v.* of yuta; *to be eaten up, as by wolves; to eat up; one who eats all up*—wawata, wauntapi. See wota.

wa-yu'-t'aŋ, *v.* of yut'aŋ; *to touch*.

wa-yu'-taŋ, *n.* *a servant; a master of ceremonies*. *T.*, *one who passes the food around*.

wa-yu'-taŋ-é-o-daŋ, *v.* of yutaŋéodaŋ; *to make naked*.

wa-yu'-taŋ-iŋ, *v.* of yutaŋiŋ; *to make manifest, to expose*—wamdu-taŋiŋ.

wa-yu'-taŋ-ka, *v.* of yutaŋka; *to make large*.

wa-yu'-taŋ-ki-ya, *v.* of wautan; *to have for cook or master of ceremonies*: wayutaŋwićakiyapi, *servants*.

wa-yu'-taŋ-ni, *v.* of yutaŋni; *to wear out, make old*—wamdu-taŋni.

wa-yu'-taŋ-ni-ka, *n.* *one who wears out much*.

wa-yu'-t'aŋ-t'aŋ, *v. red.* of yut'aŋ; *to feel all over*.

wa-yu'-taŋ-ton-śni, *v.* of yutaŋtonśni; *to make an end of, destroy*.

- wa-yu'-tan-ya, *v.* of wayutan; *to make master of ceremonies at a feast*—wayutanwaya.
- wa-yu'-te-ća, *v.* of yuteća; *to make new, to renew*—wamduteća.
- wa-yu'-te-haŋ, *v.* of yutehaŋ; *to make long, to be slow*.
- wa-yu'-te-haŋ-haŋ-ka, *v.* *to be always long in doing a thing*—wamdutehaŋhaŋka.
- wa-yu'-te-hi-ka, *v.* of yutehika; *to make difficult*—wamdutehika.
- wa-yu'-te-pa, *v.* of yutepa; *to wear off*. *T.*, also *to rub off*, as paint, etc. See wayusepa.
- wa-yu'-te-pe-ća, *n.* *one who wears off*.
- wa-yu'-ti-ća, *v.* of yutića; *to scrape away, as a horse does snow by pawing*.
- wa-yu'-ti-pa, *v.* of yutipā; *to cramp, draw up*.
- wa-yu'-ti-taŋ, *v.* of yutitaŋ; *to pull*.
- wa-yu'-tkoŋ-za, *v.* of yutkoŋza; *to make even*—wamdutkoŋza. *T.*, wayúotkoŋza.
- wa-yu'-tku-ğa, *v.* of yutkuğa; *to break off square*. *T.*, *to break off*; but "*to break off square*" is ótkoŋs yuksa.—*W. J. C.*
- wa-yu'-to-kaŋ, *v.* of yutokaŋ; *to put in another place, to remove*—wamdutokaŋ.
- wa-yu'-to-ke-ća, *v.* of yutokeća; *to make different, to alter*—wamdutokeća.
- wa-yu'-tpaŋ, *v.* of yutpaŋ; *to make fine, to grind*—wamdutpaŋ, waunyutpaŋpi. *T.*, wayukpaŋ. See wotpaŋ and wayukpaŋ.
- wa-yu'-tpu-tpa, *v.* of yuputpa; *to pick to pieces, to make crumble*—wamdutputpa. *T.*, wayukpukpa.
- wa-yu'-tpu-tpe-ća, *n.* *one who crumbles up or makes fine*.
- wa-yu'-tu-ta, *v.* of yututa; *to make smart by rubbing*—wamdu-tuta.
- wa-yu'-tu-tka, *v.* of yututka; *to break into small pieces*.
- wa-yu'-ta, *v.* of yuta; *to kill, choke to death*—wamduťa.
- wa-yu'-tiŋ-za, *v.* of yutiŋza; *to make firm*—wamduŋza.
- wa-yu'-wa-ćin-ton, *v.* of yuwaćinton; *to make intelligent*.
- wa-yu'-wa-hin-yaŋ-za, *v.* *to make morose or ill disposed*. See wa-ćinhinyanza, yuwaćinhinyanza and wayawahinyanza.
- wa-yu'-wa-hi-ba-daŋ, *v.* of yuwalibadaŋ; *to make gentle or mild*—wamduwalibadaŋ.
- wa-yu'-wa-hi-pa-ni-ća, *v.* of yuwalipanića; *to make poor*—wamduwalipanića.
- wa-yu'-wa-hi-te-ka, *v.* *to make unable to do well, to incapacitate*; *i. q.* oŋspeśni daka.
- wa-yu'-wa-kaŋ, *v.* of yuwakaŋ; *to make sacred, to consecrate*—wamduwakaŋ.
- wa-yu'-wan-ka, *v.* of yuwanka; *to throw down*. *T.*, wayúunka.

- wa-yu'-wan-kan-i-éu, *v.* to lift up: wayuwan-kan iyeya, to raise or pry up.
- wa-yu'-wa-ś'a-ka, *v.* of yu-waś'aka; to make strong, to invigorate—wamduwaś'aka.
- wa-yu'-wa-śa-ka-daŋ, *v.* of yuwaśakadan; to make cheap or easy—wamduwaśakadan.
- wa-yu'-wa-ś'a-ke-śni, *v.* to make weak—wamduwaś'akeśni.
- wa-yu'-wa-šte, *v.* of yuwašte; to make good, to improve—wamduwašte, waduwašte, waunyuwaštepi. See wayusu.
- wa-yu'-we-ġa, *v.* of yuweġa; to break partly off—wamduweġa.
- wa-yu'-wi, *v.* of yuwi; to wrap around.
- wa-yu'-wi-éa-ka, *v.* of yuwi-éaka; to make true.
- wa-yu'-wi-éa-šta-śni, *v.* of yuwičaštaśni; to make bad, debase, corrupt—wamduwičaštaśni.
- wa-yu'-wi-hnu-ni, *v.* of yuwi-hnuni; to destroy—wamduwihnuni.
- wa-yu'-wiŋ-ġa, *v.* of yuwiŋġa; to turn around.
- wa-yu'-wiŋ-ġe-éa, *n.* one who turns about.
- wa-yu'-wiŋ-ta, *v.* of yuwiŋta; to spread out the hands to; to stroke—wamduwiŋta. *T.*, to stroke; to spread out the hands to one in salutation only (for any other purpose they use kiyugata).
- wa-yu'-wiŋ-ža, *v.* of yuwiŋža; to bend down.
- wa-yu'-wi-taŋ-taŋ, *v.* to make proud. See yuwitan.
- wa-yu'-wi-ta-ya, *v.* of yuwi-taya; to gather together, to collect—wamduwitaya.
- wa-yu'-wi-tko, *v.* of yuwitko; to make drunk—wamduwitko.
- wa-yu'-wi-tko-tko-ka, *v.* to make foolish.
- wa-yu'-wi-ye-ya, *v.* of yuwiye-ya; to make ready—wamduwiye-ya.
- wa-yu'-za, *v.* of yuza; to take; to take the clothes of those who come home in triumph—wamduza. See wakiyuza.
- wa-yu'-za-mni, *v.* of yuzamni; to uncover—wamduzamni.
- wa-yu'-zaŋ, *v.* of yuzan; to part or separate, as hair on the head.
- wa-yu'-ze, *v.* of yuze; to lade or dip out from a kettle—wamduze.
- wa-yu'-zi-éa, *v.* of yužiéa; to stretch—wamduziéa.
- wa-yu'-zon-ta, *v.* of yuzon-ta; to make connected; to decide—wamduzon-ta. *T.*, ičíkoyagya, to make connected; but iyukčan, to decide.
- wa-yu'-zuŋ-éa, *v.* Same as wazyon-ta.
- wa-yu'-ža, *v.* of yuža; to stir up; to make mush or hasty pudding—wamduža.
- wa-yu'-ža-ka, *v.* of yužaka; to pull open—wamdužaka.
- wa-yu'-ža-ža, *v.* of yužaža; to wash, as clothes; to do a washing—wamdužaža, wadužaža, waunyu-žažapi. See wožaža.

- wa-yu'-zín-éa, *v.* of yužínéa; to pull or blow, as the nose—wamdu-zínéa.
- wa-yu'-ží-pa, *v.* of yužípa; to pinch; one who pinches—wamdu-žípa.
- wa-yu'-žun, *v.* of yužun; to pull out by the roots—wamdužun.
- wa-yu'-žu-žu, *v.* of yužužu; to tear down, to demolish—wamdužužu.
- wa-za'-za, *v. n.* to dangle; to be fringed. See kazaza.
- wa-za'-za-pi, *n.* fringe, dangles.
- wa-zi', *n.* a pine, pines.
- Wa-zi'-hé, *n.* the Cypress Mountains.
- wa-zil'-ya, *v. a.* *T.*, to burn, as incense—wazilwaya. See zinya.
- wa-zi'-sa-ka, *n.* (wazi and saka) a species of pine, perhaps the pitch pine, the fir.
- wa-zi'-se, *n.* like pines; giants.
- Wa-zi'-ya, *n.* the northern god or god of the north; a fabled giant who lives at the north and blows cold out of his mouth. He draws near in winter and recedes in summer. By some Waziya is confounded with Heyoka, but he seems to be a different being. This is now become the designation of Santa Claus.
- wa-zi'-ya-pa, *adv.* at the north, to the north.
- wa-zi'-ya-pa-tan-han, *adv.* northwards; from the north.
- wa-zi'-ya-ta, *n.* at the pines, the north.
- wa-zi'-ya-tan-han, *adv.* at the north, from the north.
- wa-zi'-ya-ta-tan-han, *adv.* from the north.
- Wa-zi'-ya-wi-éa-śa, *n.* the name of a branch of the Assiniboins.
- wa-žu', *v.* 1st pers. sing. of žu.
- wa'-žu, *v.* of ažu; to lay up to dry, as rice, etc.; to apply externally, as a poultice—wáwazu, wáunžupi.
- wa'-žu-dan, *n.* the hoards or deposits of squirrels, etc.
- wa-žun'-tka, *n.* the name of a small yellow bird.
- wa-žun'-tka-dan, *n.* Same as wazuntka.
- wa'-žu-pi-wi or wi-wa-žu-pi, *n.* the moon in which the Indians lay up rice, answering nearly to October.
- wa-žu'-šte-éa, *n.* strawberries.
- wa-žu'-šte-éa-hu, *n.* strawberry vines.
- wa-žu'-šte-éa-śa-wi, *n.* the moon in which strawberries are ripe; June or July.
- we, *n.* blood.
- we, *adj.* bloody.
- we, *v. n.* to bleed: pože mawe, my nose bleeds.
- we, sign of the *imperat. sing.*; used by the women; as, eéon we, do thou it.
- we, *pron.* compounded of "wa" and "ki." See Grammar, Pronouns.
- we'-éé-ya, *v. a.* to have regard for one, to consult one's wishes—wečewayá, wečeunyanpi. *T.*, to follow, as a leader.

we'-ga, *adj.* broken. See yuwega, etc.
 we-ga'-han, *part.* broken, but not
 entirely off.

we-ga'-wa-han, *part.* broken, but
 not off; thus distinguished from
 ksawahan.

we'-han, *n.* last spring: wehan
 icima, the spring before last.

weh'-weh-weh, *intj.* T. used
 by the women in calling a dog.

we'-hna, *prep.* among. See ehna.

we-i'-ci-ya, *v. ref.* T. to bleed
 himself.

we-ki'-ci-ya, *v. a.* T. to bleed
 each other.

we-sde'-ka-pi, *n.* the wearing
 of honors, especially the feathers,
 signs of honorable wounds.

we'-tu, *n.* spring, the spring of the
 year; next spring. See wehan.

we-we', *adj.* red. of we; bloody.

We'-wi-ca-sa, *n.* The Bloods.

we-ya', *v. a.* to shed blood, make
 bleed; hence to put to death—we-
 waya, weunyapi.

we'-yo-ta-ni-ce and wo'-ta-
 ni-ce, *n.* a clot of blood.

wi, *n.* the sun; the moon: wi hi-
 napa, the sun rises; wi iyaya, the
 sun has set; appetu wi, the day-
 sun; hanyetu wi, the night-sun or
 moon (T., hanhepi wi).

wi, *n.* a moon, a lunar month. The
 names of the moons are as fol-
 lows:

1. Wi-tehi, January; the hard moon.
2. Wi-cata-wi, February; the raccoon
 moon.

3. Istawicayazan-wi, March; the
 sore-eye moon.

4. Magaokada-wi, April; the moon
 in which the geese lay eggs: also
 called Wokada-wi; and some-
 times Watopapi-wi, the moon
 when the streams are again navi-
 gable. T., Magaksi-ca-agli-wi, the
 moon when the ducks come back.

5. Wozupi-wi, May; the planting
 moon. See canwaption-wi.

6. Wazušteca-sa-wi, June; the moon
 when the strawberries are red.
 T., Tipsinla-itkali-ca-wi, the
 moon when the seed-pods of the
 Indian turnip mature; and Wi-
 pazoka-waste-wi, the moon when
 the wipazoka (berries) are good.

7. Canpasapa-wi and Wasunpa-wi,
 July; the moon when the choke-
 cherries are ripe, and when the
 geese shed their feathers. T.,
 Canpasapa-wi and Takiyulha-
 wi, the deer-rutting moon.

8. Wasuton-wi, August; the harvest
 moon. T., Kanta-sa-wi, the
 moon when plums are red.

9. Psihlnaketu-wi, September; the
 moon when rice is laid up to dry.
 T., Canwapegi-wi (canwapa,
 gi, and wi), the moon in which
 the leaves become brown.

10. Wi-wazupi, October; the drying
 rice moon; sometimes written
 Wazupi-wi. T., Canwape-ka-
 sna-wi, the moon when the wind
 shakes off the leaves; and Wa-
 yuksapi-wi, corn-harvest moon.

11. Takiyuha-wi, *November; the deer-rutting moon.* T., Waniyetu-wi, *the winter moon.*
12. Tahećapśun-wi, *December; the moon when the deer shed their horns* T., Wanićokaŋ-wi (waniyetu ćokanyan wi), *the mid-winter moon* See ćokaya.
- wi, *cont. of winyan or winohiŋća; as in wihdaštaka and wiinahma.*
- wi, some verbs commencing with "i" make the absolute form by prefixing "w," instead of "wa;" as, ihaŋmna, wihamna.
- wi'-a-će-i-či-ti (wi and aćeti). *n. T. sun-dogs; there are sun-dogs; a ring around the moon; there is a ring around the moon.*
- wi'-a-hi-na-pa, *v. to have the sun rise on one.*
- wi-a'-i-či-i-či-ta, *n. T. sun-dogs.*
- wi'-a-ta-om-ya, *adv. when the sun is leaning; afternoon.*
- wi'-bo-pe, *n. a mortar, a hominy-block.*
- wi'-bo-pe-i-hu-pa, *n. a pestle.*
- wi-ča', *n. the raccoon, Procyon lotor.*
- wi-ča', *n. a male of the human species, a man—wimaća, winića, wiunćapi.*
- wi-ča', *adj. male, pertaining to sex; human.* This adjective is prefixed to nouns that have reference to man. When the noun begins with a vowel, the "a" in wiča is dropped; as, išta, *an eye*, wićišta.
- wi-ča', *pron. in comp.* With active verbs this represents the third pers. plur. objective, *them*; as, wićawakte, *I killed them*: but when used with neuter verbs and adjectives it generally forms what may be regarded as abstract nouns; as, ćanćan, *to shake*, wićaćanćan, *the ague*; wašte, *good*, wićowašte, *goodness.*
- wi-ča'-a-ki-haŋ, *n. starving, famine.*
- wi-ča'-a-tku-ku, *n. a father, their father.*
- wi-ča'-ba-pi, *n. blame.*
- wi-čab-wota-pi, *n. T. a table-fork.* See wićape and wota.
- wi'-ča-ćan, *n. T. of kaćan; a sieve.*
- wi-ča'-ćan-ćan, *n. the ague.*
- wi-ča'-ćan-te, *n. the human heart.*
- wi-ča'-ćan-te-o-ze, *n. the thought of the heart.*
- wi-ča'-ća-že, *n. names, names of persons.*
- wi-ča'-će, *n. the penis.*
- wi-ča'-će-łpi, *n. human flesh.*
- wi-ča'-će-pa, *n. human fatness, obesity.*
- wi-ča'-će-sdi, *n. the excrement of the raccoon: also the human excrement.*
- wi-ča'-će-ya, *n. weeping, crying.*
- wi-ča'-će-zi, *n. the human tongue.*
- wi'-ča-či-ce, *n. an instrument used in brushing up the fur of skins.* See katića.

- wi-éa'-éiŋ-éa, *n.* children.
 wi-éa'-éu-wi-ta, *n.* the sense of cold experienced by human beings. See éuwita.
 wi-éa'-da, *v. a.* to believe, put confidence in; to agree to—wiéawada, wiéayada, wiéaundapi, wiéamada.
 wi-éa'-da-ka, *v. a.* to believe—wiéawadaka, wiéaundapika.
 wi-éa'-da-pi, *n.* belief, believing; faith.
 wi-éa'-da-pi-éa, *adj.* worthy of belief.
 wi-éa'-da-ya, *v. a.* to cause one to believe; to persuade—wiéadawaya.
 wi-éa'-de-za, *n.* human urine.
 wi-éa'-du-ge, *n.* of kaduga; a fan to winnow with.
 wi-éa'-gna-ska, *n.* *T.* gooseberries; wiéagnaškahu, gooseberry bushes.
 wi-éa'-gla-ta, *n.* *T.* the women who follow the men in singing at the war dance or other like dances See ahdata.
 wi-éa'-ge, *n.* of kaga; an instrument to make with.
 wi-éa'-ge-ge, *n.* of kagege; anything to sew with—thread.
 wi-éa'-go, *n.* of kago; an instrument to mark with.
 wi-éa'-gu-ke, *n.* Same as wi-éa'cié.
 wi-éa'-hde-ska, *n.* gooseberries. *T.*, wiéagnaška.
 wi-éa'-hde-ska-hu, *n.* the gooseberry bush, *Ribes grossularia*.
 wi-éa'-hi, *n.* human teeth.
 wi-éa'-hi, *n.* something to mix with, as a mush-stick.
 wi-éa'-hiŋ-te, *n.* of kahinta; a broom, a rake.
 wi-éa'-hi-ya, *v.* of icahiya; to mingle—wiéahiwaya.
 wi-éa'-hi-ya-yu-ta-pi, *n.* *T.* cucumbers; seasoning, spices, etc.
 wi-éa'-hna-ka-pi, *v.* dead bodies laid up; tombs; burial-places. *T.*, wiéagnakapi, bodies laid up on top of the ground or on scaffolds. See wiéahapi.
 wi-éa'-hna-ye, *n.* of hnayan; deception.
 wi-éa'-ho, *n.* the human voice.
 wi-éa'-hu, *n.* human bones.
 wi-éa'-hu-ha, *n.* the limbs of the body.
 wi-éa'-hu-hu, *n.* a human skeleton.
 wi-éa'-hun-ka-ke, *n.* ancestors.
 wi-éa'-hun-ku, *n.* a mother, mothers.
 wi-éa'-ha-pi, *n.* *T.* of ha; bodies interred; graves, tombs. Not properly used of burial on the surface of the ground or on scaffolds.
 wi-éa'-han-han, *n.* *T.* the small-pox. See han, scab.
 wi-éa'-hba, *n.* of hba; drowsiness.
 wi-éa'-hbo-ke, *n.* a paddle, *i. q.* wamnaheca. *T.*, walitope.
 wi-éa'-héa-la, *n.* *T.* an old man; an old male of any kind.
 wi-éa'-hde-éé, *n.* of kahdeca; something to tear or bruise with.

- wi'-éa-hdo-ke, *n.* of kahdoka; *something to make holes with, as a gimlet.*
 wi-éa'-h'éa, *n.* See wiéahinéa.
 wi'-éa-he-pe, *n.* of kahépa; *a ladle.*
 wi-éa'-hin-éa, *n.* *an old man—* wimaéahinéa *and* wiéamalinéa, winiéahinéa *and* wiéanilinéa, wi-unéahinéapi. See wiéahéala.
 wi-éa'-himun-ğa, *v. T.* *to shoot or send by magic something (as a knife, nail, or bullet) into one, as the Dakota wizards pretend to do. To remove such things by magic is wokab iyeya.*
 wi-éa'-himun-ğa, *n. T.* *one who practices such shooting, a magician.*
 wi-éa'-himun-ge-s'a, *n. T.* *one who practices such shooting, a magician.*
 wi'-éa-hpe, *n.* *an instrument to throw down with.* See kahpa.
 wi'-éa-hpu, *n.* of kahpu; *an instrument to pick off with.*
 wi'-éa-hu-ge, *n.* of kahuga; *something to break in with.*
 wi-éa'-hun-win, *n.* of hunwin; *putrefaction.*
 wi-éa'-i, *n.* *the human mouth.*
 wi-éa'-i-ha, *n.* *the human lips.*
 wi-éa-ka', *v.* of ka, *to mean; he means them.*
 wi-éa'-ka, *v. n.* *to speak truth, to be true—*wiéawaka, wiéaunkapi.
 wi-éa'-ka-hi-ya-ya, *v.* of kahiyaya; *to carry round to them, to sing to them.*
 wi-éa'-ka-ha-pa, *n.* of kahapa; *a driver, one who drives.*
 wi'-éa-kéa, *n.* of kakéa; *a curry-comb.*
 wi-éa'-ke-da, *v. a.* (wiéaka *and* da) *to esteem true, to believe—*wiékewada; wiéakeiçida, *to believe one's self true, to continue to affirm.*
 wi-éa'-ki-éan-pte, *n.* of kiéanpta; *one who consoles, a comforter.*
 wi-éa'-ki-éi-éa-žu-žu-pi, *n.* *forgiveness.*
 wi-éa'-ki-éi-lo-wan, *v. T.* of lowan; *to wail or sing for, as for those who have gone on the war path, etc.* See wiwakonza.
 wi-éa'-ki-éo-pi, *n.* of kiéo; *calling, inviting.*
 wi-éa'-ki-ge-pi, *n. T.* of ki-ge; *quarreling.*
 wi-éa-kin-éé, *n.* of kakinéa; *something to scrape with, a scraper.*
 wi-éa-ki'-pi, *n.* *robbery.*
 wi'-éa-kiś-ya, *v.* *to cause to suffer—*wiékakiśwaya.
 wi-éa'-ki-ya-pa, *v.* See ki-yapa.
 wi'-éa-ki-že, *n.* of iékakiža; *distress, suffering.*
 wi'-éa-ko-ke, *n.* of kakoka; *a rattle, a rattler.*
 wi'-éa-kpe, *n.* *a lancet; i. q.* kan-iéakpe. See wiéatpe.
 wi-éa'-ksa-pa, *n.* *wisdom.* See wiéoksape.
 wi'-éa-kse, *n.* of kaksa; *an instrument to cut off with.*
 wi-éa'-kte-pi, *n.* *killing.*
 wi-éa'-kte-s'a, *n.* *one who kills.*

wi-éa'-ku-pi; *n.* giving.

wi'-éa-mde-éé, *n.* of kamdeéa;
an instrument to break in pieces with,
as a sledge.

wi-éa'-na-ka, *n.* tremor. See
náka.

wi-éa'-na-kse-éa-pi, *n.* of na-
kseéa; the cholera.

wi-éa'-na-su, *n.* the human brain.
T., wiéanasula.

wi-éa'-ni, *v.* and *n.* *T.* they live;
life; prosperity; used of many, as
wiéoni is of one.

wi-éa'-ni-te, *n.* the loins.

wi-éa'-no-ge, *n.* human ears.

wi-éa'-hpi, *n.* a star, the stars.

wi-éa'-hpi-hin-hpa-ya, *n.* the
falling of the stars—applied to 1833.

wi-éa'-hpi-tan-ka, *n.* large
stars. The name given to both
Venus and *Jupiter*, as the morning
and evening stars.

Wi-éa'-hpi-ya-mni, *n.* three
stars—the name given to *General*
Crook.

wi-éa'-o-han-ko, *n.* *T.* of ohan-
ko; dexterity.

wi-éa'-pa-ha, *n.* the human scalp.

wi-éa'-pa-hu, *n.* the human skull.

wi-éa'-pa-kšín, *n.* the human
kidneys, therein. *T.*, wiéašaažontka.

wi'-éa-p'e, *n.* of éap'a; a piercer;
the spines or beard of one or more
species of grass or weed; a fork, a
table-fork. See wiéabwotapi.

wi'-éa-p'e-éa, *n.* a kind of grass
armed with a long sharp beard. *T.*,
miéapeéa.

wi'-éa-p'e-dan, *n.* dim. of wiéape.

wi-éa'-pi, *n.* the human liver.

wi-éa'-po, *n.* a swelling.

wi-éa'-po-ge, *n.* the human nose.

wi'-éa-po-te, *n.* of kapota; an in-
strument to rend with.

wi'-éa-psi-éé, *n.* of kapsiéa; any-
thing to make jump with.

wi'-éa-psin-te, *n.* a whip. See
iéapsinte.

wi'-éa-san, *n.* a razor. *T.*, putini-
éašla. See iéasan.

wi'-éa-sde-éé, *n.* of kasdeéa;
something to split with, a wedge.

wi'-éa-ski-éé, *n.* of kaskiéa; a
press.

wi'-éa-spe-ye, *n.* a weight, a
balance; scales. *T.*, scales, weights,
etc, are witkeyute.

wi'-éa-sto, *n.* of kasto; anything
to smooth with, a brush.

wi-éa'-ša, *n.* *Ih.* and *T. i. q.* wiéašta.

wi-éa'-ša-i-kte, *n.* *T.* poison.

wi-éa'-ša-ke, *n.* human nails.

wi-éa'-ša-ya-ta-pi-ka, *n.* *T.*
See wiéaštayatapi.

wi'-éa-šda, *n.* of kašda; a scythe.
T., pežićašle. See iéašda.

wi'-éa-ške, *n.* something to tie
with, bonds.

wi'-éa-ški-éé, *n.* a press.

wi-éa'-šta, *n.* man, a man; man-
kind—wimačašta and wiéamašta,
wiunčaštapi. See wiéaša and wa-
šícun.

wi-éa'-šta-a-kan-tu, *n.* one
of human kind, a mortal, distin-
guished from the dead and spirits.

- wi-éa'-sta-i-hda-wa, *n.* one who counts himself a man; a chief.
- wi-éa'-sta-śni, *adj.* unmanly, mean, wicked—wiéamaśtaśni and wimaśtaśni, wiéaniśtaśni and winiśtaśni, wiéaunštapiśni.
- wi-éa'-sta-śni-yaŋ, *adv.* unmanly, wickedly.
- wi-éa'-sta-taŋ-ka, *n.* a middle-aged man.
- wi-éa'-sta-wa-kaŋ, *n.* a minister. (In 1871 this was applied to Indian ministers, as waśiécun wakan was to white ministers.—J. O. D.)
- wi-éa'-sta-ya-ta-pi, *n.* a chief, a ruler, a sachem. The Dakota chiefs have little authority, not much honor, and no emolument. *T.*, wiéaśayatapika.
- wi-éa'-ta-ku-ni-śni, *n.* destruction. See wiéotakuniśni.
- wi-éa'-taŋ-éaŋ, *n.* the human body.
- wi-éa'-taŋ-kaŋ-ka, *n.* the gull.
- wi-éa'-taŋ-kaŋ-ka-daŋ, *n.* the gull, somewhat larger than a pigeon.
- wi-éa'-ta-wi, *n.* the raccoon moon, February.
- wi-éa'-ti-éé, *n.* a thing to scrape with, a scraper.
- wi-éa'-to-ka, *n.* a male captive; a man-servant. *T.*, toka wiéaśa.
- wi-éa'-to-ke-éa, *n.* difference; things different.
- wi-éa'-to-ke-éa, *n.* red. of wiéatokeéa.
- wi-éa'-tpe, *n.* a lancet. See iéatpe and wiéakpe.
- wi-éa'-t-pi, *n.* of katpi; something to crack with.
- wi-éa'-tu-te, *n.* chapping, as of the hands.
- wi-éa'-ta, *n.* the dead.
- wi-éa'-te, *n.* an instrument to kill with.
- wi-éa'-tiŋ-ze, *n.* something to make tight with, a screw or nail.
- wi-éa'-uŋ-pi, *n.* a man's shirt.
- wi-éa'-we-ge, *n.* something to break with.
- wi-éa'-wi-ho-mni, *n.* a lewd fellow, a whore-monger—wiéawima-homni. *T.*, witkowin waśtelaka.
- wi-éa'-wi-ko-wiŋ-la, *n.* *T.* a man who takes many women in succession, but does not keep any of them long.
- wi-éa'-wo-ha, *n.* a man who lives with his wife's relations, literally a buried man—wicawoha waun. See wiwayuha. *T.*, a son-in-law, i. q. takośku.
- wi-éa'-ya, *adv.* manly. *T.*, wi-éaśa tanka se.
- wi-éa'-ya-éo-pi, *n.* of yaéo; condemnation; pronouncing sentence. *T.*, wiéayasupi.
- wi-éa'-ya-taŋ-pi, *n.* praise, compliments.
- wi-éa'-ya-zaŋ, *n.* a being sick, a sickness.
- wi-éa'-yu-he, *n.* a master.
- wi-éa'-yu-wa-hpa-ni-éa, *n.* making poor.

- wi-éa'-yu-wiŋ-ta-pi, *n.* *honoring*, as the Dakotas do at feasts, calling the maker of the feast by some name signifying relationship or friendship. *T.*, *stroking in or before the face, in token of respect or friendly greeting.*
 wi'-éa-zo, *n.* *a pen, a pencil.*
 wi'-éa-zi-pe, *n.* of kažipa; *something to smooth or shave with, a plane.*
 wi-éé'-ška, *n.* *the hole in the top of a tent.*
 wi-éé'-ška-i-pa-si-se, *n.* *the pins that fasten a tent in front.*
 wi-éi'-a-tku-ku, *n.* See wi-éaatkuku.
 wi-éi'-éa-ge, *n.* *a growth of men, a generation.*
 wi-éi'-éa-ške, *n.* *T.*, *strips of blanket, or ornamented strips of any thing, worn over the shoulders and trailing on the ground.*
 wi'-éi'-éiŋ-éa, *n.* Same as wi-éaéiŋéa.
 wi'-éi'-mde-za, *n.* *clearness, pleasantness.*
 wi-éi'-na-péiŋ-waŋ-ka, *num. adj.* *the ninth.* *T.*, wiéinapéinyun-ka.
 wi-éi'-noŋ-pa, *num. adj.* *the second.*
 wi-éiŋ', *v.* *to desire women, hunt after women—wiwaéiŋ.*
 wi-éiŋ'-éa, *n.* *a girl.*
 wi-éiŋ'-éa-daŋ, *n.* *a little girl: wiéiŋéapidaŋ.*
 wi-éiŋ'-éa-la, *n.* *T.* *a girl.*
 wi-éiŋ'-éa-na, *n.* *Th.* *a girl.*
 wi-éiŋ'-pi, *n.* *desiring women.*
 wi-éiŋ'-škaŋ, *v. T.* *to be flirting or courting while busy at some kind of work.*
 wi-éiŋ'-yaŋ-na, *n.* *a girl, a damsel, a little girl*, applied also to young women: wiéiŋyapidaŋ, girls—wimaéiŋyanna. *T.*, wiéiŋ-éana.
 wi-éi'-ša-hdo-ğaŋ, *num. adj.* *the eighth: i. q. iéiśahdoğaŋ.*
 wi-éi'-ša-kdo-ğaŋ, *num. adj.* *Th. the eighth.*
 wi-éi'-ša-ko-wiŋ, *num. adj.* *the seventh: i. q. iéiśakowiŋ.*
 wi-éi'-ša-kpe, *num. adj.* *the sixth: i. q. iéiśakpe.*
 wié-iś'-na-na, *adj.* *none with one, alone.*
 wi'-éi-śni-yaŋ, *adv.* *away off, not near anything: wiéiśniyaŋ elipeya, to throw off at a distance, to lose.*
 wié-i'-śpa, *n.* *the fore-arm; the distance from the elbow to the end of the middle finger, a cubit.*
 wié-i'-śta, *n.* *the human eye.*
 wié-i'-śtiŋ-be, *n.* *sleep; they are asleep: wiéiśtiŋbe hiyeya, they are all asleep. See wiéoiśtiŋbe.*
 wié-i'-te, *n.* *the human face, the countenance.*
 wié-i'-te-gle-ğa, *n. T.* *the raccoon: i. q. itehdeğadaŋ.*
 wié-i'-te-o-wa-pi, *n. T.* *the picture of a face; a photograph, etc.*
 wié-i'-to-ka-pa, *n.* *the eldest born.*

wi-éí'-to-pa, <i>num. adj. the fourth:</i> <i>i. q. itopa.</i>	wi-éó'-bí-li-he-éa, <i>n. T. See</i> <i>wiéomniheéa.</i>
wi-éí'-t-pi, <i>n. the human stomach.</i> <i>T., wiéikpi.</i>	wi-éó'-éaŋ-ni-ye, <i>n. of éaŋni-</i> <i>yaŋ; anger, malice. T., wiéóéaŋ-</i> <i>zeka.</i>
wi-éí'-wi-kéé-mna, <i>num. adj.</i> <i>the tenth: i. q. iwikéemna.</i>	wi-éó'-éaŋt-a-hde, <i>n. of éaŋt-</i> <i>ahde; evil intention, malice.</i>
wi-éí'-ya-mni, <i>num. adj. the</i> <i>third: i. q. iyamni.</i>	wi-éó'-éaŋ-te, <i>n. the human</i> <i>heart. See wiéaéaŋte.</i>
wi-éí'-ye, <i>pron., one's self; them-</i> <i>selves.</i>	wi-éó'-éaŋ-te-i-yu-taŋ-ye, <i>n. temptation. See wowiyutanye.</i>
wi'-éí-ye-éa, <i>v. n. not to lay to</i> <i>heart; not to think about; it is of no</i> <i>use—wimiéiyéa. This is one of</i> <i>the words to which we have long</i> <i>endeavored to attach an intelligi-</i> <i>ble idea, but in vain. The mean-</i> <i>ings given are simply approxi-</i> <i>mative. See wiéiyéśni.</i>	wi-éó'-éaŋ-te-o-ze, <i>n. thought,</i> <i>purpose. T., wiéóéaŋteoyuze.</i>
wi'-éí-ye-éa-e, <i>v. Same as wi-</i> <i>éiyéa.</i>	wi-éó'-éaŋ-te-ptan-ye, <i>n. of</i> <i>éaŋteptanyaŋ; passion.</i>
Wi-éí'-ye-la, <i>n. T. the name</i> <i>applied by the Tetons to the Yank-</i> <i>ton and Yanktonnais Dakotas.</i>	wi-éó'-éaŋ-te-ší-éa, <i>n. sadness.</i>
wi'-éí-ye-śni, <i>v. n. winiéiyéśni</i> <i>ake nakun den yahi, not caring,</i> <i>thou hast come back again.</i>	wi-éó'-éaŋ-te-wa-šte, <i>n. glad-</i> <i>ness.</i>
wi-éí'-yo-ki-pi, <i>n. excellence,</i> <i>beauty, pleasantness.</i>	wi-éó'-éaŋ-te-yu-ze, <i>n. dis-</i> <i>position, wish.</i>
wi-éí'-yuŋ-ka, <i>n. T. bed-time.</i> <i>See iwaŋka.</i>	wi-éó'-éaŋt-i-he-ye, <i>n. desire,</i> <i>covetousness.</i>
wi-éí'-za-ptan, <i>num. adj. the fifth.</i>	wi-éó'-éaŋt-i-ya-hde-ye, <i>n.</i> <i>what is desired.</i>
wi-éó'-a-ho-pe, <i>n. of ahopa;</i> <i>law, custom, ceremony.</i>	wi-éó'-éa-ze-ya-te, <i>n. of éaže-</i> <i>yata; traditions. See wiéoié.</i>
wi-éó'-a-i-e, <i>n. of aia; slander.</i>	wi-éó'-éé-ya, <i>n. of ééya; crying,</i> <i>weeping. T., wiéaéeya.</i>
wi-éó'-a-yu-šťan, <i>n. of ayu-</i> <i>šťan; leaving off.</i>	wi-éó'-éó-koŋ, <i>n. of éokoŋ;</i> <i>threatening, intending evil.</i>
wi-éó'-be, <i>n. of obe; a company.</i> <i>T., wiéowe.</i>	wi-éó'-éu-wi-ta, <i>n. the feeling</i> <i>of coldness.</i>
	wi-éó'-du-za-he, <i>n. of duzaŋ;</i> <i>swiftness.</i>
	wi-éó'-e-éé-tu, <i>n. of ééetu; up-</i> <i>rightness.</i>
	wi-éó'-e-ki-éé-tu-ye, <i>n. of</i> <i>ekiéetuya; restoration.</i>

wi-é-o'-han, *adv.* into the crowd—
prob. wića and ohna.

wi-é-o'-hni-hde, *n.* traveling.

wi-é-o'-han, *n.* of olan; *work, custom, habit.*

wi-é-o'-hta-ni, *n.* of htani; *labor, work.* *T.*, wowaši; wowaši ečonpi.

wi-é-o'-i-éa-ge, *n.* of iéağa; *a generation.*

wi-é-o'-i-e, *n.* of oie; *a word, a speech.* *T.*, also *a story, legend,* etc.

wi-é-o'-i-hda-tan, *n.* of ihda-tan; *boasting.*

wi-é-o'-i-na-hni, *n.* of inahni; *haste, hurrying.*

wi-é-o'-i-štíj-be, *n.* of ištíjma; *sleep.* See wičíštíjbe.

wi-é-o'-i-ton-pe, *n.* of itonpa; *carefulness.*

wi-é-o'-i-ton-śni, *n.* of itonśni; *a lie, a falsehood.* *T.*, wićoowewakan.

wi-é-o'-i-tu-ka-ge, *n.* of itukağa; *falsehood, calumny.* *T.*, wićoie otuya kağe

wi-é-o'-i-yo-ki-śi-é, *n.* sorrow.

wi-é-o'-i-yo-pe-i-éi-ye, *n.* repentance.

wi-é-o'-ka-ği, *n.* of kaği; *a hindrance.*

wi-é-o'-ka-ği-ye, *n.* an obstruction.

wi-é-o'-ka-ki-ze, *n.* of kakiza; *suffering.*

wi'-é-o-kan-hi-ya-ya, *n.* *T.* noon.

wi'-é-o-kan-hi-ya-ya sam i-ya-ya, *n.* *T.* afternoon. See witakinjanyanka.

wi'-é-o-kan-hi-ya-ya-ya-ka, *adv.* *T.* just at noon.

wi-é-o'-kan-hi-yu-i-éi-ya, *v.* *T.* to come in unasked: *i. q.* ipasbu-iyeičiya.

wi'-é-o-ka'-ya, *n.* *Th.* noon.

wi-é-o'-ki-éi-yu-wa-šte, *n.* a blessing, peace

wi-é-o'-ki-éi-ze, *n.* of kićiza; *fighting.*

wi-é-o'-ki-pa-žíj, *n.* of kipažíj; *opposition.*

wi-é-o'-kon-ze, *n.* influence, law; a kingdom.

wi-é-o'-ksa-pe, *n.* of ksapa; *wisdom.*

wi-é-o'-ku-ze, *n.* of kuza; *laziness.* *T.*, sickness. See wokwze.

wi-é-o'-ku-ži-ťa, *n.* dying of laziness.

wi-é-o'-mni-éi-ye, *n.* of mni-éi-ya; *an assembly.*

wi-é-o'-mni-he-éa, *n.* of mni-heéa; *activity.* *T.*, wićobiliheéa.

wi-é-o'-ni, *n.* (wića and oni) life, present but especially to come; a life-time: wićoni owihanke wanića, eternal life.

wi-é-o'-ni-pe-ži-hu-ťa, *n.* the balsam of life.

wi-é-o'-ni-wo-wa-pi, *n.* the book of life, the Bible.

wi-é-on'-te, *n.* (wića, on and ta) death.

wi-é-o-on-śi-ke, *n.* of onśika; *poverty.*

- wi-ćo'-o-pe, *n.* law, custom.
 wi-ćo'-o-un-hda-ka, *n.* of un-hdaka; *a moving party.* *T.* oiglake.
 wi-ćo'-o-we-wa-kan, *n.* *T.* a lie, a falsehood.—*W. J. C.*
 wi-ćo'-o-we-wa-kan-kan, *n.* *Ih.* deceit: *i. q.* wohnaye.—*J. O. D.*
 wi-ćo'-o-wo-tan-na, *n.* of owotan-na; *righteousness.*
 wi-ćo'-o-yu-mde-će, *n.* a breaking in pieces, separation.
 wi-ćo'-su-ta, *n.* of suta; *firmness, strength.*
 wi-ćo'-śi-će, *n.* of śića; *evil.*
 wi-ćo'-śi-htin, *n.* of śihtin; *debility.* *T.* imperfection; *badness*
 wi-ćo'-śkan-śkan, *n.* of śkan-śkan; *moving, motion; used for government, reign.*
 wi-ćo'-śka-te, *n.* of śkata; *play.*
 wi-ćo'-śki-śke, *n.* of ośkiśke; *difficulty, distraction.*
 wi-ćo'-ta, *n.* many persons, a multitude.
 wi-ćo'-ta-ku-ni-śni, *n.* destruction.
 wi-ćo'-ta-ku-ye, *n.* of takuya; *relationship, brotherhood.*
 wi-ćo'-ta-wa-ćin, *n.* disposition.
 wi-ćo'-te-ća, *n.* of teća; *newness.*
 wi-ćo'-ti, *n.* a village, *i. q.* otonwe; *a camp.*
 wi-ćo'-to-ke-tu, *adv.* how is it? wićotoketu tanin śni, *how it is is not apparent.*
 wi-ćo'-un, *n.* a family, all that are related by blood. This word, and also "wićotakuye," we have used for *covenant.* See wićowazi.
 wi-ćo'-un-hda-ka, *n.* of un-hdaka; *a moving.*
 wi-ćo'-wa-ćin, *n.* thought.
 wi-ćo'-wa-ćin-ko, *n.* of wa-ćin-ko; *bad temper.*
 wi-ćo'-wa-hba-dan, *n.* gentleness.
 wi-ćo'-wa-kan-he-ża, *n.* debility.
 wi-ćo'-wa-mna-da-śni, *n.* disrespect, contempt.
 wi-ćo'-wa-ś'a-ke, *n.* human strength.
 wi-ćo'-wa-šte, *n.* of wašte; *goodness.*
 wi-ćo'-wa-zi, *n.* a family, kindred. See waohećon.
 wi-ćo'-we-pi, *n.* *T.* relatives; family; ancestry. See wićobe.
 wi-ćo'-wi-ća-śta-śni, *n.* villainy. *T.* wićowićaśni, mischief, meanness, etc.
 wi-ćo'-wo-hda-ke, *n.* relating stories, biography.
 wi-ćo'-wo-ya-ke, *n.* of oyaka; declaration, narration, doctrine. We have used this word for *chapter.*
 wi-ćo'-yu-ta-ku-ni-śni, *n.* that which causes destruction.
 wi-ćo'-yu-tkon-ze, *n.* that which makes equal.
 wi-ćo'-zun-ye, *n.* of zun-ye; connectedness, relationship. *T.* otakuye.

- wi-é-o'-zi-é, *n.* of *zića*; *riches*.
T., wižiće.
 wi-é-o'-zu-daŋ, *n.* of *ożudaŋ*; *fullness; full of people*.
 wi-é-i'-éaĥ, *adv.* *uneasily*: wiči-éali *yanĥa*: *according to habit, in his own way*. *T.*, iyaye kinil
 wi-é-i'-éaĥ-éaĥ, *adv. red.* of wiči-éali. These words are used when one, getting uneasy and wishing to leave, pulls his blanket up, rises and walks about, but says nothing.
 wi'-éiŋ, *n.* of *kiŋ*; *the strap which the Dakotas use in packing*.
 wi-d'-wi-ta-ya, *adv. red.* of *wi-taya*; *in groups, assembled in different places*: *widwitaya yakonpi*.
 wi'-duŋ-ye, *n.* *anything to color red with, cochineal*. *T.*, wilulye
 wi'-ha-ha, *adj.* *jovial, good natured*.
 wi'-ha-ha-ka, *n.* *one who is pleased with trifles*.
 wi'-ha-ha-ya, *adv.* *wihahaya iéu*, *to take trifles gladly*.
 wi-ha'-ke, *n.* *the fifth child, if a daughter*; so called, probably, from its usually being the last. *T.*, wiha-kakta.
 wi'-haŋ-mde, *v.* Same as *wi-haŋmna*.
 wi'-haŋ-mde-ś'a, *n.* *a dreamer*.
 wi'-haŋ-mna, *v.* of *ihaŋmna*; *to dream*—*wiwahaŋmna*, *wiunhaŋmnanpi*.
 wi'-haŋ-mnanpi, *n.* *a dreaming*.
 wi'-hda-lipa, *v. pos.* *to strike or take down one's own tent*—*wiwa-hdaliĥa*. *T.*, glahpá. See *kalĥa*.
 wi'-hda-śta-ka, *v. pos.* *to beat one's wife*—*wiwahdaśtaka*. *T.*, wikte. See *hdaśtaka*.
 wi'-hda-wa, *v.* of *ihdawa*; *to count one's self*—*wiwahdawa*.
 wi'-hdi, *n.* of *ihdi*; *oil, grease*.
 wi'-hdu-kéaŋ, *v.* of *ihdukéaŋ*; *to understand one's own or one's self, to form an opinion*—*wiwahdukéaŋ*.
 wi'-hi-na-pa, *n.* *the sun rising, the east*.
 wi'-hi-na-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *from the east*.
 wi-hiŋ'-pa-spa, *n.* *T.* *a tent-pin*.
 wi'-hi-ya-ye-daŋ, *n.* *a clock, a watch*. *T.*, mazaśkaŋśkaŋ.
 wi'-hmuŋ-ke, *n.* of *hmuŋka*; *the rainbow; a trap, a snare*. In this latter sense, however, it is not much used. *T.*, wigmuŋke, *a rainbow*; but *mas-igmuŋke*, *a trap or snare*.
 wi'-hni, *v.* of *ihni*; *to hunt, as deer*—*wiwahni*. *T.*, wigni.
 wi'-hni-pi, *n.* *a chasing deer*.
 wi'-hnu, *v.* of *ihnu*; *to murmur; to reproach, accuse; to be displeased with*—*wiwahnu*.
 wi'-hnu-pi, *n.* *a murmuring*.
 wi-ho'-mni, *n.* *turning round; a prostitute*. *T.*, *turning round*; but *a prostitute* is *wihomeŋiwiŋ*.
 wi-hu'-ta, *n.* *the lower border of a tent*.
 wi-hu'-ta-i-na-ta-ke, *n.* *something used to fasten up around the bottom of a tent, as grass*.
 wi-hu'-ti-pa-spe, *n.* *tent-pins*.

- wi'-han, *v.* of ilhan; *to graze, eat grass, like cattle.*
- wi'-han-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to graze; to keep cattle—wihanwakiya.*
- wi'-han-pi, *n.* *a feeding, as cattle, a grazing.*
- wi'-han-wi-ća-ki-ye, *n.* *a grazier.*
- wi-hi'-pa, *n.* *Sisit. See wihupa.*
- wi'-hmun-ge, *n.* *witch-medicine; i. q. on kićilmungapi.*
- wi'-hpe-ya, *v. a.* *to throw away a woman; leave a wife—wihpeway.*
T., to give away things after a death in the family.
- wi'-hpe-ya-pi, *n.* *T. the practice of giving away property on the death of a member of the family.*
- wi-hu'-pa, *n.* *the flaps of a tent. T., wipipa.*
- wi-i'-ći-hni, *v.* *to scold or whip a woman—wiiwećihni and wiiwaki-hni.*
- wi-i'-hni, *v.* *to maltreat a woman—wiiwahni. See ihni.*
- wi'-i-na-hma, *v.* *to conceal a woman, take her off; to commit fornication—wiihawahbe, wiihawhmanpi.*
- wi'-i-ya-hpa-ya, *v. T.* *to commit rape, to force a woman: i. q. wikiśleya.*
- wi'-i-ya-on-pa, *v.* *to charge a man or woman with infidelity, accuse in reference to a woman—wiiyawawonpa, wiiyawonpapi.*
- wi'-i-ya-on-pa-pi, *n.* *charging with infidelity or with having had illicit intercourse.*
- wi'-i-ya-pa-hi-će, *n.* *the fastenings of a tent at the top.*
- wi'-i-ya-ta-pi, *n.* *a girl betrothed or given to one without his asking for her. T., winyay wićakupi. See iyata.*
- wi'-i-ya-ya, *v.* *the sun sets; sundown.*
- wi'-i-ya-yu-ha, *v.* *to leave home and take a wife at another village and live with her friends—wiiyamduha.*
- wi'-i-ya-yu-hi-ya, *adv.* *with the course of the sun, from east to west.*
- wi'-kal-ye, *n.* *T. a tea-kettle; a coffee-pot.*
- wi'-kan, *n.* *Ih. a leather cord, a packing-strap; i. q. telimiso.*
- wi'-ka-wan-ka-bu, *n.* *T. about 7 or 8 a. m.*
- wi'-kće-kće-ya, *adv. T.* *for nothing; to no purpose: wikće-kće-ya omani, to walk about aimlessly.*
- wi-kće'-mna, *num. adj.* *ten: wikćemna nonpa, twenty, etc.*
- wi'-ki-ćan-ye, *n.* *tools, implements.*
- wi'-ki-ći-yun-ğa-pi, *n.* *T., of 'iyunğa; a questioning of one another.*
- wi'-ki-ćun, *adv. T.* *waćin wi-kićunśui, one who is indifferent.*
- wi-ki'-kśan, *v.* *to commit a rape—wiiwakikśan.*
- wi-ki'-kśan-pi, *n.* *rape.*
- wi-ki'-śde, *v.* *to offer indignities to women—wiiwakiśde. T., wikiśle.*
- wi-ki'-śde-pi, *n.* *a molesting or taking liberties with women.*

wi-ki'-śde-śde, *v. red.* of wikiśde.
 wi-ki'-śde-ya, *v. a.* to offer in-
 sults to a woman—wikiśdewaya.
 See wiialipaya.

wi-ki'-śkaŋ, *v. T.* to play with
 a woman, but not in a bad sense:
i. q. wikiśkata.

wi-ki'-śkaŋ-pi, *n. T.* playing
 or romping with a woman.

wi-ki'-śka-ta (wi and kiśkata),
v. T. i. q. wikiśkaŋ.

wi-ki'-śle-ya-pi, *n. T.* rape.

wi'-ki-yu-ta, *v.* to beckon to, talk
 by signs—wiwakiyuta.

wi-ko', *n. cont.* of wikośka.

wi'-ko-pa, *v.* of ikopa; to fear, be
 afraid—wikowapa.

wi'-ko-pe-ća, *u.* one who is to be
 feared.

wi'-ko-pe-śni-yaŋ, *adv.* with-
 out fear, securely.

wi-ko'-śka, *n.* a young woman—
 wimakośka, wiunkośkapi. This
 word, like kośka, had a bad mean-
 ing in *T.*, and should be avoided:
 wiśaŋ yazaj, "a woman who is
 kośka, or affected with the venereal
 disease."—W. J. C.

wi-ko'-śka-la-ka, *n. T.* a
 young woman; *i. q.* wikośka.

wi-ko'-śka-taŋ-ka, *n.* a devel-
 oped woman.

wi'-ksa-pa, *v.* of iksapa; to com-
 prehend well, to have experience—wi-
 waksapa.

wi'-kte, *v.* to beat a woman—wi-
 wakte. *T.*, to beat one's wife. See
 wiłdaśtaka.

wi-ku'-ći-ye-la, *n. T.* towards
 sunset, late in the afternoon.

wi-ku'-wa-ya-b-ya-ya, *n. T.*
 about three p. m.

wi'-ma-kā-he-ya, *n.* that which
 tempts, that which leads one to kill
 any thing. *T.*, that which enables
 one to earn or accomplish much.

wi'-ma-hel-i-ya'-ya, *n. T.* sunset.

wi'-mna-śni, *adj.* not having
 known women. See wipemnaśni.

win, *cont.* of winta; win un, it is
 creeping. *T.*, slohaŋ.

wi'-na-li-ma, *v.* of inahma; to hide,
 conceal. See wiinalima.

wi'-na-hoŋ, *v.* of nahon; to hear,
 to be able to hear—winawahon: wi-
 nahon śni, deaf.

wi'-na-ka-po, *n. T.* hops; yeast.

wi'-na-ki-wi-zi, *v.* to be jealous
 or envious of—winawakiwizi.

wi'-na-pće, *n. T.* the esophagus.

wi'-na-pi-śkaŋ-ye, *n. T.* a
 toy, toys, playthings. See inapiśkaŋ-
 yaŋpi.

wi'-na-po-li-ya-pi or wi'-na-
 po-li-ye, *n. T.* of napoŋaŋ; yeast.

wi'-na-ta-ke, *n.* of inatake; a
 fastening, a lock.

wi'-na-wi-zi, *v.* to be jealous or
 envious—winawawizi, winauŋwizi-
 pi.

wi-na'-wi-zi-daŋ, *n.* the cockle-
 burr, or clot-burr, a species of *Xan-*
thium.

wi'-na-wi-zi-pi, *n.* jealousy.

wi-na'-wi-zi-s'a, *n.* a jealous
 person; of a jealous disposition.

- wi-no'-hċa, *n.* *Ih.* and *T.* an old woman: In *Ih.* and *T.* winyan is used for woman. *T.*, winohċa is never used of a middle-aged woman.
 wi-no'-hċa-la, *n.* *T.* an old woman.
 wi-no'-hiŋ-ċa, *n.* a woman, women.
 wi-no'-na, *n.* the first-born child, if a daughter. *T.*, witokapa.
 wi-no'-za-ta, *n.* See winuzata.
 wi-nu', *n.* a name given to a woman who is a captive from another people. *T.*, wi-wayaka.
 wi'-nu-ke, *n.* something that makes grow, as manure on a field, and food for man. *T.*, wiċaliye.
 wi-nu'-za-ta, *n.* the lower part of a tent or house in the inside.
 wiŋ, *adj.* female, woman, wife; *i. q.* winohiċa. This is commonly suffixed to the names of women.
 wiŋ'-ġa, *v. root.* bending.
 wiŋh, *cont.* of wiŋga.
 wiŋh-ya, *adv.* in a bent manner.
 wiŋ'-kta, *n.* a hermaphrodite; *i. q.* winyaniċida. *T.*, wiŋkte.
 wiŋ'-kta-pi, *n.* sodomy. *T.*, wiŋktépi.
 wiŋ'-na, *adj. dim.* of wiŋ.
 wiŋś, *cont.* of wiŋža.
 wiŋś-ki'-ya, *v. a.* to make bend, bend down—wiŋśwakiya.
 wiŋś-wiŋ'-že-daŋ, *adj.* limber, pliant, not stiff; tender.
 wiŋ'-ta, *v. n.* to creep, crawl, as a child—wawinŋta, unwinŋtapi. See win.
 wiŋ'-yaŋ, *n.* *Ih.* and *T.* a woman; plur. winyanpi. See winohċa. *T.*, winyan witkowin se un, one who takes many wives but is constant to none.
 wiŋ'-yaŋ, *adj.* female—wimayan, winiyan.
 wiŋ'-yaŋ-ċiŋ, *v.* *T.* to buy a wife: *i. q.* winyan opeton.
 wiŋ'-ža. See yuwinža.
 wiŋ-ža'-haŋ, *part.* bent down, as grass.
 wiŋ-ža'-wa-haŋ, *part.* bent down.
 wi-o'-ki-he-daŋ, *n.* See wiyokihedaŋ. *T.*, wowapi.
 wi-o'-ki-ya, *v.* of okiya; to court or talk with a woman; to gratify lust—wiowakiya, wioyakiya.
 wi-o'-ki-ya-pi, *n.* courting.
 wi-o'-wa, *n.* a painted tent. *T.*, tiowapi.
 wi'-pa-ġu-ke, *n.* of paġuka; a bone or iron used for scraping down skins in the process of dressing.
 wi'-pa-hite, *n.* *T.* string; any thing used for tying; a bridle. See ipahite.
 wi'-pa-mda-ye, *n.* of pamdaya; something to smooth with, smoothing irons, flat-irons.
 wi'-pa-śki-ċe, *n.* of paśkiċa; a press; a washboard.
 wi'-pa-ta, *v.* of ipata; to ornament, work with porcupine quills—wiwapatata, wiunpatapi.
 wi'-pa-ta-pi, *n.* quill-work, embroidery.
 wi'-pa-tiŋ, *n.* *T.* starch.

- wi-pa'-zu-ka**, *n.* a species of red berry growing on small bushes, which is good to eat: the service berry, sometimes called *Jupe berry*.
- wi-pa'-zu-ka-hu**, *n.* a small bushy shrub used by the Dakotas for making arrows, arrow-wood; the service berry bush.
- wi'-pa-za-za**, *n.* of pažaža; soap. *T.*, ha-ipažaža.
- wi'-pa-ziŋ**, *v.* to be prevented from succeeding in what one attempts to do by having lost a friend, etc.—wima-paŋ. When the Dakotas are unsuccessful in fishing or hunting, they attribute the fact to the presence of ghosts who scare away the fish or the deer. In some instances they think it is their own spirit which is already leaving the body, and they regard it as an omen of approaching death.
- wi'-pe**, *n.* of pe; sharp instruments, arms; weapons of any kind, fire-arms.
- wi'-pe-mna-šni**, *adv.* *T.* without being wounded; dead but not wounded; dead without apparent cause. Compare winmašni.
- wi'-pe-o-hdo-ka**, *n.* a wound made by a spear.
- wi-pe'-ya**, *v.* *T.* to sell a woman or girl in marriage, as the Dakotas do.
- wi-pe'-ya-pi**, *n.* *T.* a woman or girl thus sold. See wiŋyatapi.
- wi'-pi**, *v. n.* to be full of food, to be satisfied—wimapi, winipi, wiun-pipi.
- wi-pi'-pa**, *n.* *T.* tent-flaps: *i. q.* wihipa.
- wi'-pi-ya**, *v. a.* to fill, cause to be full—wipiwaya; wipiičiya, to satisfy one's self with eating—wipimičiya.
- wi'-pi-ya**, *adv.* full.
- wi'-pu-spe**, *n.* of puspa; a seal, a wafer.
- wi'-sam-ye**, *n.* any thing which gives a black hue, blacking.
- wi'-saŋ-ye**, *n.* whiting.
- wi'-si-te-toŋ-na**, *n.* a harlot, a whore. See witkowin.
- wi'-sku-ye**, *n.* any thing which fastens colors, such as alum or cranberries. *T.*, anything which sweetens or sours other things.
- wi-sma'-hi**, *n.* *T.* an arrow-head.
- wi'-spe-ya**, *v.* to cast anchor—wispewaya. *T.*, waličaške elipeya. See speya.
- wi'-spe-ye**, *n.* an anchor. *T.*, waličaške.
- wi-šaŋ**, *n.* the "mons veneris;" the vagina: *i. q.* šaŋ.
- wi'-ša-ye**, *n.* any thing used in coloring red.
- wi'-ši**, *n.* *Th.* and *T.* hire, pay for work, remuneration.
- wi-š'o'-š'o**, *adj.* hasty, quick—wimaš'oš'o.
- wi-š'o'-š'o-ka**, *n.* one who is hasty.
- wi'-šte-ča**, *adj.* modest, bashful—wimašteča, winišteča.
- wi'-šten-ki-či-ya-pi**, *n.* the being ashamed of each other. *T.*, wištełkičiyapi. See wištenkiya.

- wi'-šten-ki-ya, *v. a.* to be bashful or reserved, to be ashamed of, as a Dakota man is of some of his wife's relations, especially the females, and a woman of her husband's relations, especially the males. By this custom, which is universal, they are not permitted to mention the names of these connections, nor to look them in the face or communicate directly with them—wištenwakiya, wištenmakiya. *T.*, wistelkiya.
 wi'-šten-ki-ya-pi, *n.* the custom above spoken of.
 wi'-šten-ya, *v. n.* to cause to be ashamed—wištenwaya. *T.*, wistel-ya.
 wi'-šte-šte-ća, *adj. red.* of wišteća; modest.
 wiś-wi', *intj.* almost, nearly; oh! *i. q.* wawateća and išnikaeś.
 wi'-ta, *n.* an island.
 wi'-ta-ke, *n.* *T.* a frying-pan.
 wi'-ta-kin-yaŋ-yaŋ-ka, *n.* afternoon. *T.*, wićokanhiyaya samiyaya and witanunaptanhiyaya.
 wi'-ta-ki-ya, *adv.* together, en masse.
 wi'-taŋ, *adj.* proud, elated—wimatan. See itaŋ, wowitaŋ, and yutaŋ.
 wi-taŋ'-śna, *n.* a maiden, one who is without a husband, one who lives alone: witaŋśna ŋp. Mr. Renville has used this word to designate figs, but with doubtful propriety. Witanśna tanke, an old maid.
 wi-taŋ'-śna-hu, *n.* a name given by Mr. Renville to the fig-tree.
 wi'-taŋ-taŋ, *v. red.* of witaŋ; proud, vain—wimatanŋ.
 wi'-taŋ-taŋ-ka, *n.* one who is proud.
 wi'-taŋ-taŋ-pi, *n.* vain-glory, pride.
 wi'-taŋ-taŋ-yaŋ, *v. a.* to make proud.
 wi'-taŋ-taŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* glorying.
 Wi'-ta-pa-ha, *n. p.* a tribe of Indians—the Kiowas.
 wi'-ta-wa-ta, *n.* a ship. *T.*, miniwanća wata.
 wi-ta'-wa-ten-ya, *v.* to be willing. See tawaŋtenya.
 wi'-ta-ya, *adv.* together, in company. See ptaya.
 wi'-ta-ya-i-he-ya, *v.* to assemble together—witaya iheunyanpi.
 wi'-te-ha-ka, *n.* one who is dissatisfied with every little thing. *T.*, wakahtakeka.
 wi-te'-śdag-ki-ton, *v.* the moon or sun wears a crown; said of the halo sometimes observed. *T.*, wi-aćeićiti.
 wi'-tka, *n.* of itka; an egg; a testicle. *T.*, a testicle is "susu." Witka eś kaluġe śui, slowly, gently; so as not to break even eggs. The phrase comes from the habit of carrying eggs for long distances.
 wi'-tka-ton, *v.* *T.* to lay eggs, as fowls.
 wi'-tke-u-ta, *n.* a steelyard, scales. *T.*, witkeyute.

- wi-tko'*, *n.* a kind of fish with a thick short body, the dog fish.
wi-tko', *adj.* drunk, drunken; foolish—*wimatko*, *winitko*, *wiuntkopi*.
Wi-tko'-ka-ga, *n.* the fool-maker; an imaginary being worshipped by the Dakotas, and said to visit them in dreams.
wi-tko'-kon-za, *v. n.* to pretend to be drunk—*witkowakonza*.
wi-tko'-pi, *n.* drunkenness.
wi-tko'-tko, *adj.* foolish—*wimatkotko*, *wiuntkotkopi*.
wi-tko'-tko-ka, *n.* a fool—*wimatkotkoka*.
wi-tko'-tko-pi, *n.* foolishness.
wi-tko'-tko-ya, *adv.* foolishly.
wi-tko'-win, *n.* a foolish woman, a harlot. *T.*, *witkowiwaštelaka*, a lewd fellow: *i. q.* *wiçawihomni*. See *wisitetonna*.
wi-tko'-win-na, *n.* Same as *witkowiñ*. *T.*, *witkowiñla*.
wi-tko'-ya, *v. a.* to make drunk—*witkowaya*, *witkomayan*.
wi-tko'-ya, *adv.* foolishly, like a drunken man.
wi-tko'-ya-hañ, *adv.* foolishly, sillily.
wi-to'-ka, *n.* a female captive. *T.*, *toka winyan*. See *winu*.
wi'-ton-pe-šni, *adv.* *T.* without fear or regard for anything: *i. q.* *kağıšnišni*. See *itonpa*.
wi'-to-ye, *n.* something that dyes blue or green; green or blue blanket-ing.
wi'-wa-kon-za, *v. a.* to wait for those who have gone out on a war party—*wiwawakonza*, *wiwicayawakonza*. *T.*, *wiçakiçilowan*.
wi'-wan-ga, *v.* of *iwanğa*; to ask questions, to inquire—*wimunğa*, *wiunwanğapi*, *wimawanğa*. *T.*, *wiyunğa*.
wi'-wan-ga-pi, *n.* questions.
wi'-wanh, *cont.* of *wiwanğa*; *wiwanh wahi*, I have come to ask questions. *T.*, *wiyunh*.
wi'-wanh-tu-ken, *adv.* in an inquiring way.
wi'-wanh-ya, *v. a.* to cause to inquire—*wiwanhwaya*.
wi'-wan-kan-tu-ya, *n.* *T.* *wiwankantuya u or hiyu*, about 9 a. m.
wi-wa'-šte, *n.* See *wiwašteka*.
wi-wa'-šte-ka, *n.* a beautiful woman, a lady.
wi-wa'-ya, *adj.* boggy, marshy. See *wiwiwela*.
wi-wa'-yu-ha, *v.* to live with the relatives of one's husband; a woman who lives with her husband's relations—*wiwanduha*. See *wiçawoha* and *wiwoha*.
wi-wa'-zi-ča, *n.* a widow.
wi-wi', *n.* a bog, a quagmire. *T.*, *wiwila*.
wi'-wi-ča-hnu-pi, *n.* accusation, blaming.
wi'-wi-ča-wan-ga-pi, *n.* questions. *T.*, *wiwiçayunğapi*.
wi'-wi-ča-zi-če, *n.* riches.
wi-wi'-la, *n.* *T.* a spring, a bog: *i. q.* *wiwi*.

- wi-wi'-ya, *adj.* *T.* *springy, boggy, marshy.*
 wi-wi'-ye-la, *adj.* *T.* *ditto.*
 wi-wo'-ha, *n.* *T.* *i. q.* wiwa-yuha.
 wi'-wo-šta-ke, *n.* *T.* *a blunt arrow, such as boys use.*
 wi-wo'-ti-ki-ya, *v.* *T.* See wotikiya.
 wi'-ya-ćin, *v.* of iyaćin; *to liken to, compare to or with—wimdaćin, wiunyaćinpi.*
 wi'-ya-ćin-i-a-pi, *n.* *parables, similitudes.*
 wi'-ya-ćin-pi, *n.* *likeness, resemblance, similitude.*
 wi'-ya-ćin-yan, *adv.* *parabolic, in the form of similitude.*
 wi'-ya-han, *v.* of iyahan; *to alight in, as birds.*
 wi'-ya-ka, *n.* *a quill, a feather of the wing or tail of geese, etc.*
 wi-ya'-ka, *n.* *sand.* *T.,* ćasmu, ćasmuska.
 wi'-ya-ka-ska-b-ye, *n.* *T.* *mucilage; solder.*
 wi'-ya-ka-ške, *n.* *a band, i. q.* telmiso.
 wi-ya'-kpa, *v. n.* *to shine, glisten.*
 wi-ya'-kpa, *adj.* *bright, glistening.*
 wi-ya'-kpa-kpa, *red.* of wiya-kpa.
 wi-ya'-kpa-pi, *n.* *brightness.*
 wi-ya'-kpa-ya, *adv.* *brightly.*
 wi'-ya-on-pa, *v.* of iyaonpa; *to blame, charge with—wiyawaonpa.* See wiiyaonpa.
 wi'-ya-pe, *v.* of iyape; *to lie in wait—wiyawape.*
 wi'-ya-śpa-pi, *n.* *the moon is nibbled; an expression used in reference to the moon when it has commenced waning.*
 wi-ya'-śpu-ye-dan, *n.* *a large species of field-mouse with a pointed nose, which is said to eat up the moon.*
 wi'-ya-ta-hde, *v.* *to have exceeding much—wiyatamahde.* *T.,* iya-kapeya—iyakapeya ehaś bluha, *I have more than I need.*
 wi'-ya-ta-hde-ya, *adv.* *having much, surpassingly.*
 wi'-ya-ta-om-ya, *n.* See wi-ataomya.
 wi-ya'-te-ća, *n.* *a species of red, sour berry, growing on bushes five or six feet high: a species of cranberry.*
 wi'-ya-tkan, *n.* *a drinking vessel, a cup.* *T.,* miniyatke, *the better form.*
 wi'-ya-tke, *n.* Same as wiyatkan.
 wi-ya'-tpa, *adj.* *bright, glittering: i. q.* wiyakpa.
 wi-ya'-tpa-tpa, *adj. red.* of wiyatpa.
 wi-ya'-tpa-ya, *adv.* *brightly.*
 wi-ya'-tpa-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to glisten.*
 wi'-ya-ya, *adv.* *ready: wiyaya hnaka, to make ready.* See wiyeya.
 wi'-ya-yu-ski-ta, *v.* *to bind around—wiyamduskita.*
 wi'-ya-yu-ski-te, *n.* *a bandage.*

- wi'-ye, *n.* the female of animals.
 wi'-ye, *adj.* female, used only in reference to animals.
 wi'-ye-daŋ, *dim.* of wiye; the female of animals, birds, etc.
 wi'-ye-la, *n.* *T.* a female animal: *i. q.* wiyedaŋ and wiyena.
 wi'-ye-ya, *adv.* ready, prepared; wiyeya manka, *I am ready*; wiyeya lnaka, *to make ready, prepare*.
 wi-yo'-é-o-kam-tu, *n.* the middle moon, applied to January and July.
 wi'-yo-hi, *v.* of iyohi; *to reach to, to be sufficient for*. See iyohi, etc.
 wi-yo'-hi-yaŋ-pa, *n.* the east, the sun-rising.
 wi-yo'-hi-yaŋ-pa-ta, *adv.* at the east, eastward.
 wi-yo'-hi-yaŋ-pa-ta, *n.* the east: wiyohiyanpata eciyatanhan, *from the east*.
 wi-yo'-hi-yaŋ-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* from the east.
 wi'-yo-hi-pe-ya, *v.* of iyohipeya; *to put or throw into*, as meat into a kettle to boil—wiyohipewaya.
 wi-yo'-hi-pe-ya-ta, *n.* the west, where the sun sets; at the west.
 wi-yo'-hi-pe-ya-ta-ki-ya, *adv.* westward; towards the west.
 wi-yo'-hi-pe-ya-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* from the west.
 wi-yo'-hi-pe-ya-ta-wi-é-a-s-ta, *n.* the man of the west, a name given to the thunder.
- Wi'-yo-ke-ze-pa-ha, *n. p.* the Bijou Hills. So called from the stones found there, with which arrows are marked in zigzag lines.—*w. j. c.* See wiyukeza.
 wi-yo'-ki-he-daŋ, *n.* wampum; a flag, a banner; a flag of peace. Used only by the Santees. *T.*, a flag or banner is wowapi.
 wi'-yo-ki-he-he-la, *n.* *T.* wampum, like the wasuhula, but straight; much used by the Omahas.
 wi-yo'-ki-ya, *v.* to court a woman. Same as wiokiya.
 wi-yo'-ki-ye-daŋ, *n.* Same as wiyokihedaŋ.
 wi'-yo-pe-ki-ya, *v.* of iyopekiya; *to sell*—wiyopewakiya.
 wi'-yo-pe-ya, *v.* of iyopeya; *to sell, trade*—wiyopewaya.
 wi'-yo-pe-ye, *n.* a seller, a merchant; something to trade for, merchandise. *T.*, a trader; but merchandise is maza.
 wi-yo'-taŋ-haŋ, *n.* noon; the south. *T.*, wićokanhiyaya.
 wi-yo'-taŋ-haŋ-i-na-s-do-ke, *n.* afternoon, past noon.
 wi-yo'-taŋ-he-éiŋ, *n.* noon.
 wi'-yo-wa, *n.* paint, something to mark or write with; ink, etc.: a pen. *T.*, a pen, maza wiyowa; a pencil, éaŋwiyowa. See wowapiiége.
 wi-yo'-yaŋ-pa, *n.* the east: *i. q.* wiyohiyanpa.
 wi'-yo-zaŋ-zaŋ, *v.* of iyozaŋzaŋ; *to shine*.

- wi'-yu-éaŋ, *n.* a sieve; a riddle.
T., wićaáŋ. See iyućáŋ.
 wi'-yu-éaŋ-éaŋ, *n.* a sieve.
 wi'-yu-ha, *v.* of yuha; to obtain,
 possess; to have or be with a woman
 →wimduha.
 wi'-yu-hiŋ-te, *n.* *T.* a rake.
 wi'-yu-hdo-ke, *n.* an opener, a
 key. See iyuhdoke.
 wi'-yu-kéaŋ, *v.* of iyukéaŋ; to
 understand, have an opinion; one who
 forms an opinion—wimdukéaŋ. See
 wokéaŋ.
 wi'-yu-kéaŋ-pi, *n.* forming an
 opinion.
 wi'-yu-ke-za, *n.* *T.* the instru-
 ment for making the zigzag or wind-
 ing marks on arrows.
 wi'-yu-kiŋ-éé, *n.* something to
 scrape with, a scraper.
 wi'-yu-kpaŋ, *n.* a mill to grind
 with; *i. q.* iyukpaŋ.
 wi'-yuŋ-ğa, *v.* *T.* See wiwaŋga.
 wi'-yu-sdo-haŋ, *n.* a sled; a
 sleigh.
 wi'-yu-sdo-he, *n.* Same as wi-
 yusdohaŋ. See iyusdohe.
 wi'-yu-ski-te, *n.* a bandage; a
 press.
 wi'-yu-ški-éé, *n.* a press.
 wi'-yu-škiŋ, *v.* of iyuškiŋ; to re-
 joice, be glad—wimduškiŋ, wiŋyu-
 šiŋpi.
 wi'-yu-škiŋ-ki-ya, *v. a.* to
 cause to rejoice.
 wi'-yu-škiŋ-pi, *n.* rejoicing.
 wi'-yu-škiŋ-škiŋ, *v. red.* of wi-
 yuškiŋ.
- wi'-yu-škiŋ-škiŋ-na, *n.* the
 chickadee, the black-cap titmouse.
 wi'-yu-škiŋ-yaŋ, *v. a.* to cause
 to rejoice—wiyuškiŋwaya.
 wi'-yu-škiŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* rejoic-
 ingly, gladly. See iyuškiŋ.
 wi'-yu-śla, *n.* *T.* an instrument
 for shearing; shears. See yuśda.
 wi'-yu-ta, *v.* of iyuta; to meas-
 ure; to weigh—wimduta, wiŋyu-
 tapi. *T.*, to make signs; to talk by
 signs—wibluta.
 wi'-yu-ta, *v.* of yuta; to eat one thing
 with another—wiwata.
 wi'-yu-ta-pi, *n.* a measure.
 wi'-yu-te, *n.* a measure; a steel-
 yard.
 wi'-yu-tpaŋ, *n.* a mill. Same
 as wiyukpaŋ.
 wi'-yu-wi, *n.* a vine.
 wi'-yu-za-za, *n.* something to
 wash in, as corn; a colander, a bas-
 ket; a tub.
 wi'-zi', *n.* an old smoky tent, or part
 of one.
 wi'-zi-éé, *n.* incense, as cedar
 leaves, etc. *T.*, wizilye.
 wi'-zi'-daŋ, *n.* an old smoky tent.
 wi'-zin-ya, *v.* to offer incense—
 wizinwaya. *T.*, wizilya.
 wi'-zi'-paŋ, *n.* *Ih.* and *T.* the raw-
 hide sack or satchel made by western
 Sioux. The native trunk or carpet
 bag, a case made from untanned
 hide, to serve as a trunk. A half
 a buffalo hide, if large, will make
 two small wizipans. The hide is
 fleshed and pinned to the ground

- to dry in the sun. Such painting as is desired is done at once on the upper side, while the hide is green. When dry the hair is scraped off, and the cases are made, folding and lacing the ends together. Usually a hide makes but two *wizipans*—a side for each. Bull's hides are commonly used.
- wi'-zi'-paŋ-he-éa, *n.* *Ih.* and *T.* a black bag; a common satchel.
- wi'-zi'-paŋ-sa-pa, *v.* a satchel.
- wi'-zi-ye, *n.* something to color yellow with.
- wi'-zi-éa, *n.* *T.* riches.
- wi'-zi-éa, *adj.* of *iziéa*; rich—*wimažiéa*. *T.*, *žiéa*.
- wo, *n.* food. See *woyute*.
- wo, *the sign of the imperat. sing.* used by men; as, *éon wo*. *T.*, also *yo*, the more common form.
- wo, *a prefix.* 1. Verbs commencing with "o" make their absolute form by prefixing "w" instead of "wa," the "a" being dropped; as, *oyaka*, to tell, *woyaka*; *wozu*, etc. 2. "Wo" prefixed to verbs and adjectives generally converts them into abstract nouns; as, *wowašte*, goodness; *wokiksuye*, remembrance.
- wo, *a.* *T.* prefix to verbs, signifying that the action is done by shooting, punching, pounding with the end of a stick, or by blowing. It is also used when the action of rain is expressed. The pronoun's place is after the prefix. See *bo*.
- wo'-a-éa-kšíŋ, *n.* of *áčakšíŋ*; a stepping over. This has been used for the *Passover*.
- wo'-a-hda, *n.* a taking home.
- wo'-a-hdi, *n.* a bringing home.
- wo'-a-he-éon, *n.* family connections. See *wowaheéon*.
- wo'-a-hi, *n.* a bringing
- wo'-a-ho-pe, *n.* of *ahopa*; a ceremony, a custom; a law, a commandment: *woahope wikémna kin*, the ten commandments. *T.*, see, also, *wowasukiye*.
- wo'-a-hta-ni, *n.* of *ahitani*; a transgression of superstitious customs; *sin*. *T.*, a misfortune; when one meets with unlooked-for trouble he is "*woahitani akipa*." Perhaps this does not mean that he has "met with misfortune," but that his "sin has found him out." See *waičihtani*. "A transgression of customs, a sin," is *woahope awahtanipi* and *awaičihtanipi*.
- wo'-a-i, *n.* the act of taking to a place.
- wo'-a-i-e, *n.* of *aia*; a talking about, slander.
- wo'-a-i-hpe-ye, *n.* of *aihpaya*; leaving to; a will, a testament; that which is left to one, a legacy.
- wo'-a-ka-ge, *n.* a making on, blasphemy.
- wo'-a-ka-hpe, *n.* of *akahpa*; a covering.
- wo'-a-ke-ye, *n.* a curtain, a screen, something thrown up around like a tent. *T.*, *awakeyapi*. See *wakeya*.

- wo'-a-ki-ho, *n.* of akiho; *a habit; a trade.* *T.*, wićoħaŋ.
 wo'-a-ki-ktoŋ-že, *n.* of akiktoŋ-ža; *forgetfulness.*
 wo'-a-ka, *n.* of akta; *regard, but not used without śni.*
 wo'-a-ka-sni, *n.* *disregard.*
 wo'-a-na-ġo-ptan, *n.* of anaġo-ptan; *obedience.*
 wo'-a-na-ġo-ptan-yaŋ, *adv.* *obediently.*
 wo'-a-na-libe, *n.* of anahma; *concealment; a secret.* *T.*, woanahme.
 wo'-a-na-hma, *n.* Same as wo-anahbe.
 wo'-a-pe, *n.* of ape; *waiting for, expectation, hope.*
 wo'-a-na-pte, *n.* of anapta; *a stopping, restraint; something astringent.*
 wo'-a-sni, *n.* of asni; *recovery from sickness.* *T.*, woasnikiye
 wo'-a-śa-pe, *n.* of aśapa; *defilement.*
 wo'-a-ta-ku-ni-śni, *n.* of taku-niśni; *destruction.*
 wo'-a-wa-ćiŋ, *n.* of awaćiŋ; *thinking on, faith.*
 wo'-a-ya-te, *n.* of ayate; *prediction.*
 wo'-a-yu-pte, *n.* of ayupta; *an answer.*
 wo'-ba-śpe, *n.* of baśpa; *a piece cut off.*
 wo'-bi-li-he-ća, *n.* *T.* *activity; industry.*
 wo'-ble-ća, *n.* *T.* *a breaking open, a splitting apart.*
 wo'-bo-pte, *n.* See owobopte.
 wo'-ćan-śi-će, *n.* *sorrow.* See ćanteśića and ćanśinya.
 wo'-ćan-hi-ya, *v. n.* of ćanhiya; *not to be prevented from succeeding in any thing by any event, as the loss of a friend, etc.; to be lucky—wo-ćanhimayaŋ.*
 wo'-ćan-ksi, *n.* of ćanksi; *ill humor.*
 wo'-ćan-ni-ye, *n.* of ćanniyaŋ; *malice, wrath, anger.* *T.*, woćan-zeka.
 wo'-ćant-a-hde, *n.* of ćantahde; *evil intention against, malice; the object of evil purpose.*
 wo'-ćan-te, *n.* of ćante. See its use in the following words.
 wo'-ćan-te-i-yu-taŋ-ye, *n.* *temptation.*
 wo'-ćan-te-ki-ye, *n.* *love.* See woćantkiye.
 wo'-ćan-te-ptan-ye, *n.* *anger.*
 wo'-ćan-te-śi-će, *n.* *sorrow.*
 wo'-ćan-te-wa-šte, *n.* *gladness.*
 wo'-ćant-i-he-ye, *n.* *ardent desire.*
 wo'-ćant-i-yu-taŋ, *n.* *temptation.*
 wo'-ćant-ki-ye, *n.* *love, benevolence.*
 wo'-ćant-o-hna-ke, *n.* *compassion.*
 wo'-ćant-o-kpa-ni, *n.* *a longing for.*
 wo'-ćant-o-tpa-ni, *n. a.* *longing for.*

- w o'-c a'-z e-y a-t e, *n.* the naming of things; in Dakota singing, the words that follow "hi-hi-hi."
 w o'-c e-k i-y e, *n.* of éekiya; *crying to, prayer, petition.*
 w o'-c e-ṭ u ṇ -h d a, *n.* of cētunhda; *unbelief.*
 w o'-c e-y e, *n.* of céya; *crying.* See wićácéya.
 w o'-c i ṇ , *v.* of oéi ṇ ; *to beg, ask for; to be begging, on an errand: woéi ṇ wahi, I have come to ask for something; wokiéi ṇ and wokiéi c i ṇ , to ask of one.*
 w o'-c i ṇ -p i, *n.* *T.* *begging.*
 w o'-c o-k o ṇ , *n.* of éok o ṇ ; *a threat, a curse.*
 w o'-d a, *v.* *to beg food; begging.*
 w o'-d a-s' a, *n.* *a beggar.*
 w o'-d e, *v.* of ode; *to seek for—wo-wade.*
 w o'-d o ṇ , *cont.* of wodota; *wodon wahi, I have come to borrow. T., wolol.*
 w o'-d o-t a, *v.* of odota; *to borrow, borrowing; to hire—wowadota, wou ṇ dotapi. T., wolota.*
 w o'-d o-t a-p i, *n.* *borrowing.*
 w o'-d u-t a, *n.* *the round of an animal when dried. See odute.*
 w o'-d u-z a-h e, *n.* *swiftness; also one who is swift. See wićoduzahe.*
 w o'-e- c e-t u, *n.* of eéetu; *fulfillment.*
 w o'-e- c o ṇ , *n.* *work, doing.*
 w o'-e- c o ṇ -n a, *n.* *gambling. See oeé o ṇ na. T., wayékiyapi.*
 w o'-e- c o ṇ -y a ṇ , *v.* *to do; one who is always doing—woeé o ṇ waya.*
 w o'-e-h d a-k u, *n.* of ehda ku; *deliverance.*
 w o'-e-h p e-y e, *n.* of ehpeya; *putting or throwing away.*
 w o'-e-k i- c e-t u, *n.* *renewal, resurrection.*
 w o'-e-y e, *n.* *T.* *a speech, word, or saying. See iapi.*
 w o'-g l u-z e, *n.* *T.* *a giving and taking it back again.*
 w o-g n a', *v. a. T.* *to shell off by shooting or punching. See bohba.*
 w o'-g n a-k a-p i, *n.* *T.* *a basket or receptacle. See wolnaka.*
 w o'-e-k i- c e-t u-y e, *n.* *restoration.*
 w o'-g n a-y e, *v. a. T.* *to miss in shooting. See bohnayan.*
 w o'-ḡ a, *v.* *to husk, as corn—wamduḡa, waunyugapi.*
 w o'-ḡ a ṇ , *n.* *a snow-drift. T., wá-wotaikeya.*
 w o'-ḡ a-p i, *n.* *the act of husking corn.*
 w o'-ḡ i, *n.* of ḡi; *brownness.*
 w o'-ḡ u, *n.* *scraps, as of tallow tried out.*
 w o'-h a-k a-k t a, *n.* *the youngest, the last: i. q. wahakakta.*
 w o'-h a ṇ , *v.* of oha ṇ ; *to cook, boil; to make a feast—wowahe, wou ṇ hanpi.*
 w o'-h a ṇ -p i, *n.* *a boiling; a feast: waka ṇ wohanpi, a sacred feast.*
 w o'-h d a-h d a-k a, *v. red.* of wo-hdaka.
 w o'-h d a-k a, *v.* of ohdaka; *to converse of or detail one's own affairs; to talk—wowahdaka, wou ṇ hdakapi. T., woglaka, also means to counsel.*

- wo'-hda-k~~a~~-pi, *n.* telling one's own affairs. *T.*, woglakapi, counseling.
- wo'-hde-éé, *n.* an omen, a pre-sentiment: wohdeéé mduha. *T.*, taku inihaywiéaya.
- wo'-hdu-ze, *n.* something sacred or forbidden, as the heart, etc., of animals. When a young man engages to hold anything as "wohduze" he must not eat of it until, by killing an enemy, the *taboo* is taken off. It is something abstained from and considered sacred, including the idea of an oath or sacrament or binding of one's self. Hence the word is used for baptism and the Lord's supper, to the partakers of which many things are forbidden to be done. *T.*, iéiéon-zapi; woiciéonze. See wogluze.
- wo'-hdu-ze-ton, *v. a.* to set apart, consecrate.
- wo'-hdu-ze-ya, *v. a.* to have for wohduze—wohduzewaya.
- wo'-he, *v.* See wohan.
- wo'-he-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to cook: to have for a cook—wohewakiya.
- wo'-he-ki-ya-pi, *n.* a cook: wohewiékakiyapi, cooks. *T.*, wohela, a cook.
- wo'-he-yun, *n.* of heyun; a package, a bundle, as of dried meat.
- wo'-hin-hpe-ya, *v. a.* *T.* to shoot and make fall; to punch over. See boha.
- wo'-hin-yans-ya, *adv.* *T.* crossly; sternly. See hinyansya.
- wo'-hi-ti, *adj.* furious, terrible.
- wo'-hi-ti-da, *v. a.* to regard as furious—wohiwada: wohitiiéida, to think one's self terrible—wohitimiéida. See ohitida.
- wo'-hi-ti-da-ka, *v.* Same as wohitida.
- wo'-hi-ti-hda, *n.* of hitihda; something loathed.
- wo'-hi-ti-ka, *adj.* of ohitika; terrible, furious, violent; energetic—womahitika, wouphitipika.
- wo'-hi-ti-ya, *adv.* furiously, violently; energetically.
- wo'-hi-ya, *v.* to overcome, conquer. See ohiya.
- wo'-hmun-ke, *n.* something to be trapped, as beaver, etc.
- wo'-hna, *prep. in.* See olna.
- wo'-hna-ka, *v.* of ohnaka; to put or place in—wowahnaka.
- wo'-hna-ye, *n.* of hnayan; deceit.
- wo'-ho-da, *v.* of ohoda; to honor. See woohoda.
- wo'-ha, *n.* of ha; a place to bury in, a corn-hole or other place of deposit in the ground, a caché; a cellar, a pit; something buried.
- wo'-ha-ka, *n.* of ohiaka; something that hurts or injures, whether externally or internally; something eaten that does not agree with the stomach; poison. See woŋa. *T.*, šupéosiéa.
- wo'-ha-ka, *v.* of ohiaka; to be poisoned—womaliaka. *T.*, šupéomašića, etc.
- wo'-hdo-ke-éa, *n.* one who invents, an inventor.

- w o'-h e-ś m a, *adj.* *T.* *thick*, as grass or underbrush; *dense*.
- w o'-h e-ś m a-ś n i, *adj.* *T.* *destitute of undergrowth*, as a forest; *not thick*, as grass growing thinly.
- w o'-h iŋ-yaŋ, *v.* of ohiŋyaŋ; *to be dissatisfied with, to take offence at*—wowahinŋyaŋ.
- w o'-h iŋ-yaŋ-pi, *n.* *dissatisfaction, offence*.
- w o'-h l a, *v.* *T.* *to ring*, as a bell—wowahla. See yuhla.
- w o'-h p a, *v. a.* *to carry presents to give in exchange for a woman, to buy a wife*—wowahpa and wamduhpa. Buying is the honorable way of taking a wife among the Dakotas. Usually they pay about the value of \$40—a horse, four or five guns, or six or eight blankets.
- w o'-h p a-pi, *n.* *buying a wife.* *T.*, winŋyaŋcīpi
- w o'-h t a-k a, *v. a.* *T.* *i. q.* bohṭaka.
- w o'-i-ć a-ġ e, *n.* of ićaġa; *a growth; a creation*.
- w o'-i-ć aŋ-k s i, *n.* of ićaŋksi; *ill-temper*.
- w o'-i-ć aŋ-ś i-ć a, *n.* *T.* *sadness; a cause of sadness.* See woka-liake.
- w o'-i-ć a-z o, *n.* of ićazo; *debt; credit*.
- w o'-i-ć a-ż e, *adj.* *many, very many*: wićašta woićaże. *T.*, *many kinds; a great variety*.
- w o'-i-ć a-ż e-k a, *adj.* *very many.* *T.*, same as woićaże.
- w o'-i-ć u, *n.* of iću; *a receiving*.
- w o'-i-ć i-ć oŋ-z e, *n.* *T.* of koŋza; *a resolution; a sacrament; a binding one's self by an oath or resolution.* See wohduze.
- w o'-i-ć i-h d e, *n.* *one who lays up for himself; substance.* See hde.
- w o'-i-eŋ-h d e, *n.* *a casting up to, charging with*.
- w o'-i-h aŋ-m d e, *n.* *a dream*.
- w o'-i-h d a-k a, *v. reflex.* of wohdaka; *to declare one's self, declare one's purposes; to vow*—womihdaka.
- w o'-i-h d a-t aŋ, *n.* of ihdataŋ; *boasting*.
- w o'-i-h n u, *n.* *murmuring.* See wowihnu.
- w o'-i-h a, *n.* of ilha; *something laughable*.
- w o'-i-h a-d aŋ, *n.* *something that causes laughter.* See wowihadan.
- w o'-i-h a-h a, *n.* *raillery*.
- w o'-i-h a-y a, *adv.* *laughably, ludicrously*.
- w o'-i-h a-y a-k eŋ, *adv.* *ludicrously*.
- w o'-i-k i-k s a-p e, *n.* of ikiksapa; *experience*.
- w o'-i-k o-p e, *n.* *T.* of ikopa; *fear; anything frightful or discouraging*.
- w o'-i-k s a-p e, *n.* *something difficult*.
- w o'-i-k s a-p e-ć a, *n.* *that which is difficult*.
- w o'-i-l a-k e, *n.* *T.* *a servant; an instrument; anything made to serve for a definite purpose.* See wowidake.

- wo-i'-le, *v. a. T. to make blaze by blowing: i. q. boide.*
- wo'-i-ma-ḡa-ḡa, *n. T. an amusement. See imaḡaḡa.*
- wo'-i-mnaṇ-ka, *adj. T. powerful, strong; capable.*
- wo'-i-na-hbe, *n. of inahima; concealment.*
- wo'-i-na-pe, *n. See wowinape.*
- wo'-i-pu-za, *n. of ipuza; thirst.*
- wo'-i-śtiṇ-be, *n. of iśtiṇma; sleep.*
- wo'-i-śtiṇ-ma, *n. of iśtiṇma; sleep.*
- wo'-i-ton-pe, *n. carefulness. See wowitonpe. T., a surprise; a cause for wonder.*
- wo'-i-ton-pe-ya, *adv. T. angrily—woitonpeya ia, to speak angrily; insecurely, in danger—woitonpeya egle, to place insecurely, as a lamp.*
- wo'-i-ton-śni, *n. of itonśni; a lie, falsehood. T., owewakan, wićowewakan.*
- wo'-i-tu-ka-ḡe, *n. of itukaḡa; a falsehood.*
- wo'-i-yē-će-tu, *n. fulfillment, uprightness.*
- wo'-i-yo-ki-śi-će, *n. sorrow, sadness.*
- wo'-i-yo-taṇ-i-ye'-ki-ye, *n. difficulty.*
- wo'-i-yu-śkin, *n. gladness. See wowiyuśkin.*
- wo-kab'-i-ye-ya, *v. a. T. to remove what has been sent into another's body by magic or the wićahmunḡa process.*
- wo'-ka-ḡa, *v. of okaḡa; to make like.*
- wo'-ka-ḡe, *n. of kaḡa; anything made, forms.*
- wo'-ka-ḡe, *adj. stuck full of splinters or briers—womakaḡe. T., wokaga.*
- wo'-ka-ḡi, *n. of kaḡi; a hindrance.*
- wo'-ka-ḡi-ye, *n. one who obstructs.*
- wo'-ka-ha-ke, *n. the cause of sadness or evil: wokahake wanin waun, I have no cause of sadness. T., woićanśića.*
- wo'-ka-h-ni-ḡa, *v. okahniḡa; to understand—wowakahniḡa. T., wokićalinḡa.*
- wo'-ka-h-ni-ḡe, *n. of kahniḡa; choice.*
- wo'-ka-kiś-ye, *n. the cause of suffering.*
- wo'-ka-ki-że, *n. of kakiḡa; suffering, misery.*
- wo'-ka-mna, *n. of kamna; a gathering, a hoard.*
- wo'-ka-paṇ, *n. pounded meat; a meat-block. T., wokápanpi.*
- wo-ka'-pa-za, *n. pungency, anything pungent, as pepper.*
- wo'-ka-pe, *n. of kapa; going beyond, transgression; one who catches a ball.*
- wo'-ka-sda-ta, *v. of okasdata; to stick in, as a splinter—womakasdata, wonićeasdata. T., okásleća.*
- wo-ka'-sda-te, *n. a splinter. T., wokaśleće.*
- wo'-ka-se, *n. of kasa; a deposit in the snow.*

- w o'-ka-sé-ye, *n.* something opposing, a hindrance.
- w o'-k é a ŋ, *v.* of yuk é a ŋ; to judge, understand, form an opinion, decide — wamduk é a ŋ.
- w o'-k é a ŋ, *n.* wícašta wok é a ŋ, a prophet.
- w o'-k é a ŋ-ka, *n.* one who understands things.
- w o'-ke-ya, *n.* a shelter, a cover, a booth. See wakeya and keya.
- w o'-ki-é a-ñní-ğ a, *v.* *T.* to detect, see through, understand, as the deception or untruthfulness of another. See oki é a ñníğ a.
- w o'-ki-é a ŋ-pte, *n.* of ki é a ŋpta; comfort, consolation.
- w o'-ki-é i-é i-ya-pi, *n.* talking to each other, friendly intercourse.
- w o'-ki-é i-ze, *n.* of ki é i za; fighting.
- w o'-ki-é i-žu, *n.* of wožu; to sow or plant for one—wowe é ižu.
- w o'-ki-é o ŋ-ze, *n.* law, government, kingdom. See ki é o ŋ za and ko ŋ za.
- w o'-ki-da-pi, *n.* the act of requesting.
- w o'-ki-ksu-ye, *n.* of kiksuya; remembrance.
- w o'-ki-k é a ŋ, *n.* rape. See wí-kík é a ŋ.
- w o'-ki-kt a, *n.* of kikta; watching, waking.
- w o'-ki-mna ŋ-ka, *adj.* liberal, large; good, wise, honored. *T.*, wide awake, on the alert, as a wolf.
- w o'-ki-ni, *v.* of okini; to get a share, acquire—wowakini, wounkinipi.
- w o'-ki-ni-ha ŋ, *n.* of kinihan; honor, respect.
- w o'-ki ŋ'-é a, *v. a.* *T.* to make sting or smart by shooting. See bokin é a.
- w o'-ki ŋ t'-ki ŋ-é a, *v. red.* of above. See botukaka.
- w o'-ki-pa-ží ŋ, *n.* opposition, rebellion.
- w o'-ki-ta ŋ, *n.* a little of any thing; wokita ŋ mayaku, thou hast given me very little. See kita ŋ, ki-ta ŋ na, etc.
- w o'-ki-ta ŋ, *n.* of kita ŋ; obstinacy. *T.*, wanahonpišni.
- w o'-ki-ta ŋ-i ŋ, *n.* of okita ŋi ŋ; manifestation.
- w o'-ki-ta ŋ-i ŋ-ya ŋ, *adv.* gloriously.
- w o'-ki-ta ŋ-ya ŋ, *adv.* obstinately, perseveringly. *T.*, wanahonpišniya ŋ.
- w o'-ki-u-ni, *n.* *T.* a hurt, an injury. See ontonya ŋ pi.
- w o'-ki-ya, *v.* of okiya; to speak with, talk with; to make peace—wo-wakiya, wounkiyapi.
- w o'-ki-ya, *v.* of ókiya; to help. See wawokiya.
- w o'-ki-yag, *cont.* of wokiya; wokiyağ wahi, I have come to announce to one.
- w o'-ki-ya-ka, *v.* of okiyaka; to tell to one, declare to—wowakiyaka and wowakimdaka, woyakiyaka and woyakidaka, wounkiyakapi.
- w o'-ki-ya-pi, *n.* making peace, peace, a covenant. *T.*, olakol kağapi.
- w o'-ki-ye, *n.* peace. See wooki-ye. *T.*, olakota.

- wo'-ki-ye-a-i-e-wi-ča-ki-ya-pi, *n.* (wokiya and aiekiya) councillors. *T.*, wakiya wiéaša.
- wo'-ki-yu-he, *n.* of kiyuha; *copulation.* *T.*; kiyuhapi.
- wo'-ki-yu-ške, *n.* of kiyuška; *setting free, deliverance.*
- wo'-ki-zi, *n.* of okizi; *healing; salve.*
- wo'-ki-zi-ya, *v.* to heal—woki-ziwaya.
- wo'-ki-zi-tye, *n.* a healer; *that which heals, salve.*
- wo'-ki-ža, *v.* of woža; *to make hasty-pudding for one—wowakiža.* *T.*, wokičiža.
- wo'-ko-ki-pe, *n.* of kokipa; *fear; the cause of fear.*
- wo'-ko-ki-pe-ya, *adv.* fearfully.
- wo'-koŋ, *n.* of koŋ; *desire, something desirable.*
- wo'-koŋ-ka, *n.* something desired.
- wo'-koŋ-ze, *n.* of koŋza; *a decree, law, influence.*
- wo'-ko-ya-ke, *n.* of koyaka; *clothing.* See heyake and ogepi.
- wo'-ko-ze, *n.* of koza; *a swinging, a brandishing.*
- wo'-kpaŋ, *v.* of yukpaŋ; *to grind, as grain—wamdukpaŋ: wokpaŋ wahi, I have come to grind.* See wotpaŋ.
- wo'-kpaŋ-ti-pi, *n.* a grinding mill.
- wo'-ksa, *v.* of yuksa; *to break off, to pull, as corn—wamduksa, wamnyuksapi.*
- wo'-ksa-pe, *n.* of ksapa; *wisdom.*
- wo'-ksa-pi, *n.* pulling corn, harvest; those engaged in harvesting, reapers.
- wo'-ksa-pi-wi, *n.* the harvest moon, August.
- wo'-kte, *n.* of kte; *a killing.*
- wo'-kte-ka, *n.* one who kills much.
- wo'-kte-ya, *v. a.* to have for the purpose of killing things, as a gun or dog—woktewaya.
- wo'-ku-že, *n.* of kuža; *idleness, laziness.* *T.*, sickness, indisposition.
- wo'-ku-ži-te, *n.* laziness.
- wo'-ke, *n.* of ka; *a digging; a place dug to bury in.*
- wo'-kiŋ, *n.* of kiŋ; *a pack; a carrying.* See wakiŋ.
- wo'-kiŋ-yu-te-ya, *v. a. T.* to overload.
- wo'-ku, *v.* of oku; *to give food to; to lend—wowaku.*
- wo'-ku-pi, *n.* a lending, giving to.
- wo'-la-ko-ta, *n. T.* peace; friendship.
- wo'-mdu, *v.* of yumdu; *to pulverize, to plough—wamdumdu. T.*, woblu.
- wo'-mna, *v.* of omna; *to smell, perceive smell; to have smell—wowamna.*
- wo'-mna-ka, *n.* any thing that gives forth much odor.
- wo'-mna-šni, *adj.* pure, clean, inodorous; *i. q.* wimnašni and winmnašni. Said of one who is unmarried. See witašna and wotiye-mnašni.
- wo'-mna-ye, *n.* of mnayan; *a collection*

w o'-m n i-é i-y e, *n.* an assembly.
See wićomnićiye.

w o'-m n i-h e-é a, *n.* activity. *T.*,
wobiliheća. See wićomniheća and
miniheća.

w o'n, *cont.* of wota: won mani, *he*
walks eating. *T.*, wol.

w o'-n a-k e, *v.* of naka; a tremor,
an omen.

w o'-n a-s e, *n.* of nasa; a hunting
of buffalo.

w o'-n a-t e, *v.* *T.* to beat as in a
race; to excel: *i. q.* kapa.

w o'-n a-t e, *v.* to stop giving to one,
to withhold—wonawate, wonama-
yate. *T.*, hehanyela ayuštaŋ.

w o'-n a-t e-y a, *v. a.* not to give to
one as one has been accustomed to
do—wonatewaya.

w o'-n a-t e-y a, *v. a.* *T.* to cause
to excel, etc.

w o'-n a-t i-ć e, *v. n.* not to have
received any thing; to be disappointed
—wonamatiće. *T.*, wonatape. See
iyohišni.

w o'-n i-h iŋ-é i-y e, *n.* of nihiŋći-
ya; fright.

w o-n i'-y a, *n.* spirit, life, breath:
Woniya Wakan, *the Holy Spirit.*

w o'n'-k i-y a, *v. a.* of wota; to cause
to eat, to feast—wonwakiya. *T.*,
wolkiya.

w o'-n u-k a, *adj.* fertile, as land,
producing well: maka wonuka, *fer-*
tile land. *T.*, owožu wašte.

w o'n'-y a, *v. a.* to cause to eat, to
make a feast: wonwićawaya, *I cause*
them to eat. *T.*, wolya.

w o'-o-h d a-k e, *n.* of ohdaka; a
declaring of one's own rights or in-
tentions.

w o'-o-h i-y e, *n.* of ohiya; victory.

w o'-o-k a-h n i-ğ e, *n.* of okalini-
ğa; the understanding of things, com-
prehension. wookiçalniga.

w o'-o-k i-h i, *n.* of okihi; power,
ability.

w o'-o-k i-t aŋ-iŋ, *n.* manifesta-
tion.

w o'-o-k i-y e, *n.* of okiya; peace.
T., wookiye kaŋya, *at peace, quiet,*
as a people not at war; peaceably.

w o'-o-k i-y e, *n.* of ókiya; help.

w o'-o-k i-z i, *n.* of okizi; healing.

w o'-o-m n a, *n.* smell, that which
produces smell.

w o'-o ŋ-s p e, *n.* of onspe; a pre-
cept, a lesson.

w o'-o ŋ-s p e-k a, *n.* something that
teaches, a lesson.

w o'-o ŋ-s p e-k i-y e, *n.* of onspe-
kiya; teaching.

w o'-o-p e, *n.* of opa; law, custom.
See woahope.

w o'-o-ś k i-ś k e, *n.* of śkiška; con-
fusion, difficulty, complexity.

w o'-o-t aŋ-iŋ, *n.* of otanin; mani-
festation, news.

w o'-o-w o-t aŋ-n a, *n.* of owotaŋ-
na; righteousness, uprightness.

w o'-o-z i-i-ć i-y e, *n.* rest, re-
pose. *T.*, woasnikiye. See oziya.

w o'-o-ź i-ź i, *n.* of oźiži; whispering.

w o'-p a-ğ e, *n.* something bulky, for
which there is no room. Compare
paŋga. *T.* See okiŋeyela.

- w o' - p a - ġ i , *n.* something stuffed (T., opuġiton); the noise made by a blow (T., to).
- w o' - p a - ġ i - y a , *adv.* in a stuffed manner. T., opuġitonjan.
- w o' - p a - k a n , *v. n.* of pakan; to be honored; *i. q.* ohodapi—womapa-kan. T., okinihan.
- w o' - p a - k i n - t e , *n.* of pakinta; wiping.
- w o' - p a - m n a - y a n , *adv.* collected together.
- w o' - p a - m n i , *n.* a pile, a share, a distribution. See wakipamni and wapamnipi.
- w o' - p a - n i - é a , *v. n.* to be easily made angry, to be sensitive or irritable—wopamaniéa. T., wačanzezeka.
- w o' - p a - s m i , *n.* of pasmi; spite, anger. T. See wowićaśni.
- w o' - p a - s n o n , *n.* of pasnon; a roast, a roasting of meat
- w o' - p a - t a , *n.* of pata; a place for cutting up meat; the act of cutting up meat.
- w o' - p a - t o - y e , *n.* a hindrance.
- w o' - p a - z i n , *v. n.* of pažin; to be prevented by, to be made unsuccessful—womapażin.
- w o' - p e - m n i , *n.* a rolling up; an accumulation. See pemni.
- w o' - p e - m n i - k a - ġ a - p i , *n.* something made into a roll; a pie, pies.
- w o' - p e - t o n , *v.* of opeton; to buy, to buy and sell, to trade—wopewaton, wopeuntonpi.
- w o' - p e - t o n , *n.* a trader, a merchant.
- w o' - p i - d a , *n.* of pida; thanks; joy, gladness. T., pilapi. wopida ku, wopida éciya, etc., have no corresponding T. forms. They are equivalent, I suppose, to pila kin oglaka, 'pilayapi kin oglaka (or okiyaka), and the like.—w. J. c.
- w o' - p i - d a - k i - y e , *n.* something that makes glad. T., ipilaye.
- w o' - p i - d a - y a , *v. a.* to make joy or gladness—wopidawaya. T., pilaya.
- w o' - p i - d a - y e , *n.* something that makes glad.
- w o' - p i - k a , *adj.* T. skillful in making anything. See wayupika.
- w o' - p i - y e , *n.* of opiye; a case, a bag, a box, a medicine sack; a storehouse; any place in which things are kept.
- w o' - p i - y e - y a , *v. a.* to have for a wopiye—wopiyewaya.
- w o' - p t a , *v.* of yupta; to cut out, as clothes. T., oyupta.
- w o' - p t e , *n.* scraps, cuttings. T., oyupte. See woptuha.
- w o' - p t e - é a , *n.* one who cuts out clothes. T., oyupte.
- w o' - p t e - é a , *adj.* what can be measured or counted. See wopte-éaśni.
- w o' - p t e - é a - k a , *adj.* immense, abundant.
- w o' - p t e - é a - ś n i , *adj.* immense, innumerable, immeasurable: taku wopteéaśni.
- w o' - p t u - h a , *n.* T. remnants; leavings; chips; scraps.

- w o'-s a ŋ - k a, *n.* a place where nothing can be obtained, a country destitute of game. *T.*, wamakaskan wanića.
- w o'-s a - p a, *n.* of sapa; blackness.
- w o'-s d e - ć a, *n.* *Ih.* cracked corn.
- w o'-s d o - h e, *n.* *Ih.* a drag, a sled.
- w o'-s d o - h e - d a ŋ, *n.* paths made by squirrels in the grass.
- w o'-s d o n - y e, *n.* ofsdonya; knowledge.
- w o s'-i - ć u, *v. a.* *T.* to take by force.
- w o - s k a', *v. a.* *T.* *i. q.* boska, to wash off, as rain does whitewash, etc. See bożaża.
- w o'-s k a, *n.* one who makes white (*T.*, waska); ornamental work (*T.*, wipatapi).
- w o'-s k a - k a, *n.* one who makes white or works moccasins.
- w o - s k a' - p a, *v.* *T.* to miss fire: said when the cap explodes but does not ignite the charge. Same as boskapa.
- w o'-s k a - p i, *n.* quill-work. *T.*, wipatapi. See oskapi.
- w o'-s k u - y e, *n.* of skuya; taste, savor.
- w o'-s m a - k a, *n.* *T.* a valley. See osmaka and kaksiza.
- w o'-s p a - y e, *n.* wetness. See spaya.
- w o'-s u - k a n - y u - z a, *v.* to take openly when one has no right. See osukanyuza. *T.*, owaštekal iću; tanjnyan kel manon.
- w o'-s u - k i - y e, *n.* *Ih.* completion. See su and yasu.
- w o'-ś a, *n.* of śa; redness.
- w o'-ś 'a - k a, *adj.* overloaded. *T.*, wokinjyuteyapi. See yuś'aka.
- w o'-ś a - p a, *n.* of śapa; anything that blackens or defiles.
- w o'-ś i - ć e, *n.* of śića; evil, badness, the cause of disease.
- w o'-ś i - h d a, *n.* of śihda; anger.
- w o'-ś i - h a ŋ, *n.* of śihan; wickedness. *T.*, śićayaohanyanpi.
- w o'-ś i - h t i ŋ, *n.* of śihitin; feebleness, debility. *T.* *i. q.* waśiće.
- w o'-ś i - t k i - h d a, *n.* of śitkihda; affliction, displeasure.
- w o'-ś i - t k i - h d a - y a, *v.* to afflict; to make angry.
- w o'-ś k a - t e, *n.* of škata; play. See wićoškate.
- w o'-ś k i - ć a, *v.* of yuśkića; to press.
- w o'-ś k i - ś k e, *n.* of ośkiśke; trouble, confusion.
- w o'-ś n a, *v.* of yuśna; to sacrifice; to drop—wowaśna. *T.*, waunyan; wayulitata.
- w o'-ś n a, *n.* something offered to the gods, a sacrifice.
- w o'-ś n a - k a - ġ a, *n.* one who offers sacrifice, a priest. *T.*, waunyan-kaġa; wayulitata-kaġa.
- w o'-ś n a - k i - y a, *v. a.* to cause to sacrifice—wośnawakiya.
- w o'-ś n a - p i - k a - ġ a, *n.* a priest.
- w o'-ś p a ŋ - k a, *n.* of śpaŋ; something to cook in. *T.*, wośpaŋyanpi.
- w o'-ś p i, *v.* of yuśpi; to pick, as berries—wamduśpi.
- w o - ś t e', *intj.* *T.* horrible!

wo'-šte-ki-da, *v.* to consider difficult—wošewakida. *T.*, otehlila.
 wo'-sung-ya, *adv.* violently; very; *i. q.* nina. *T.*, ošungyela.
 wo'-ta, *v.* of yuta; to eat—wawata, wauntapi: askatudan mawota tuka nina wawata heon matanka, *I have been eating only a little while, but have eaten much, and therefore I am large.*
 wo'-ta-kpe, *n.* of takpe; an attack, an assault.
 wo'-t'aŋ, *v.* of yut'aŋ; to touch, to feel; anything that feels about for food, as the raccoon.
 wo'-taŋ-da, *n.* respect. *T.*, yu-onihanpi.
 wo'-taŋ-in, *v.* of otanin; to be apparent.
 wo'-taŋ-in, *n.* news.
 wo'-taŋ-in-wo-wa-pi, *n.* a newspaper.
 wo'-taŋ-ka, *v. n.* to be in need of—womatanka. *T.*, ičakiš un.
 wo'-taŋ-ka, *n.* largeness, anything large—čan wəŋzi wotanaka: a great matter, as, woğupi hečeenā woawa-čin wotanaka.
 wo'-ta-pi, *n.* eating.
 wo'-ta-tpe, *n.* an attack. See wotakpe.
 wo'-ta-we, *n.* armor; weapons consecrated by religious ceremonies; whatever is relied upon in war.
 wo'-ta-we-wo-haŋ-pi, *n.* the armor feast. This feast is usually made by young men who wish to kill an enemy. They cry and howl frightfully.

wo'-te-ča, *n.* wild beasts, cattle, ruminating animals. This term includes such as are granivorous and herbivorous. *T.*, wamakaskan. See wanunyanpi.
 wo'-te'-ča, *n.* of teča; newness.
 wo'-te-hni, *v.* See wotihni.
 wo'-te-hi, *n.* something hard to be endured, difficulty, trouble. See otehi.
 wo'-te-hi-ke, *n.* difficulty.
 wo'-te-kte-hda, *v. n.* to be hungry—wotektewahda, wotekteunhdapi. *T.*, ločin. See akihaŋ.
 wo'-te-kte-hda-pi, *n.* hunger. *T.*, ločinpi.
 wo'-ti-ča, *n.* of tiča; scraping or pawing, as an ox or horse does snow.
 wo'-ti-hni, *v.* of ihni; to hunt large animals, as deer and elk—wotiwa-hni, wotiunhni.
 wo'-ti-hni-pi, *n.* the hunting of deer, etc.
 wo'-ti-ki-ya, *v.* *T.* to ask of one for another; *i. q.* ikičituka: wi-wotikiya, to ask for a wife for another man—wotiwakiya.
 wo'-ti'-ti, *adv.* *T.* irresolutely; unsteadily: wotiti mani, to walk unsteadily or as a blind man; wotiti ečon, to do hesitatingly; wotiti ima-žin, to stand undecided.
 wo'-ti-ye-mna-šni, *adj.* *T.* pure; clean, as a person or a house. See womnašni.
 wo'-ki-ya, *v.* See wonkiya.
 wo-to', *v. n.* *T.* to miss fire, See boto,

- w o'-t o-k i-ć o ŋ, *n.* of tokićo ŋ; *revenge*.
 w o'-t o ŋ, *n.* of to ŋ; *property*. *T.*, woyuha.
 w o'-t p a ŋ, *v.* of yutp a ŋ; *to grind*, as grain—wamdutp a ŋ. See w o-k p a ŋ.
 w o'-t p a ŋ-t i-p i, *n.* a grist mill.
 w o'-t a, *v.* to be dead of food, to have eaten too much, to be surfeited—w o-m a ŋ. See w o-h a k a.
 w o'-t e, *n.* death.
 w o'-t e-y e, *n.* the cause of death.
 w o'-w a, *v.* of o w a; *to mark, to paint, to write*—w o-w a w a, w o-y a w a.
 w o'-w a-ć i, *n.* of w a ć i; *the dance, dancing*.
 w o'-w a-ć i ŋ-k o, *n.* of w a ć i ŋ k o; *irascibility*.
 w o'-w a-ć i ŋ-t a ŋ-k a, *n.* p a-t i-e n-c-e, p e-r-s-e-v-e-r-a-n-c-e.
 w o'-w a-ć i ŋ-y a ŋ, *n.* of w a ć i ŋ-y a ŋ; *trusting in, reliance upon, faith*.
 w o'-w a-ć i ŋ-y e, *n.* Same as w o-w a ć i ŋ-y a ŋ.
 w o'-w a-h d e-ć e, *n.* a twitching, an omen. *T.*, taku inihanw ić a y a. See w a h d e ć a.
 w o'-w a-h e-ć o ŋ, *n.* kindred, relationship; names expressing relationship. See takukić i y a p i.
 w o'-w a-h o-k o ŋ-k i-y e, *n.* of w a h o k o ŋ k i y a; *instruction, advice*.
 w o'-w a-h b a-d a ŋ, *n.* of w a h b a-d a ŋ; *gentleness, meekness*.
 w o'-w a-h p a-n i-ć a, *n.* of w a-h p a n i ć a; *poverty*.
 w o'-w a-h t a-n i, *n.* See w o a h t a n i.
 w o'-w a-h t e-d a-ś n i, *n.* of w a-h t e d a ś n i; *dissatisfaction*.
 w o'-w a-h t e-d a-ś n i-y a ŋ, *adv.* not pleased with.
 w o'-w a-h t e-ś n i, *n.* a hated thing; a disgrace.
 w o'-w a-k a ŋ, *n.* of w a k a ŋ; *something supernatural*. This word we have used for holiness.
 w o'-w a-k a-ś o-t e-ś n i, *n.* of w a-k a s o t e ś n i; *purity*.
 w o'-w a-k i-ć o ŋ-z e, *n.* of w a k i-ć o ŋ z a; *law, government, influence*.
 w o'-w a-k i-t a ŋ, *n.* of w a k i t a ŋ; *something that is contended for*.
 w o'-w a-k i-t a ŋ-y e, *n.* that which causes obstinacy or determination, resolution.
 w o'-w a-k o ŋ-z e, *n.* of w a k o ŋ z e; *determination; law, rule, justice*.
 w o'-w a-k t a, *n.* of w a k t a; *a mark, a sign; circumspection*.
 w o'-w a-m a-n o ŋ, *n.* theft.
 w o'-w a-m n a-d a, *n.* of w a m n a d a; *respect*.
 w o'-w a-n i-k i-y e, *n.* of w a n i k i y a; *salvation*.
 w o'-w a ŋ-y a-k e, *n.* a vision, a sight, a show.
 w o'-w a-o ŋ-s p e, *n.* of w a o ŋ s p e; *precept, instruction*.
 w o'-w a-o ŋ-s p e-k i-y e, *n.* instruction.
 w o'-w a-o ŋ-ś i-d a, *n.* of w a o ŋ ś i-d a; *mercy; pity, kindness*.
 w o'-w a-p e-t o g-t o ŋ, *n.* of w a-p e t o g t o ŋ; *a mark, a sign*.

- wo'-wa-pe-to-ke-ća, *n.* a sign, a wonder, a miracle.
- wo'-wa-pi, *n.* of owa; a painting or carving in hieroglyphics; a painting or representation, a picture; a writing, a letter; a book. *T.*, a flag, banner or signal: wowapi pawoslal iyeya, to run up a flag. "A letter" or "book" is minihúowapi, though wowapi is slowly coming into use here for these also.—W. J. C.
- wo'-wa-pi-i-ća-ǵe, *n.* something used to paint or write with, a pen or pencil. See *ȳiyowa*.
- wo'-wa-pi-ka-ǵa, *v.* to write, to make a book—wowapi wakaga.
- wo'-wa-pi-ka-ǵa, *n.* a scribe, a clerk.
- wo'-wa-pi-o-hni-hde, *n.* a newspaper. Wotanin-wowapi is better.
- wo'-wa-pi-o-ki-ža-te, *n.* *T.* a flag of truce.
- wo'-wa-pi-wa-kan, *n.* the holy book, the Bible.
- wo'-wa-pi-wi-ćo-ni, *n.* the book of life. Wićoni-wowapi is thought to be the better form.
- wo'-wa-su-ki-ye, *n.* *Ih.* a law; a prophecy. *T.*, a rule; law; regulation; determination to be followed as a law.
- wo'-wa-ś'ag-ya, *adv.* strongly.
- wo'-wa-ś'a-ke, *n.* of waś'aka; strength.
- wo'-wa-śi, *n.* *Ih.* and *T.* labor, work: *i. q.* wohtani. *T.*, also a worker or servant. See wićolitani.
- wo'-wa-šte, *n.* of wašte; goodness.
- wo'-wa-šte-da-ke, *n.* love, complacency.
- wo'-wa-wo-ki-ye, *n.* of wawo-kiya; help.
- wo'-wa-ya-zaŋ, *n.* of wayazan; sickness, disease.
- wo'-wi-ća-da, *n.* of wićada; belief, faith.
- wo'-wi-ća-da-ya, *v. a.* to cause belief, to persuade—wowićeadawaya.
- wo'-wi-ća-hna-ye, *n.* deception. See *wohnaye*.
- wo'-wi-ća-htaǵ-ni-ća, *v. n.* (ićealitaka and nića) to be irritable, easily provoked; to be unwilling to be touched—wowićeahtagmanića. *T.*, wowićeahtake wanića.
- wo'-wi-ća-ke, *n.* of wićaka; truth: wowićeake ećiyatanhan, of a truth, truly.
- wo'-wi-ća-ke-ya-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* of a truth, truly.
- wo'-wi-ća-śa-śni, *n.* *T.* spite; mischief; meanness.
- wo'-wi-ćin, *n.* See *wićinpi*.
- wo'-wi-dag-ya, *v. a.* to make a servant of, to have for a servant, to cause to serve—wowidagwaya, wo-widagunyanpi, wowidagmayan.
- wo'-wi-da-ke, *n.* of idaka; a servant. *T.*, woilake.
- wo'-wi-haŋ-mde, *n.* of ihaŋmna; a dream, dreams.
- wo'-wi-haŋ-mna, *n.* dreams.
- wo'-wi-hnu, *n.* of ihnu; murmuring.
- wo'-wi-ha, *n.* of iha; something laughable.

wo'-wi-ha-dan, *n.* *fun; something laughable.*

wo'-wi-ha-ha, *n.* *laughing, making fun.*

wo'-wi-ha-ha-ki-ya, *v.* *to laugh at one's own—wowihahawakiya.*

wo'-wi-ha-ha-ya, *adv.* *shamefully.*

wo'-wi-han, *n.* *T of wihan; grazing.*

wo'-wi-ha-ya, *adv.* *laughably.*

wo'-wi-ha-ya-ken, *adv.* *ridiculously.*

wo'-wi-ma-ga-ga, *v. n.* *of imaga-ga; to be cheerful or merry—wowimamaga-ga, wowini-maga-ga. T., also an amusement. See woimagaga.*

wo'-wi-ma-ga-ga, *n.* *of imaga-ga; something cheering.*

wo'-wi-na-hni, *n.* *of inahni; haste.*

wo'-wi-na-ki-wi-zi, *n.* *of inakiwizi; jealousy.*

wo'-wi-na-pe, *n.* *of inapa; a refuge, a retreat.*

wo'-wi-na-pe-ya, *v. a.* *to have for a refuge.*

wo'-wi-na-wi-zi, *n.* *of inawizi; jealousy, envy; the cause of envy.*

wo'-wi-ni-han, *n.* *of inihan; something frightful, fear.*

wo'-wi-ni-han-yan, *adv.* *fearfully.*

wo'-wi-ŋ-kta, *n.* *of iwiŋkta; gladness; glory.*

wo'-wi-ŋ-yun-yan, *v. a.* *to use as an instrument—wowiŋyunwaya. See iyun and wowiŋyunyan.*

wo'-wi-ŋ-yun-yan-pi, *n.* *tools, instruments.*

wo'-wi-šte-će, *n.* *of išteća; shame.*

wo'-wi-šten-ya, *adv.* *disgracefully, shamefully: wowištenya ecamon, I have acted shamefully.*

wo'-wi-šten-ye, *n.* *the cause of shame.*

wo'-wi-šu-te, *adj.* *of ište; very much: taku wowište. T., lila ota.*

wo'-wi-šu-te-ka, *adj.* *very much.*

wo'-wi-šu-te-ya, *adv.* *very much, abundantly.*

wo'-wi-tan, *n.* *of itan; honor, glory; pride.*

wo'-wi-tan-yan, *v. a.* *to glory in—wowitanwaya.*

wo'-wi-tan-yan, *adv.* *honorably, gloriously.*

wo'-wi-ton-pe, *n.* *of itonpa; something to be feared or guarded against; danger.*

wo'-wi-yun-yan, *v.* *See wowiŋyunyan.*

wo'-wi-yu-škin, *n.* *of iyuškin; gladness, rejoicing.*

wo'-wi-yu-škin-yan, *adv.* *gladly, rejoicingly.*

wo'-wi-yu-tan, *n.* *of iyutan; temptation.*

wo'-wi-yu-tan-ye, *n.* *temptation.*

wo'-wi-zi-će, *n.* *of wizića; riches.*

wo'-ya-ćo, *n.* *of yaćo; judgment, condemnation. T., woyasu.*

wo'-ya-d-ya. *See Woonspe Itakihna, p. 97, l. 8.*

- wo'-yag, *cont.* of woyaka; woyag wahi, *I have come to tell.*
- wo'-yag-ki-ya-pi, *n.* *T.* a witness; one made to testify.
- wo'-ya-ka, *v.* of oyaka; to tell, relate, declare, publish—womdaka, wounyakapi.
- wo'-ya-ka-pi, *n.* a declaration, a narration.
- wo'-ya-ke, *n.* a relation, a declaration, a vow.
- wo'-ya-pta-pi, *n.* of oyapta; leavings, fragments of food.
- wo'-ya-pte, *n.* See woyaptapi.
- wo'-ya-su, *n.* of yasus, finishing, *i. q.* yaćopi. See woyaćo.
- wo'-ya-tan, *n.* of yatan; praise.
- wo'-ya-tke, *n.* of yatkan; drink.
- wo'-ya-ťa-ğa, *n.* of yaťağa; something astringent.
- wo'-ya-wa, *n.* of yawa; a counting.
- wo'-ya-wa-šte, *n.* of yawašte; blessing, praise.
- wo'-ya-wa-tan-ka, *n.* a great count, a million. *T.*, kokta śića.
- wo'-ya-ya, *n.* *T.* a skein; a bunch, as of beads or thread; a string, as of beads.
- wo'-ye-tan-in, *v. n.* *T.* there are tracks.
- wo'-yu-e-će-tu, *n.* of yuećetu; a making right.
- wo'-yu-ha, *n.* of yuha; possessions, property.
- wo'-yu-litan-yan, *n.* small burrs of several varieties of plants, probably species of *Xanthium*.
- wo'-yu-kćan, *n.* of yukćan; opinion, judgment.
- wo'-yu-o-ni-han, *n.* *T.* an honor; honor
- wo'-yu-ska, *n.* ornamental work, such as cutting strips into skin, and winding them with quills.
- wo'-yu-su, *n.* of yusu; a making right, finishing. *T.*, yuećetu; waste kağa.
- wo'-yu-su-ta, *n.* of yusuta; a making firm.
- wo'-yu-śda-ye-hna, *n.* See śdayehna.
- wo'-yu-śi-će, *n.* of yuśića; that which makes bad.
- wo'-yu-śi-hti, *n.* that which makes feeble. *T.*, that which injures or makes bad.
- wo'-yu-śki-ške, *n.* of yuśkiška; that which causes difficulty.
- wo'-yu-śna, *n.* of yuśna; missing, letting fall; sacrificing.
- wo'-yu-śtan, *n.* of yuśtan; finishing, completion, perfection; putting one in another.
- wo'-yu-te, *n.* of yuťa; something to eat, food.
- wo'-yu-te-ya, *v. a.* to have or use as food—woyutewaya.
- wo'-yu-tkon-ze, *n.* of yutkonza; finishing, perfecting. *T.*, also making equal.
- wo'-yu-tpan, *n.* *T.*, woyukpan. See wiyutpan.
- wo'-yu-wa-šte, *n.* of yuwašte; that which makes good.
- wo'-zan-ni, *n.* of zani; health.

w o' - z e, *n.* of yuze; *taking out, lad-*
ing out of a kettle.

w o' - z e - p i, *part.* *laded out.*

w o' - z i, *n.* See zi.

w o' - z a, *v.* of yuza; *to mash; to stir,*
as mush, to make mush—wowaža
and wamduža.

w o' - z a - p i, *n.* *something mashed*
and stirred up; hasty-pudding, mush:
also a stew of any kind mixed;
čappa wožapi, kanta wožapi.

w o' - z a - z a, *v.* of yužaža; *to wash,*
do a washing—wamdužaža.

w o' - z a - z a - p i, *n.* *washing.*

w o' - z i - č e, *n.* of žića; *riches.*

w o' - z u, *v.* of ožu; *to sow, to plant—*
wowažu, woyažu, wounžupi.

w o' - z u, *n.* *a sower.*

w o' - z u - h a, *n.* *an empty bag, a sack,*
a case. See ožuha.

w o' - z u - h a - d a ŋ, *n.* *a small*
bag.

w o' - z u - h a - g l a - t a - t a, *v. a. T.*
to exhaust, use all up, as one's sup-
ply by giving to others: i. q. pea-
glatata—wozuhawaglatata.

w o' - z u - p i, *n.* *seed for planting (T.,*
iwóžu; wožupi su); sowing or plant-
ing; a field or garden (T., wožupi).

w o' - z u - p i - w i, *n.* *the planting*
moon, May.

w o' - z u - t i, *n.* *a farm-house; a farmer.*

w o' - z u - t o ŋ, *v.* of ožuton; *to fill up*
into bags or sacks—wožuwaton.

w o' - z u - t o ŋ - p i, *n.* *a bag or sack*
filled, a bag of corn.

w o' - z u - z u, *v.* of yužužu; *to take*
to pieces; to demolish; to unpack—
wowažužu and wamdužužu.

w o' - z u - z u - p i, *n.* *taking to pieces.*

w u h, *intj. T.* of surprise; *oh!*

w u h' - w u h - w u h, *intj.* Used by
the Dakota women in calling a dog.
T., wehwehweh.

Y.

y, *the twenty-seventh letter of the Dako-*
ta alphabet, with the common sound
of "y" in English.

y a, *a prefix.*

1. It is prefixed to a large class of verbs, and signifies that the action is done *with the mouth, by biting, talking, etc.*; as, ya-ksa, *to bite off.*

2. It is prefixed to adjectives, and sometimes nouns, making of them verbs signifying *to speak of as such or to make so with*

the mouth; as, wašte, good,
yawašte, to call good, to bless;
wićašta, man, yawićašta, to
speak of as a man. In these
cases the different persons
are formed as in ya, *to go.*

y a, *v. aux. causative; to cause, to*
make. This is suffixed to verbs,
adjectives, etc.; as, ečonyā, *to*
cause to do; samya, to make black;
waš'agya, to make strong. The
place of the pronoun is before the
"ya."

ya, *v. aux. suffix* to nouns; *to have for, regard as*; as, tiyopa-ya, *to have for a door*; isan-ya, *to have for or use as a knife*. It is also used in cases of relationship; as, ate-ya, *to have for father*—atewaya, ateun-yanpi: tanksiwaya, *she is my sister or I have her for sister*.

ya, *pron. in comp.* thou, you.

ya, *v. n.* to go, to start, to proceed—mda, da, unyanpi. T, mla, la—future, mni kta, ni kta, yin kta.

ya, *exclamation of scolding*, used by T., women.

ya or yaŋ, *an adverbial termination of adjectives and an adverbial or participial termination of verbs*; as, śića, *bad*, śićaya, *badly*; yuktan, *to bend*, yuktanyan, *bending*. T., also yakel.

ya-a'-do-s-do-za, *v. of adosdoza*; yaadosdoza se iyeya, *to say something that makes another feel uncomfortable, to injure one's feelings*. T., yačantiyap'a iyeya.

ya-a'-o-p-te-ća, *v. a. of aopteća*; *to speak of as being small, to underrate*—mdaaopteća.

ya-a'-o-p-ten, *cont. of yaopteća*; yaaopten iyeya.

ya-a'-o-p-ten-ya, *adv. in a depreciating manner*.

ya-a'-o-p-te-tu, *v. a. of aoptetu*; *to speak of as less, to underrate*—mdaaoptetu.

ya-a'-o-p-te-tu-ya, *adv. underrating*.

ya-a'-śda, *v. n. to graze*, as cattle. See aśda.

ya-a'-śda-ya, *v. a. to make bare*, as a falsehood; *to unfold, tell, explain*; *to make bare with the teeth*—mdaasdaya.

ya-a'-śka-dan, *v. a. of aśkadan*; *to speak of as near*—mdaasḱadan. T., yakiyela.

ya-a'-śka-śka-dan, *v. red. of yaaḱadan*.

ya-a'-śka-ya-ken, *adv. speaking of as near*.

ya-a'-śka-ye-dan, *v. a. to speak of as near*—mdaasḱayedan.

ya-ba'-ḡa, *v. a. to turn about with the mouth, to twist*; *to bite or vex*, as one dog does another; *to vex or annoy by begging*—mdabaḡa. T., yawazeća. See yabaza, pabaḡa, etc.

ya-ba'-ḡa-ka, *v. a. to annoy, to beg of*—mdabaḡaka.

ya-ba'-za, *v. a. to annoy*, as one dog does another by biting. See yabaḡa, yubaza, etc.

ya-ba'-ža, *v. a. to bite or gnaw*, as a horse does wood.

ya-bi'-li-he-ća, *v. a. T. to make active by talking to*. See minilheća.

ya-bo'-s-dan, *v. of bosdan*; *to set up with the mouth*: yabosdan yapa and yabosdan ehnaka, *to hold upright with the mouth*.

ya-bu', *v. a. of bu*; *to growl, to speak or sing with a hoarse voice*—mdabu. T., also *to make any loud but indistinct noise or a disagreeable noise*, as children with horns, etc.

ya-bu'-bu, *v. red. of yabu*; *to speak with a hoarse rough voice*—mdabubu.

- ya-bu'-ya, *adv.* hoarsely: yabuya
 ia, to speak with a hoarse voice.
 ya-éan'-éan, *v. a.* of éanéan; to
 make shake with the mouth.
 ya-éant-i-ya-p'a-i-ye-ya,
v. *T.* to say something to hurt
 another's feelings: *i. q.* yalos iyeya.
 See yaadosdoza.
 ya-éan'-ze-ka, *v. a.* *T.* to make
 angry by talking to.
 ya-éé'-ka, *v. a.* See yačekcéka.
 ya-éé'-ké-ka, *v. a.* to bite and
 make stagger—mdačekcéka.
 ya-éé'-ya, *v. a.* of ééya; to make
 cry by talking to or biting—mdaééya,
 mayaééya.
 ya-éi'-ka-dan, *v. a.* of éikadan;
 to count small; to make small with
 the mouth; to undervalue—mdaéi-
 kadan.
 ya-éi'-stin-na, *v. a.* of éistinna;
 to speak of as small—mdaéistinna.
T., yaéisíiyela.
 ya-éó', *v. a.* to judge, condemn, fine—
 mdaéó, daéó, unyaéópi. See yasú.
 ya-éó'-éó, *v. a.* to chew up fine—
 mdaéóó.
 ya-éó'-ka, *v. a.* to judge, to condemn
 (*T.*, same meaning); to make empty.
 ya-éó'-ka-ka, *v. a.* to empty by
 eating out the inside, as dogs do a
 dead animal.
 ya-éó'-na-la, *v. a.* *T.* to speak of
 as few.
 ya-éó'-pi, *n.* condemnation; *i. q.*
 woyaéó. *T.*, yasupí.
 ya-éó'-ya, *adv.* condemning. *T.*,
 yasuya.
 ya-éó'-ya-ken, *adv.* in the way
 of condemning. *T.*, yasuyakel.
 ya-éó'-za, *v. a.* to call warm, to
 make warm with the mouth—mda-
 éóza.
 ya-dem'-de-pa, *v. a.* to bite
 notches in—mdademdepa.
 ya-du'-za-han, *v. a.* to call swift—
 mdaduzahan; also 2d pers. sing. of
 duzahan.
 ya-e'-éah, *adv.* Same as yae-
 éayali. *T.*, yawíéakeya se.
 ya-e'-éa-ya-h, *adv.* deceptively;
 ironically: yaeéayali oyaka, to tell
 a thing not as it is, to make a state-
 ment of which the very reverse is
 true—yaeéayali omdaka.
 ya-e'-éé-dan, *v. a.* to speak of
 as right, to make right with the mouth—
 mdaééedan.
 ya-e'-één-ya, *adv.* yaeéénya
 oyaka, to tell a thing as it ought to
 be told.
 ya-e'-éé-tu, *v. a.* to consummate
 by speaking; to speak correctly—mda-
 ééetu.
 ya-e'-éé-tu-ya, *adv.* speaking
 correctly.
 ya-éa', *v. a.* to peel off with the
 teeth; to husk with the mouth—
 mdaéa.
 ya-éa'-éa, *v. red.* of yaéa; ya-
 éaéa iyeya.
 ya-éam', *cont.* of yaéapa; yaéam
 iyeya.
 ya-éan'-éa-ta, *v. a.* to make
 forked with the mouth, to prevari-
 cate—mdaéangata.

ya-ḡaŋ', *v. a.* to suck out or open—mdaḡaŋ.

ya-ḡa'-pa, *v. a.* to bite off, as the skin or bark from anything—mdaḡapa.

ya-ḡa'-ta, *v.* See yaḡangata.

ya-ḡe', *v. a.* to drink up, as water from a spring—mdaḡe: to gather with the mouth, as an ox does grass.

ya-ḡe'-ḡe, *v. a.* to gather with the mouth, as an ox does grass.

ya-ḡi'-ta, *v.* ho yaḡita, to make the voice hoarse by speaking. See hoḡita.

ya-ḡo', *v. a.* to make a mark with the teeth—mdaḡo.

ya-ḡom', *cont.* of yaḡopa; yaḡom yatkan, to sip, as water: yaḡom iéu.

ya-ḡo'-pa, *v. a.* to suck up, to make a noise with the mouth, as in eating soup, etc.—mdaḡopa.

ya-ḡu'-ka, *v. a.* to strain, as one's neck, by biting anything—mdaḡuka. See yuḡuka.

ya-ha', *v. n.* to prick or run into, as beards of rice or porcupine quills—mayaha, wiéayaha. *T*, yahan.

ya-ha'-ha, *n.* See yahahadan.

ya-ha'-ha-daŋ, *v. a.* to shake or move with the mouth; to move one in his purpose by talking to, to persuade—mdahahadan. See yuhahadan.

ya-ha'-ha-ye-daŋ, *v. a.* to move by talking to, to shake in one's purpose—mdahahayedan: éante yahahayedan.

ya-ha'-i-ye-ya, *v. a.* to throw down with the mouth, to turn aside with the mouth.

ya-hba', *v. a.* to shell with the mouth, to bite off—mdahba.

ya-hbe'-za, *v. a.* to bite and make rough—mdahbeza. See yuhbeza.

ya-hbu'-ya-i-ye-ya, *v.* to push into with the nose and make a noise, as into a barrel of corn.

ya-hda', *v. a.* to bite off, as a dog does the fat from entrails; to uncoil with the mouth.

ya-hda'-hda, *v. a.* to uncoil, as a dog does entrails, with the mouth.

ya-hda'-he-ya, *adv.* yahdaheya ia, to set in order; to lay open, explain.

ya-hda'-ka, *v. a.* to bite off and make toothed or notched, as a beaver does—mdahdaka.

ya-hda'-kin-y-aŋ, *v. a.* of hda-kinyan; to go across in one's speech, to contradict one's self, to tell what is false—mdakdakinyan.

ya-hda'-pi-se, *adv.* fluently, plainly: yahdapise oyaka.

ya-hdo'-ka, *v. a.* to put out of place by means of the teeth—mdahdoka. See yahidoka and yaśdoka.

ya-hin', *cont.* of yahinta; yahin iyeya, to eat all up.

ya-hin'-ta, *v. a.* to brush away with the mouth, to eat all up—mdahinta.

ya-hmi', *v. a.* to clear off, to bite off, as grass, etc.

ya-hmi'-éa, *v.* to catch by the hair in the mouth.

- ya-hmí'-hma, v. a. to roll with the mouth—mdahmihma.*
ya-hmí'-pi-se, adv. rounded off, as a bunch of grass or weeds whose tops have been bitten off.
ya-hmí'-yaŋ-yaŋ, v. a. to make round in the mouth, as bullets—mdahmiyanyan. See yamima.
ya-hna', v. a. to shake off, as fruit, with the mouth—mdahna.
ya-hna'-yaŋ, v. a. to miss with the mouth, as in attempting to catch in it; to miss with the mouth, tell a falsehood—mdahnayan: also 2d pers. sing. of hnayan.
ya-hnu'-ni, v. a. of hnuni; to cause to wander in mind by talking to, to confuse—mdahnuni.
ya-ho'-gil-ya, adv. T. hoarsely.
ya-ho'-gi-ta, v. n. T. to become hoarse from singing—blahogita. To become hoarse from speaking is iglá-hogita.
ya-ho'-ho, v. a. to shake or make loose with the mouth—mdahoho.
ya-ho'-ho-ya, adv. shaking with the mouth.
ya-ho'-mni, v. a. to turn one round by argument, to make one change his views, to convert—mdahomni, mayahomni.
ya-ho'-ta, v. to draw in with the breath, to inhale, as cold air, dust, etc.—mdahota: sni dahota, thou hast taken cold.
ya-ho'-ton, v. a. of hoton; to bite and make cry out—mdahoton.
ya-hu'-hus, cont. of yahuhuza: yahuhus iyeya. T., yahunhuns.
- ya-hu'-hu-za, v. a. to shake with the mouth; to shake one's resolution by talking to—mdahuhuza. T., yahunhunza.*
ya-hu'-te-dan, v. a. to bite off short, to wear off to a stump, as the teeth—mdahutedan.
ya-ha-ha, v. a. to tangle with the teeth—mdahalia.
ya-ha'-kpa, v. a. to bite and make rough—mdahakpa; i. q. yahatpa.
ya-ham', cont. of yahapa; yaham iyeya, to scare away, as game, by talking.
ya-haŋ'-hi-ya, adv. of hanhi; making slow by talking to.
ya-haŋ'-i-tə-ya, adv. making weary by talking to.
ya-ha'-pa, v. to frighten or scare up, as game, by talking—mdahapa. See kahapa.
ya-ha'-tpa, v. a. to make rough with the teeth—mdahatpa; i. q. yahakpa.
ya-hi-ba', v. a. to make sleepy by talking to—mdaliba.
ya-hí'í, v. a. to tear out a little piece with the teeth—mdahíí.
ya-hí'í'-hí'í, v. red. of yahíí.
ya-hi-da', v. a. to make rattle with the mouth—mdalida.
ya-hi-da'-gaŋ, v. a. to enlarge with the mouth.
ya-hi-da'-hi-da, v. red. of yahida.
ya-hi-dan', cont. of yahidata; yahidan ia, to speak as one does who is starving to death.

- ya-hda'-ta, *v.* to speak as one dying of hunger is said to speak—mdahdata. *T.*, akihan jin kta se hotanin sni.
- ya-hda'-ya, *v. a.* to bite or peel off the skin or rind of any thing with the teeth; to tell a lie—mdahdaya, dahdaya.
- ya-hde'-ca, *v. a.* to tear with the mouth, to bite to pieces—mdahdeca, unyahdecapa.
- ya-hde'-hde'-ca, *v. red.* of yahdeca.
- ya-hden', *cont.* of yahdeca: yahden iyeya.
- ya-hdog', *cont.* of yahdoka: yahdog iyeya.
- ya-hdo'-hdo'-ka, *v. red.* of yahdoka; to bite and tear, as dogs do—mdahdolidoka.
- ya-hdo'-ka, *v. a.* to bite a hole in, to bite open, to make an impression on with the teeth—mdahdoka, dahdoka, unyahdokapi. See yahdoka.
- ya-hem', *cont.* of yahepa; yahem iyeya, to drink up at once.
- ya-hem'-he-pa, *v. red.* of yahepa.
- ya-he'-pa, *v. a.* to drink up, as water, etc.—mdahepa, dahepa, unyahepapi.
- ya-he'-yan, *cont.* of yaheyata: yahayan iyeya.
- ya-he'-ya-ta, *v.* to put aside with the mouth or in speaking, to reject—mdaheyata, mayaheyata.
- ya-hi'-ca, *v. a.* to waken one up with the mouth or by talking—mdahica.
- ya-hin', *cont.* of yahica: yahiniyeya.
- ya-hi'-ya-ya, *v.* to be awkward with the mouth, as in speaking or making a bullet round in the mouth—mdahiyaya.
- ya-hle'-ca, *v. T. i. q.* yahleca.
- ya-hlo'-ka, *v. T. i. q.* yahlodoka.
- ya-hmin', *v. a.* to crook or turn aside with the mouth; to distort—mdahmin.
- ya-hmin'-ya, *adv.* turning aside with the mouth: yahminyan ehnaka.
- ya-hmun', *v.* to make a humming or rattling noise with the mouth: yahmun se yutapi.
- ya-hpa', *v. a.* to throw any thing down with the mouth—mdalipa.
- ya-hpa'-hpa, *v. red.* of yahpa.
- ya-hpan', *v. a.* to moisten or soak in the mouth—mdalipan.
- ya-hpan'-hpan, *v. red.* of yahpan; to make soft with the mouth, as a quill or takan—mdalipanlipan.
- ya-hpe'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to throw down with the mouth—yahpewaya.
- ya-hpu', *v. a.* to bite off, as any thing sticking on, bite off in small pieces, as gum—mdalipu.
- ya-hpu'-hpu, *v. red.* of yahpu.
- ya-hitag', *cont.* of yalitaka: yahitag iyeya.
- ya-hitag'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to bite anything—yahitagwakiya.
- ya-hitag'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to bite—yahitagwaya.
- ya-hitag'-ya, *adv.* biting.

ya-h'ta'-ka, *v. a.* to bite, to take hold of with the teeth—mdalitaka, dalitaka, unyahitakapi.

ya-h'u', *v. a.* to peel off, as the hull or rind, with the teeth—mdahu.

ya-h'u'-ga, *v. a.* to bite into; to crush with the teeth—mdahuga.

ya-h'u'-ga-pi, *n.* *T.* nuts, because cracked with the teeth, especially peanuts.

ya-huh', *cont.* of yahuga: yahuh iyeya.

ya-huh'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to crush or bite into—yahuhwakiya.

ya-hu'-hna-ga, *v. a.* of huhnaga; to speak evil of, to destroy one's character, as if burnt up—mdahuhnaga. *T.*, yaatakunišni.

ya-hu'-hu-ga, *v. red.* of yahuga.

ya-huh'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to crush with the teeth—yahuliwaya.

ya-huŋ'-huŋ-ta, *v. red.* of yahunta.

ya-huŋ'-ta, *v. a.* to draw through the mouth and make pliable, as sinew for sewing and bark for tying—mdahunta.

ya-i'-de, *v. a.* of ide; to make blaze by blowing with the mouth—mdaide.

ya-i'-ha, *v.* of iha; to make laugh by talking to—mdaiha.

ya-i-mni-za, *v. a.* *T.* to speak of as if (it) were a rock.

ya-i'-na-hni, *v. a.* of inahni; to make hasten by speaking to—mdai-nahni.

ya-i'-na-hni-ya, *adv.* hastening by speaking to.

ya-i'-nin, *cont.* of yainina; yainin ehpeya, yainin iyeya, and yainin ya, to put to silence by argument. *T.*, yainil.

ya-i'-ni-na, *v. a.* of inina; to put to silence by speaking to—mdainina. *T.*, yainila.

ya-i'-šte-ća, *v. a.* of išteća; to make ashamed by speaking to—mdai-šteća.

ya-i'-stel-ya, *v. a.* *T.* Same.

ya-i'-šten-ya, *adv.* making ashamed by speaking to.

ya-i'-to-kaŋ, *v. a.* *T.* *i. q.* ya-iyoka.

ya-i'-tpi-ska-e-hpe-ya, *v.* (itpi, ska, and ehpeya) to make turn over on the back, as a dog, by speaking to or biting.

ya-i'-yog, *cont.* of yaiyoka; yai-yog iyeya, to put aside with the mouth, reject.

ya-i'-yo-ka, *v. a.* of iyoka; to put aside, reject—mdaiyoka.

ya-i'-yo-wa, *v. a.* of iyowa; to make yawn by speaking—mdaiyowa. *T.*, yaiyoya.

ya-i'-yo-was, *cont.* of yaiyowaza; yaiyowas iyeya.

ya-i'-yo-waś, *cont.* of yaiyowaza: yaiyowaś ie šni, he does not speak to the point.

ya-i'-yo-wa-za, *v. a.* to make echo by speaking—mdaiyowaza.

ya-i'-yo-wa-za, *n.* an echo.

ya-i'-yo-wa-za, *v. a.* of iyo-waza; to speak of as near, to speak to the point. See yaiyowazašni

- ya-i'-yo-wa-za-sni, *v. a.* not to speak to the point—mdaiyowa-za-sni.
- ya-i'-yo-yag, *cont.* of yaiyoyaka; yaiyoyag iyeya.
- ya-i'-yo-ya-ka, *v. a.* of iyo-yaka; to make sad by speaking to.
- ya-ka', *v. a.* to split with the mouth, as the feather end of a quill—mdaka.
- ya-ka'-ka, *v. a.* to champ, as a horse his bit.
- ya-ka'-kiś-ya, *adv.* making suffer by scolding: yakakiśya ia.
- ya-ka'-ki-za, *v. a.* of kaki-za; to make suffer by scolding or biting—mdakakiza.
- ya-kam', *cont.* of yakapa; yakam iyeya. *T.*, yakab.
- ya-kan'-ye-la, *v. T.* to speak of as near: *i. q.* yakiyela. See ya-askadan.
- ya-ka'-pa, *v. a.* to catch in the mouth anything that is tossed—mdakapa.
- ya-ka'-tin, *v. a.* to straighten or bend out straight with the mouth—mdakatin.
- ya-ka'-wa, *v. a.* to open or push back anything with the mouth—mdakawa.
- ya-kéa', *v. a.* to untie with the mouth, disentangle—mdakéa, unyakéapi.
- ya-kel, *adv.* termination very common in *T.*
- ya-ki'-ki-ta, *v. a.* to make limber or pliable by biting, as in making moccasins—mdakikita. *T.*, yapanpan.
- ya-kins', *cont.* of yakinza; yakins iyeya.
- ya-kins'-kin-za, *v. red.* of yakinza.
- ya-kin'-za, *v. a.* to make a grating or creaking noise with the teeth, to gnash—mdakinza.
- ya-ki'-pe-han, *v. a.* of pehan; to double or fold up with the mouth, so as to make the ends meet—mdakipehan.
- ya-ki'-pu-ski-éa, *v. a.* to press close together with the mouth—mdakipuskiéa.
- ya-ki'-pu-skin-ya, *adv.* putting close together.
- ya-ki'-ye-la, *v. T. i. q.* yakan-yela.
- ya-ki'-ye-la-kel, *adv. T.* of the foregoing verb.
- ya-kog', *cont.* of yakoka; yakog iyeya.
- ya-ko'-ka, *v. a.* to rattle with the teeth, chatter, gnash—mdakoka.
- ya-ko'-ke-dan; *v. a.* of kokedan; to make active by talking to—mdakokedan. *T.*, yabiliheéa.
- ya-ko'-ki-pa, *v. a.* of kokipa; to make afraid by talking to—mdakokipa.
- ya-ko'-kog, *cont.* of yakokoka.
- ya-ko'-kog-ya, *v. a.* to cause to make a chattering with the teeth—yakokogwaya.
- ya-ko'-kog-ya, *adv.* chattering.
- ya-ko'-ko-ka, *v. a. red.* of yakoka; to rattle the teeth, chatter, gnash—mdakokoka.

- ya-kon'-pi, *v. pl* they are—unyakonpi, dakanonpi. Perhaps the singular may be yanika. *T.*, unpi.
 ya-kon'-pi-s'a, *n.* inhabitants. *T.*, unpi's'a.
 ya-k'o'-pe-hda, *v. a.* of kopehda; to make one afraid by talking to—mdakopehda.
 ya-k'o'-ya-han-na, *v. a.* of koyahan-na; to make hasten by talking to—mdakoyahan-na.
 ya-kpa', *v. a.* to bite out, bite through—mdakpa: ista yakpa, to bite out the eye, make blind. See yatpa.
 ya-kpa'-kpa, *v. red.* of yakpa.
 ya-kpan', *v. a.* to chew fine, masticate—mdakpan, dakpan, unyakpanpi: *i. q.* yatpan.
 ya-kpan'-kpan, *v. red.* of yakpan.
 ya-kpan'-yan, *adv.* chewing fine.
 ya-kpi', *v. a.* to crack with the teeth, as lice, etc.—mdakpi: *i. q.* yatpi.
 ya-kpi'-kpi, *v. red.* of yakpi.
 ya-kpu'-kpa, *v. a.* to bite in small pieces, to crumble up with the teeth—mdakpukpa: *i. q.* yatputpa.
 ya-ksa', *v. a.* to bite off, as a stick—mdaksa, daksa, unyaksapi.
 ya-ksa'-ksa, *v. red.* of yaksa; to bite off often—mdaksaksa.
 ya-ksa'-pa, *v. a.* to make wise by talking to—mdaksapa: also 2d pers. sing. of ksapa.
 ya-ksa'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to bite off—yaksawaya.
 ya-ksa'-ya, *adv.* biting off.
 ya-ksa', *v. a.* to bend up with the mouth—mdaksa.
 ya-ksa'-dan, *v. a.* Same as yaksa.
 ya-ksa'-ksa, *v. red.* of yaksa.
 ya-ksan', *v. a.* to bend with the mouth—mdaksan.
 ya-ksan'-ksan, *v. red.* of yaksan; to bend or curl up.
 ya-kši'-kši-za, *v. red.* of yaksīza.
 ya-kšiś', *cont.* of yaksīza; yaksīś iyeya.
 ya-kši'-za, *v. a.* to double up with the teeth
 ya-ktan', *v. a.* to bend with the mouth—mdaktan. See yaoktan.
 ya-ktan'-ktan, *v. red.* of yaktan; to bend in several places with the mouth.
 ya-ktan'-yan, *v. a.* to cause to bend with the mouth—yaktanwaya.
 ya-ktan'-yan, *adv.* bending with the mouth.
 ya-ku'-ka, *v. a.* to destroy with the teeth, bite to pieces—mdakuka.
 ya-kun'-tkun-ta, *v. a.* to bite notches in—mdakuntkun-ta.
 ya-ke'-ga, *v. a.* to make a grating noise with the teeth, to gnaw—mdakega. See yaqoga.
 ya-keh', *cont.* of yaqega; yaqeh iyeya.
 ya-keh'-ke-ga, *v. red.* of yaqega.
 ya-kes', *cont.* of yaqeza; yaqes iyeya.
 ya-kes'-ke-za, *v. red.* of yaqeza.
 ya-ke'-za, *v. a.* to make smooth with the teeth—mdakeza

- ya-ko'-ğa, *v. a.* to bite or gnaw off, as something hard—mdakoğa.
 ya-ko h', *cont.* of yakoğa; yakoh iyeya.
 ya-ko h'-ko-ğa, *v. red.* of yakoğa.
 ya-ko s', *cont.* of yakoza; yakos iyeya.
 ya-ko s'-ko-za, *v. red.* of yakoza.
 ya-ko'-za, *v. a.* to make smooth with the mouth; to eat all off smooth, as grass—mdakoza. See yaķeza.
 ya-lo s'-ye-ya, *v. T. i. q.* ya-adosoza se iyeya.
 ya-ma', *v. a.* to gnaw—mdama.
 ya-ma'-hen-i-ye-ya, *v. a.* to push into with the mouth. See mahen.
 ya-mdas', *cont.* of yamdaza; yamdas iyeya. *T.*, yablas.
 ya-mda'-ska, *v. a.* of mdaska; to flatten with the mouth—mdamdaska. *T.*, yablaska.
 ya-mda'-ya, *v. a.* of mdaya; to make level with the teeth—mdamdaya. *T.*, yablaya.
 ya-mda'-za, *v. a.* of mdaza; to tear open with the teeth—mdamdaza. *T.*, yablaza.
 ya-mde'-ća, *v. a.* to break or crush with the teeth—mdamdeća. *T.*, yableća.
 ya-mde'-mde-ća, *v. red.* of yamdeća.
 ya-mde'-mde-za, *v. red.* of yamdeza.
 ya-mden', *cont.* of yamdeća; yamden iyeya.
 ya-mdes'-ya, *adv.* cheeringly: yamdesya ia, to speak cheeringly.
- ya-mde'-za, *v. a.* of mdeza; to make sober by talking to; to enlighten, cheer—mdamdeza. *T.*, yableza.
 ya-mdu', *v. a.* to make fine by chewing—mdamdu.
 ya-mdu'-mdu, *v. red.* of yamdu.
 ya-mi'-ma, *v. a.* to make round, as a wheel, with the mouth—mdamima. See yahmiyanyan.
 ya-mna', *v. a.* to acquire by talking, or in any way with the mouth, to gain—mdamna. See kamna.
 ya-mna'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to gain by talking—yamnawakiya.
 ya-mna'-yan, *v. a.* to cause to gain with the mouth—yamnawaya.
 ya'-mni, *num. adj.* three.
 ya-mni', *v.* 2d pers. sing. of mni.
 ya-mni', *v. a.* to turn or change the course or plan of one by speaking to or with: mdamni.
 ya-mni'-ğa, *v. a.* to make shrink by biting—mdamniga.
 ya'-mni-ki-ya, *adv.* in three different ways. See topakiya.
 ya'-mni-mni, *adv.* by threes, three each. See tomtom.
 ya'-mni-na, *adv.* only three. *T.*, yamnila. See tomnana.
 ya-mni'-za-ka, *v. a.* to speak of any thing as if it were a rock—mdamniżaka. *T.*, yaimniża.
 ya-mnu'-mnu-ğa, *v. a.* to crunch, crush, grind, champ, or make a noise with the teeth, as in eating; to gnaw, as a dog a bone, etc.—mdamnu-mnuğa.

ya-mnu'-mnu-ġa-pi, *n.* the hackberry tree; so called because animals crunch its berries; the *Celtis crassifolia*. *Th.*, also black pepper. *T.*, also pepper.

yan, *cont.* of yata; as, éazeyata, éazeyan, in the name of. *T.*, yal.

ya-na'-ke-ya, *v. a.* to turn aside with the mouth; to give a one-sided account of any thing—mdanakeya. See kanakeya, nakeya, etc.

ya-na'-ziŋ, *v. a.* of naziŋ; to cause to stand by speaking—mdanaziŋ.

ya-nmí'-nma, *v. a.* to roll with the mouth—mdanminma: *i. q.* yahlmihma. *T.*, yagmigma.

yan, an adverbial or participial termination.

yan, or ya, *v.* a causative suffix to verbs.

yan-ka', *v. n.* to be, exist, having reference to place—manká, nanjá, unyánkapi. Perhaps also yakonpi, unyakonpi, etc., belong to this word.

yan'-ka, *v. a.* to weave, as snow-shoes, or as in basket-making—mnánka, nánka, unyánkapi. *T.*, kazon.

ya-o'-éi-kpa-ni, *v.* See yaoéitpani.

ya-o'-éi-pte-éa, *v. a.* to count less, make less, under-estimate—mdaoéipteéa. See yaaopteéa.

ya-o'-éi-pten, *cont.* of yaoéipte-éa.

ya-o'-éi-pten-ya, *adv.* speaking of as less or unequal.

ya-o'-éi-pte-tu, *v. a.* to count less—mdaoéiptetu. See oéiptetu and yaaoptetu.

ya-o'-éi-pte-tu-ya, *adv.* speaking of as less.

ya-o'-éi-pte-tu-ya-ken, *adv.* speaking of as unequal.

ya-o'-éi-tpa-ni, *v. a.* of oéitpani; to make unequal with the mouth—mdaoéitpani, daoéitpani. *T.*, yaoéikpani.

ya-o'-hda-pśiŋ, *v.* yaohdapśiŋ elipeya, to turn over with the mouth.

ya-o'-hda-pśiŋ-yan, *adv.* of ohdapśiŋyan; turning over with the mouth: yaohdapśiŋyan iyeya.

ya-o'-hmuŋ, *adv.* of ohmuŋ; yaohmuŋ se ia, to talk with the mouth full. *T.*, yaogmus.

ya-o'-hāŋ-ko, *v. a.* of ohāŋko; to hasten one by speaking to—mdao-hāŋko.

ya-o'-hlo-ka, *v. a.* *T.* to bite a hole in. See yahdoka.

ya-o'-hmiŋ, *v.* yaohmiŋ iyeya, to say anything sideways, to speak so as to hit one obliquely; to hint, insinuate. See ohmiyan.

ya-o'-hpa, *v. a.* to bite into—mdaohpa.

ya-o'-ki-ni-hāŋ, *v. a.* of okini-hāŋ; to honor with the mouth, to praise—mdaokinihan.

ya-o'-ksa, *v.* to bite through—mdaoksa, daoksa.

ya-o'-ksa-ksa, *v. red.* of yaoksa.

ya-o'-ktan, *v. a.* to bend in with the mouth. See yaktan.

- ya-o'-ktaŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* bending with the mouth.
- ya-o'-ŋi-haŋ, *v. a.* to praise, honor—mdaonihaj. See nihaj, inihaj, okinihaj, etc.
- ya-o'-ni-haŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* praising.
- ya-o'-po, *v. a.* to compress by biting—mdatopo.
- ya-o'-pon, *v. T.* to bite off and blow away, as flowers; to spread, as news, by telling it—blaopon.
- ya-o'-ta, *v. a.* of ota; to speak of as many, to multiply—mdaota, daota, unyaotapi.
- ya-o'-taŋ-in, *v. a.* of otaŋin; to make manifest, proclaim—mdaotaŋ-in, unyaotaŋinpi.
- ya-o'-taŋ-in-yaŋ, *adv.* declaring.
- ya-o'-tiŋs, *cont.* of yaotiŋza; yaotiŋs iyeya.
- ya-o'-tiŋ-za, *v. a.* of otiŋza; to press in tight with the mouth—mdaotiŋza.
- ya-pa', *v. a.* to take in the mouth, as a pipe in smoking; to hold in the mouth, as a dog does a bone; to bite—mdapa.
- ya-pa'-ko, *v.* of pako; to bend or twist with the mouth.
- ya-paŋ'-paŋ-na, *v. a.* of paŋpanna; to make soft with the mouth—mdapaŋpanna.
- ya-pe'e'-e'-la, *v. a. T.* to shorten with the mouth; to speak of as short: *i. q.* yapte'edan.
- ya-pe', *v. a.* of pe; to bite sharp: yape ŋni, to make dull, as the teeth, by biting—mdapeŋni.
- ya-pe'-haŋ, *v. a.* of pehaŋ; to fold up with the teeth—mdapehaŋ.
- ya-pe'-mni, *v. a.* of pemni; to twist, turn, or make crooked with the mouth—mdapemni, dapemni.
- ya-pe'-mni-yaŋ, *adv.* twisting with the teeth.
- ya-pe'-sto, *v. a.* to make sharp-pointed with the teeth—mdapesto.
- ya-pi', *v. a.* of pi; to declare good—mdapi, dapi. *T.*, yawaŋte.
- ya'-pi, *v. pl.* of ya; they go.
- ya-piŋ'-za, *v. a.* of piŋza; to make squeak with the mouth—mdapiŋza.
- ya-piŋ'-za, *v. a.* of piŋza; to pull out long hairs from a skin with the teeth—mdapiŋza.
- ya-pom', *cont.* of yapopa; yapom iyeya. *T.*, yapob.
- ya-pon', *cont.* of yapota; yapon iyeya. *T.*, yapol.
- ya-po'-pa, *v. a.* of popa; to make pop, as in blowing a leaf—mdapopa.
- ya-po'-ta, *v. a.* of pota; to tear in pieces with the mouth—mdapota, dapota, uyyapotapi.
- ya-pot'-po-ta or ya-pon'-po-ta, *v. red.* of yapota.
- ya-po'-wa-ya, *v. a.* of powaya; to blow up or make rough, as nap or fur—mdapowaya.
- ya-psag', *cont.* of yapsaka; yapsag iyeya.
- ya-psag'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to bite off—yapsagwaya.
- ya-psag'-ya, *adv.* biting off, as cords.

ya-psa'-ka, *v. a.* of psaka; *to bite off*, as a cord or string—mdapsaka, unyapsakapi.

ya-psa'-psa-ka, *v. red.* of ya-psaka.

ya-psi'-éa, *v. a.* of psića; *to cause to skip or jump by biting*—mdapsića.

ya-psin', *cont.* of yapsića; yapsin iyeya. *T.* yapsil.

ya-pson', *v. a.* *to turn over and spill with the mouth*—mdapson.

ya-pson'-pson, *v. red.* of yapsion.

ya-psun', *v. a.* Same as yapson.

ya-pśa', *v. n.* *T. i. q.* psamayapśa, *I sneeze.* Adage: "Some one is speaking his name," said of him who sneezes; especially if two friends or lovers are separated, and one sneezes, it means that his name is then mentioned by the other, and in recognition of it (and remembering their past happiness when together), after sneezing he says, "Hañ, hañ," with a long-drawn sigh.—W. J. C.

ya-pśun', *v. a.* *to cast or shed*, as teeth; *to pull out by the roots with the mouth*—mdapśun.

ya-ptā', *v. a.* *to bite off around*—mdapta, dapta.

ya-ptan'-yañ, *v. a.* of ptanyan; *to turn over with the mouth*—mdaptanyan.

ya-ptē'-će-dañ, *v. a.* of ptećedañ; *to bite off short, to shorten with the mouth*—mdaptećedañ. *T.* yapćećela.

ya-ptu'-ptu-ža, *v. red.* of ya-ptuža.

ya-ptuś', *cont.* of yaptuža; yaptuś iyeya.

ya-ptuś'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to crack with the mouth*—yaptuśwaya.

ya-ptu'-ža, *v. a.* of ptuža; *to crack or split with the mouth*—mdaptuža.

ya-po', *v.* of po; *to make steam with the mouth*, as in breathing in cold air—mdapo.

ya-s'a', *v. a.* of s'a; *to make a ringing or roaring noise in speaking*—mdas'a; noġe omayas'a.

ya-sañ', *v. a.* *to whiten with the mouth*—mdasañ.

ya-sañ'-ka, *v.* See yasañ.

ya-sba', *v. a.* *to pick in pieces with the teeth*—mdasba.

ya-sba'-sba, *v. red.* of yasba.

ya-sbu', *v.* yasbu se yuta, *to eat in little pieces or strings.*

ya-sda', *v. a.* *to grease with the mouth*, as a dog does anything.

ya-sde'-ća, *v. a.* *to split with the teeth*—mdasdeća.

ya-sden', *cont.* of yasdeća; yassen iyeya. *T.* yasel.

ya-sde'-sde-ća, *v. red.* of yasdeća.

ya-sdi', *v. a.* *to bite and press out*, as grease from a bag—mdasdi.

ya-sdi'-tka, *v. a.* of sditka; *to make knobbed or tapering with the teeth*—mdasditka.

ya-sdo'-hañ, *v. a.* of sdohañ; *to drag along with the mouth*—mdasdo-hañ, dasdohañ.

- ya-sdo'-han-han, *v. red.* of yasdohan.
- ya-sdun', *cont.* of yasduta: yasdun iyeya; yasdun iċu, *to pull out with the teeth* *T.*, yaslul.
- ya-sdu'-ta, *v. a.* *to pull out with the mouth.*
- ya-ska', *v. a.* *to make clean, to suck off*, as the women put "pahin" into their mouths to prepare them for working—mdaska.
- ya-ska'-pa, *v. a.* *to make a sucking noise with the mouth, to press the mouth on and suddenly withdraw it—mdaskapa.* *T.*, *to make a noise, as in kissing.*
- ya-skem', *cont.* of yaskepa; yaskem iyeya. *T.*, yaskeb.
- ya-ske'-pa, *v. a.* of skepa; *to drink up—mdaskepa, daskepa.*
- ya-ski'-ċa, *v. a.* *to press with the mouth, to suck or lick, as bones—mdaskiċa.*
- ya-skin', *cont.* of yaskiċa; yaskin iyeya. *T.*, yaskil.
- ya-ski'-ski-ta, *v. a.* *to bite and make soft, as a hard string—mdaskiskita.*
- ya-sku', *v. a.* *to bite off or peel off with the teeth, as the skin from an apple or corn from the cob—mdasku.*
- ya-sku'-sku, *v. red.* of yasku.
- ya-smag', *cont.* of yasmaka; yasmag iyeya.
- ya-smag'-sma-ka, *v. red.* of yasmaka.
- ya-sma'-ka, *v. a.* of smaka; *to make a hollow place with the teeth, indent—mdasmaka.*
- ya-smiŋ', *v. a.* *to bite off, as meat from a bone; to make bare with the mouth—mdasmiŋ.*
- ya-smiŋ'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to make bare with the teeth—yasmiŋ-wakiya.*
- ya-smiŋ'-smiŋ, *v. red.* of yasmiŋ.
- ya-smiŋ'-yan, *v. a.* *to cause to make bare with the teeth—yasmiŋwaya.*
- ya-smiŋ'-yan-yan, *v. a.* *to make bare with the mouth; to eat off close and smooth.*
- ya-sna', *v. a.* *to cause to ring with the mouth; to ravel with the teeth—mdasna.*
- ya-sni', *v. a.* of sni; *to blow, cool by blowing—mdasni.*
- ya-son', *cont.* of yasota; yason iyeya. *T.*, yasol.
- ya-son'-ya, *adv.* *eating up.*
- ya-so'-ta, *v. a.* of sota, *to expend; to use up words, finish speaking; to use up with the mouth, eat all up—mdasota, dasota, unyasotapi.*
- ya-spa'-ya, *v. a.* of spaya; *to wet with the mouth—mdaspaya.*
- ya-staŋ'-ka, *v. a.* *to moisten with the mouth—mdastaŋka.*
- ya-staŋ'-ka-śni, *v. n.* *to lie, tell a lie—mdastaŋkaśni* *T.*, owe-wakaŋkaŋ.
- ya-sto', *v. a.* *to lick smooth, as hair* mdasto.
- ya-sto'-sto, *v. red.* of yasto.
- ya-su', *v. a.* *to make right by speaking, to judge; to decree.* *T.*, *to judge; condemn; pronounce sentence on: i. q. yaċo.*

ya-suk'-su-ta, *v. red.* of ya-suta.

ya-su'-ta, *v. a.* of suta; *to make firm with the mouth, to establish—mdasuta, dasuta.*

ya-su'-ya, *adv.* *rightly*: yasuya oyaka, *to tell rightly. T., judging; condemning.*

ya-s-y a'-zaŋ, *v. red.* of yazan; *to be lame or sick all over, as from hard labor—mayasyazan.*

ya-s'a'-ka, *v. a.* *to make no impression with the mouth; i. q.* yahdoka śni—mdaś'aka: ia yaś'aka. See kaś'aka, yuś'aka, etc.

ya-sa-m', *cont.* of yaśapa; yaśam iyeya. *T., yaśab.*

ya-sa'-pa, *v. a.* of śapa; *to soil with the mouth—mdaśapa.*

ya-sda', *v. a.* *to bite or graze off, make bare—mdaśda*

ya-sda'-śda, *v. red.* of yaśda.

ya-sda'-ya, *adv.* *grazing off.*

ya-sda'-ye-hna. See yaasdayehna.

ya-sdog', *cont.* of yaśdoka; yaśdog iyeya.

ya-sdog'-ya, *adv.* *pulling out with the teeth.*

ya-sdo'-i-a, *v.* *to speak with much saliva in the mouth. T., to make a whistling or hissing sound with the teeth in talking—yaśdoiwaa.*

ya-sdo'-ka, *v. a.* *to pull out with the teeth, as a cork; to bite out, as an eye—mdaśdoka. See yahdoka.*

ya-sdu'n', *cont.* of yaśduta; yaśdun iyeya. *T., yaślul.*

ya-sdu'-śdu-ta, *v. a.* *to make slippery with the mouth—mdaśdu-śduta.*

ya-sdu'-ta, *v. a.* *to let slip from the mouth; to have the teeth slip off from any thing—mdaśduta.*

ya-si'-ća, *v. a.* of śića; *to make bad with the mouth; to speak evil of, curse—mdaśića, mayasīća. See yaśi-litiŋ.*

ya-si'-hda, *v. a.* *to insult by talking to—mdaśihda.*

ya-si'-hitiŋ, *v. a.* *to make feeble by biting, etc.—mdaśilitiŋ. T., to make bad with the mouth: i. q.* yaśi-ća.

ya-sim', *cont.* of yaśipa; yaśim iyeya. *T., yaśib.*

ya-sim'-śi-pa, *v. red.* of yaśipa.

ya-sin'-sin, *v.* Said of copulating—mdaśinśin. See yuśinśin.

ya-si'-pa, *v. a.* *to bite off close, as an animal the branches or twigs of a tree—mdaśipa.*

ya-ska', *v. a.* *to untie with the mouth—mdaśka.*

ya-skaŋ'-skaŋ, *v. a.* *to make move about by talking to—mdaśkaŋ-skaŋ.*

ya-ski'-ća, *v. a.* *to press with the teeth or mouth—mdaśkića: ćandi yaśkića, to chew tobacco. Perhaps yaskića ma sometimes be so used.*

ya-skin', *cont.* of yaśkića; ćandi yaśkin uy. *T., yaśkil.*

ya-ski'-pa, *v. T.* *to bite and make full up.*

- ya-śki'-śka, *v. a.* to make rough with the mouth; to disarrange by talking to, raise objections; to make difficult—mdaškiśka.
- ya-śko'-kpa, *v. a.* to bite out and make concave—mdaśkokpa.
- ya-śkom', *cont.* of yaškopa; ya-śkom iyeya. *T.*, yaškob.
- ya-śko'-pa, *v. a.* to make crooked or twisting with the mouth—mdaško-pa.
- ya-śko'-sko-pa, *v. red.* of ya-škopa.
- ya-śko'-tpa, *v. a.* to hollow out with the mouth—mdaśkotpa *T.*, yaškokpa.
- ya-śna', *v. a.* to miss or let slip, as in taking any thing into the mouth; to blunder in speaking or reading—mdaśna, unyaśnapi. See yaś'aka, yuśna, yahnayan, etc.
- ya-śna'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to miss with the mouth—yaśnawakiya.
- ya-śna'-śna, *v. red.* of yaśna; to stammer.
- ya-śna'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to miss with the mouth, to make stammer—yaśnawaya.
- ya-śna'-yaŋ, *adv.* mistaking, blundering with the mouth.
- ya-śniś', *cont.* of yaśniža; yaśniś iyeya.
- ya-śni'-śni-ža, *v. red.* of yaśniža.
- ya-śni'-ža, *v. a.* to make wither by biting—mdaśniža.
- ya-śpa', *v. a.* to bite off a piece—mdaśpa, daśpa, unyaśpapi.
- ya-śpa'-pi, *part.* bitten off: said of the moon when it has commenced waning.
- ya-śpa'-śpa, *v. red.* of yaśpa.
- ya-śpe'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to bite off a piece—yaśpewakiya.
- ya-śpe'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to bite a piece off—yaśpewayaya.
- ya-śpi', *v. a.* to pick off, as birds do berries.
- ya-śpu', *v. a.* to bite off any thing stuck on—mdaśpu. See yalipu.
- ya-śpu'-śpu, *v. red.* of yaśpu; to bite in pieces, as ice or gum—mda-śpuśpu.
- ya-śpu'-ya, *v.* to bite, as lice do, make itch; hence, to itch—mdaśpu-ya.
- ya-śtaŋ', *v. a.* to finish speaking or eating—mdaśtaŋ, daśtaŋ, unyaśtaŋ-pi. See kaśtaŋ and yuśtaŋ.
- ya-śuś', *cont.* of yaśuža; yaśuś iyeya.
- ya-śu'-śu-ža, *v. red.* of yaśuža.
- ya-śu'-ža, *v. a.* to crush, as a dog does bones, to bite or mash up—mdaśuža. See yahuža.
- ya'-ta, *prep. in comp.* at, by, to; as in čauyata.
- ya'-ta, *v.* 2d pers. sing. of yuta.
- ya'-ta, *v.* to speak, utter, as in ča-žeyata and wičašta-yatapi.
- ya-ta', *v. a.* to chew; to try by the taste—mdata.
- ya-ta'-kin, *v. a.* to make leaning with the mouth, as a dog in trying to pull down a stick.
- ya-ta'-kin-yaŋ, *adv.* making leaning with the mouth.

ya-ta'-ku, *v. a.* of taku; *to make something of in relating, make up a story about*—mdataku

ya-ta'-ku-ka, *v. a.* *to make something of nothing in narration, over-estimate*—mdatakuka.

ya-ta'-ku-ni-śni, *v. a.* *to eat up, destroy with the mouth; to speak contemptuously of*—mdatakuniśni.

ya-ta'-ku-ni-śni-yaŋ, *adv.* *destroying with the mouth.*

ya-ta'-ku-śni, *v. a.* *to speak of as being of no value, depreciate*—mdatakuśni. See yataku.

ya-ta'-ku-ya, *adv.* *speaking of as if it were something: yatakuya omdaka.*

ya-taŋ', *v. a.* *to speak well of, praise*—mdataŋ.

ya-t'aŋ', *v. a.* *to touch with the mouth, to pull, as in sucking*—mda-t'aŋ, unyat'aŋpi. *T., to pull with the mouth, as in smoking*—yat'aŋ yo, *draw or pull the smoke.*

ya-taŋ'-iŋ, *v. a.* of taŋiŋ; *to declare anything, make manifest*—mdataŋiŋ.

ya-taŋ'-iŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* *manifestly.*

ya-taŋ'-ka, *v. a.* *to speak of as large*—mdataŋka.

ya-taŋ'-ni, *v. a.* *to wear out or make old with the mouth*—mdataŋni.

ya-taŋ'-yaŋ, *adv.* *praising.*

ya-te'-haŋ, *v. a.* of tehaŋ; *to speak long, to be long finishing; to speak of as long or as far in the future*—mda-tehaŋ. See yutehaŋ.

ya-te'-haŋ-haŋ, *v. red.* of yatehaŋ.

ya-te'-li-ka, *v. a.* of tehika; *to make difficult with the mouth, speak of as difficult*—mdatehika.

ya-tem', *cont.* of yatepa; yatem iyeya. *T., yateb.*

ya-te'-pa, *v. a.* *to bite off short, wear off, as the teeth*—mdatepa, unyatepapi.

ya-ti'-éa, *v. a.* *to scrape away with the mouth, as snow.*

ya-tin', *cont.* of yaticá; yatin iyeya. *T., yatil.*

ya-ti'-taŋ, *v. a.* *to pull with the mouth or teeth*—mdatitaŋ.

ya-ti'-taŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* *pulling with the teeth.*

ya-ti'-taŋ-yaŋ, *v. a.* *to cause to pull with the teeth*—yatitaŋwaya.

ya-tkaŋ', *v. a.* *to drink*—mdatkan, datkaŋ.

ya-tkaŋ'-yaŋ, *adv.* *drinking.*

ya-tka'-pa, *v. a.* *to eat, as something that is viscid or sticks in the mouth*—mdatkapa. See yaskapa.

ya-tke'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to drink*—yatkewakiya, yatkemakiya.

ya-tku'-ga, *v. a.* *to bite or pull and break with the mouth*—mdatkuğa.

ya-tkuns', *cont.* of yatkunza; yatkuns iyeya.

ya-tkun'-tkun-ta, *v.* See yakunkunta.

ya-tkun'-za, *v. a.* *to bite off even*—mdatkunza.

ya-tku'-tku-ga, *v. red.* of yatkuga.

ya-to-g'-ye, *adv.* yatogyeyak, *to relate a thing differently.*

- ya-to'-kan, *v. a.* to put in another place with the mouth, speak of as being in another place—mdatokan.
- ya-to'-ke-éa, *v. a.* of tokeéa; to alter with the mouth, to speak of as different—mdatokeéa.
- ya-to'-na-na, *v. a.* of tonana; to speak of as few—mdatonana. *T.*, yaónala.
- ya-to'-to, *v. a.* to eat up, as a horse does grass: yatoto elipeya. *T.*, oyátoto.
- ya-tpa', *v. a.* to bite through: noíge yatpa, to make deaf by talking to—mdatpa. *i. q.* yakpa.
- ya-tpaŋ', *v. a.* to chew fine, masticate—mdatpaŋ. *i. q.* yakpaŋ.
- ya-tpaŋ'-tpaŋ, *v. red.* of yatpaŋ.
- ya-tpi', *v. a.* to crack with the teeth, as lice or nuts—mdatpi. *i. q.* yakpi.
- ya-tpi'-tpi, *v. red.* of yatpi.
- ya-tpu'-tpa, *v. a.* to bite in pieces, to crumble up with the teeth—mdatputpa. See yakpukpa.
- ya-tu'-ka, *v. a.* to nibble off, spoil, as mice do furs.
- ya-tu'-tka, *v. a.* to bite into little pieces—mdatutka.
- ya-ta', *v. a.* to bite to death—mdaŋa.
- ya-ta'-ga, *v. a.* to make rough by biting—mdaŋaŋa.
- ya-tiŋs', *cont.* of yaŋinza; yaŋin iyeya.
- ya-tiŋ'-sa, *adv.* firmly; yaŋinsa oyaka, to relate firmly or with authority. See yaŋinza.
- ya-tiŋ'-sa-za, *red.* of yaŋinsa.
- ya-tiŋs'-ya, *adv.* firmly.
- ya-tiŋ'-za, *v. a.* to make firm with the mouth, to affirm—mdaŋinza: éante yaŋinza, to strengthen one's heart, encourage one.
- ya-wa', *v. a.* to count, say over; to read—mdawa, dawa, unyawapi.
- ya-wa'-éiŋ-hiŋ-yaŋ-za, *v. a.* to make cross or surly by talking to.
- ya-wa'-éiŋ-ko, *v. a.* *T.* to make angry by talking.
- ya-wa'-éiŋ-ton, *v. a.* to make intelligent, to instruct—mdawaéiŋ-ton.
- ya-wa'-hba-dan, *v. a.* to make gentle by talking to, to soothe—mdawahbadan.
- ya-wa'-hba-ka, *v. a.* to make gentle, pacify by talking kindly—mdawahbaka.
- ya-wa'-hte-śni, *v. a.* of walite; to speak contemptuously of—mdawahteśni.
- ya-wa'-kan, *v. a.* to consider supernatural or wakan—mdawakan.
- ya-wa'-ni-stiŋ-na, *v. a.* to count as little or few—mdawanistiŋ-na. *T.*, yačisčila.
- ya-waŋg', *cont.* of yawanka; yawang iyeya.
- ya-waŋ'-ka, *v. a.* to throw down with the mouth, as beavers do trees, or as a dog does a deer; to defeat in debate—mdawanka.
- ya-waŋ'-kan, *v.* yawankan iyeya and yawankan iéu, to raise or elevate the voice.
- ya-was', *cont.* of yawaza.

- ya-wa'-ś'ag*, *cont.* of *yawaś'aka*.
ya-wa'-ś'ag-ya, *adv.* in a strengthening manner.
ya-wa'-ś'a-ka, *v. a.* to strengthen by talking to, to speak of as strong—*mdawaś'aka*.
ya-wa'-śa-ka, *v.* Same as *ya-waśakadan*.
ya-wa'-śa-ka-dan, *v. a.* to count cheap or easy, to underrate—*mdawaśakadan*.
ya-wa'-ś'a-ke-śni, *v. a.* to make weak by talking to—*mdawaś'a-keśni*.
ya-wa'-šte, *v. a.* to call good, to bless—*mdawašte*, *dawašte*, *unya-waštepi*.
ya-wa'-za, *v. a.* *T.* to bite in play, as horses and dogs do. See *ya-baza*.
ya-wa'-ze-ća, *n.* *T.* one who annoys others by begging.
ya-wa'-ze-ća, *v. a.* *T.* to annoy one by frequent begging—*blawazeća*.
ya-we'-ġa, *v. a.* to break, as a stick, with the mouth, but not entirely off—*mdaweġa*.
ya-weh', *cont.* of *yaweġa*; *yaweh iyeya*.
ya-weh'-we-ġa, *v. red.* of *yaweġa*.
ya-weh'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to break with the mouth—*yawehwaya*.
ya-wi'-ća, *v. a.* of *wića*; to call a man, to call brave—*mdawića*.
ya-wi'-ća-ka, *v.* of *wićaka*; to speak of as true; to affirm to be true—*mdawićaka*.
ya-wi'-ća-ke-ya-hća, *adv.* *T.*, *yawićakeyahća oyaka*, to try to make a thing appear true by telling it as true. See *yaećayah*.
ya-wi'-ća-ke-ya-se, *adv.* *T.* *i. q.* *yaećah*.
ya-wi'-ća-šta, *v. a.* of *wićašta*; to call a man—*mdawićašta*. See *wićaša*.
ya-wi'-ća-šta-śni, *v. a.* to call bad; to make bad by talking to, corrupt—*mdawićaštaśni*.
ya-wi'-hnu-ni, *v. a.* to destroy with the mouth. See *hnumi*.
ya-wi'-no-hin-ća, *v.* of *wino-hinća*; to call a woman, to speak to as to a woman. *T.*, *yawinyan*.
ya-win'-ġa, *v. a.* to bite or pull round with the teeth, as in making moccasins—*mdawinġa*.
ya-win'h', *cont.* of *yawinġa*; *ya-win'h iyeya*.
ya-win'h'-win-ġa, *v. red.* of *yawinġa*.
ya-winś', *cont.* of *yawinġa*; *ya-winś iyeya*.
ya-winś'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to bend down with the mouth—*ya-winśwakiya*.
ya-winś'-win-źa, *v. red.* of *yawinġa*.
ya-win'-źa, *v. a.* of *winġa*; to bend down with the mouth—*mdawinġa*.
ya-wi'-ta-ya, *v. a.* of *witaya*; to collect together with the mouth—*mdawitaya*.
ya-za', *v. a.* to string, as beads—*mdaza*, *daza*. *T.*, *oyaza*.

- ya-za'-han, *v.* (yaza and han?) *to continue to string, as beads—mdazahan.*
- ya-za'-mni, *v. a.* *to open or uncover with the mouth; to lay bare or expose by argument—mdazamni.*
- ya-zan', *v. n.* *to be sick, to be in pain; to be tired—mayazan, niyazan, unyazanpi: pa yazan, to have the headache.*
- ya-zan'-hda, *v. n.* *to become sick suddenly, to be taken sick; to be in pain—yazanwahda.*
- ya-zan'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to make one sick—yazanwakiya.*
- ya-zan'-ya, *v. a.* *to make one sick—yazanwaya.*
- ya-za'-za, *v. red.* of yaza. *T.*, oyazaza.
- ya-ze', *v. a.* *to take out food from a kettle, as a dog does, with the mouth.*
- ya-ze'-ze, *v. a.* *to make swing with the mouth.*
- ya-zi'-ća, *v. a.* *to stretch anything with the teeth—mdazića.*
- ya-zin', *cont.* of yazića; yazin iyeya. *T.*, yazil.
- ya-zo'-ka, *v. a.* *to suck—mdazoka, unyazokapi.*
- ya-zon'-ta, *v. a.* *T.* *to praise one who ought to be reproved.*
- ya-zun'-ća, *v. a.* *to weave together, connect, as language. See yazunja.*
- ya-zun'-ća-ya, *adv.* *connectedly, as in speaking.*
- ya-zun'-ta, *v. a.* *to connect, as words in speaking—mdazunja.*
- ya-za'-han, *adv.* yazahan ia, *to speak roughly or hoarsely. T.*, hozahan.
- ya-za'-za, *v. a.* *to lick or wash with the mouth, as a cat. See bo-zaća, yuzaća, etc.*
- ya-zim', *cont.* of yażipa; yażim iyeya. *T.*, yażib.
- ya-zim'-zi-pa, *v. red.* of yażipa.
- ya-ziñ'-ća, *v. a.* *to snuff anything up the nose: ćanli yażinća, to take snuff.*
- ya-zi'-pa, *v. a.* *to bite or pinch with the teeth, bite, as bugs or mosquitoes; to sting, as one's foot asleep—mdażipa, mayażipa. See pażipa, etc.*
- ya-žo', *v. a.* *to blow on an instrument, play on a fife or flute—mdažo, dažo, unyażopi.*
- ya-žo'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to blow on an instrument—yażowakiya.*
- ya-žo'-ya, *v. a.* *to make one blow a fife or flute—yażowaya.*
- ya-żun', *v. a.* *to pull up by the roots with the mouth, as birds do corn—mdażun.*
- ya-žu'-žu, *v. a.* *to tear down or tear to pieces with the mouth; to refute or demolish, as an argument—mdažužu. See yužužu, etc.*
- ye, *intj.* *oh!* expressing fear.
- ye, *intj.* *shame on you.*
- ye, *a precatory form of the imperat. sing.*; used by women and not unfrequently by men also; as, ećon ye.

ye, a *particle*, which often follows at the close of a sentence to give emphasis to what is said. It is used by the women as "do" is by the men; as, *wanna mdustan ye*, *I have already finished*. Sometimes this is used by the men, and is not unfrequently followed by "do;" as, *ećamon yedo, maķu yedo*.

ye, *pron.* 2d pers. compounded of "ya" and "ki;" as in *yeksuya*, of *kiksuya*.

ye'-ga, *v. n.* to shine, glitter. *T.*, *ilega*.

yeħ, *cont.* of *yeġa*. *T.*, *ileħ*.

yeħ-ya', *v. a.* to cause to shine, to make shine—*yeliwaya*. *T.*, *ileliya*.

yeħ-ye'-ga, *v. red.* of *yeġa*; to glisten, twinkle, sparkle. *T.*, *ilehleġa*.

ye-ki'-ya, *v. a.* of *ya*; to cause to go, to send, drive; to extend to, as the hand; *nape yewakiya*.

ye-ki'-ya, *v. a.* to bet, to stake anything. This is connected with the one preceding, as the Dakotas tie on to a stick the articles staked in a dance, for example: *yewakiya*.

ye'-la-kaś, *adv.* *T.* *i. q.* *nakaes*; indeed, truly, etc.; since; as, because.

ye-lo', *T.* *i. q.* *yedo*; but after the plur. termination "pi" the "ye" is often dropped, and the "pi" becomes "pe," e. g., *hećel ećonpe lo*.

ye-śa' or *ye-śan*, *conj.* *T.* *i. q.* *eśa*; although

ye-śa'-han, *conj.* *T.* *i. q.* *eśanhan*.

ye-śaś', *intj.* *T.* *i. q.* *eśaś*.

ye-śi', *v. a.* to command to go, to send—*yewaśi*.

ye-ya', *v. a.* to cause to go, to send; to extend to.

ye-ye', *v.* to be, exist.

yo, *lh.* and *T.* the sign of the imperative singular, used by men: *i. q.* *wo—ćeti yo*, make a fire.

yo-taŋ'-ka, *v. n.* to sit; *śuk-taŋka akan yotaŋka* and *śuŋk akan yotaŋka*, to ride on horseback—*mdotaŋka*. See *iyotaŋka*.

yu, a *causative prefix*. It expresses the idea of causation in some way not conveyed by "ba," "bo," "ka," "na," "pa," and "ya;" as, *yuna-ziŋ*, to cause to stand or to lift up; *yukakiža*, to cause to suffer. Sometimes it conveys the idea of pulling. As a prefix to adjectives, and sometimes nouns, it forms verbs of them, and means to make or cause to be; as, *yuwašte*, to make good.

yu or *yuŋ*, *intj.* Said when one is hurt, *ugh!* See *yuhuhu*.

yu-a'-dos-do-za-se-i-ye-ya, *v. a.* to injure one's feelings in any way. See *adosdoza* and *yaćanti-yap'a iyeya*.

yu-a'-ka-li-pa, *v.* of *akali-pa*; *yu-akali-pa iću*, to draw anything over one, as a blanket turned down.

yu-a'-kan, *v.* of *akan*; *yuakan hiyuya*, to cause to come up to the top.

yu-a'-ka-za-mni, *v. a.* of *akazamni*; to open out, uncover: *yuakazamni iyeya*.

- yu-a'-ki-han, *v. a.* of akihān; *to cause to starve*—mduakihan.
 yu-a'-ki-pam, *adv.* of akipam; *separately*: yuakipam ehnaka, *to separate, divide*. *T.*, yuakipab.
 yu-a'-ki-pa-pam, *adv. red.* of yuakipam.
 yu-a'-ki-paś, *cont.* of yuakipa-za; *crossing each other; in bows*: yuakipaś iéu, *to tie in a bow-knot*. *T.*, yuwoś iéu, *to tie a bow-knot*.
 yu-a'-ki-pa-za, *v. a.* of akipa-za; *to place across*—mduakipa-za. See yuakipaś.
 yu-a'-mda-ya, *v. a.* *to make level on*—mduamdaya.
 yu-a'-o-pte-ča, *v. a.* *to make less*—mduaopteča.
 yu-a'-o-pten, *cont.* of yuaopteča; yuaopten iyeya *T.*, yuaoptel
 yu-a'-o-pte-tu, *v. a.* *to make less, lessen*—mduaoptetu.
 yu-a'-o-pte-tu-ya, *adv.* *lessening*.
 yu-a'-sni, *v. T.* *i. q.* asnikiya.
 yu-a'-śa-pa, *v. a.* of aśapa; *to de-file*—mduaśapa.
 yu-a'-śda-ya, *v. a.* *to uncover, expose*.
 yu-a'-śka-dan, *v. a.* *to make near, to bring near*—mduaśka-dan. See yukiyela and yuhanska.
 yu-a'-śka-ke, *v.* See yuaśka-dan.
 yu-a'-zi, *v. a.* of azi; *to run aground, as a boat, pull ashore*—mduazi.
 yu-ba'-ga, *v. a.* *to twist, roll, turn, as the hands in running*—mdubağa. See yubaza.
 yu-bas', *cont.* of yubaza; yubas iyeya.
 yu-bas'-ba-za, *v. red.* of yubaza.
 yu-bas'-ya, *adv.* *in a twisting manner; vexing*.
 yu-ba'-za, *v. a.* *to twist or turn, as the hands in running; to vex, tease, annoy, and continue to do so*—mdubaza. See yubağa, yabağa, etc. *T.*, *to twist or rub around, as the hair on a horse, or the arm against anything when the former itches*.
 yu-be', *v. a.* Same as yuman.
 yu-bi'-li-he-ča, *v. a. T.* *to make active, to stimulate*.
 yu-bo'-sdan, *v.* of bosdan; yubosdan ehde, *to set up on end*. *T.*, yuwoslal.
 yu-bo'-sda-ta, *v. a.* *to set upright*—mdubosdata.
 yu-bu', *v. a.* *to make a drumming noise*—mdubu.
 yu-bu'-bu, *v. red.* of yubu.
 yu-bu'-ya, *adv.* *in a drumming manner*.
 yu-éab', *cont. T.* of yuéapa.
 yu-éab'-éab-ki-ya, *v. red. T.* *to cause to trot*.
 yu-éab'-éa-pa, *v. red. T.* of yu-éapa.
 yu-éab'-lu-za-han, *v. T.* *to trot rapidly*.
 yu-éab'-lu-za-han, *adj.* *fast trotting, as a fast trotting horse*.
 yu-éan', *v. a.* *to shift, shake in a sieve*—mdučan, dučan, unčanpi.

- yu-éan'-éan, *v. a.* to make shake—mduéan'éan.
 yu-éan'-nan, *v.* yuéan'nan iye-ya, to push out into the stream.
 yu-éan'-ze-ka, *v. a.* *T.* to make angry.
 yu-éa'-pa, *v. T.* to trot as a horse.
 yu-éap'-éa-pa, *v. red. T. i. q.* yuécápá.
 yu-éé'-ka, *v. a.* to make stagger—mduééka.
 yu-éé'-ké-ka, *v. a.* to make stagger—mduéékéka.
 yu-éé'-ya, *v. a.* to make cry—mduééya, mayuééya.
 yu-éí'-ka-dan, *v. a.* to make small, compress—mduéíkadan.
 yu-éí'-ka-ye-dan, *adv.* in a small space, pressed together, compactly.
 yu-éí'-stin-na, *v. a.* to make small—mduécistinna. *T.* yuéiscíla.
 yu-éó', *v. a.* to make good (*T.* yu-wáste); to perfect, finish—mduéo, duéo, unyueópi. See yusu.
 yu-éó'-éo, *v. a.* to make soft, as mortar—mduéoéo.
 yu-éó'-ka, *v. a.* to empty, make empty—mduécoka.
 yu-éó'-ka-ka, *v. red.* of yuécoka.
 yu-éó'-na-la, *v. a. T.* to make few; to lessen in number or quantity: *i. q.* yutonana.
 yu-éós'-éo-za, *v. red.* of yuéoza.
 yu-éó'-ya, *adv.* finished; well. *T.* ayuécóyakel.
 yu-éó'-za, *v. a.* of éoza; to make comfortably warm, as a house or clothes—mduéoza.
 yu-dem'-de-pa, *v. a.* to make notches in—mdudemdepa *T.* yuleblepa.
 yu-du'-za-ha, *v. a.* of duzaha; to make swift—mduduzaha.
 yu-e'-é-e-dan, *v. a.* of eéedan; to purify—mduééedan, unyueéepidan.
 yu-e'-éel-ya, *adv. T.* rightly, correctly—yuecélya ícu, place it rightly. But less is yuoptetuya.
 yu-e'-éen-ya, *adv.* less: yue-éenya eéamon.
 yu-e'-é-e-tu, *v. a.* of eéetu; to fulfill, accomplish; to restore—mduééetu, dueéetu, unyueéetupi.
 yu-e'-é-e-tu-ya, *v. a.* to cause to fulfill—yueéetuwaya.
 yu-e'-é-e-tu-ya, *adv.* fulfilling; making right.
 yu-e'-éi, *v. a.* to turn wrong side out, as a garment or bag—mduéci, dueci. *T.* yuecíya.
 yu-gla'-kšíj-kšíj, *adv. T.* zigzag, or in all kinds of ways, as children mark on the snow. See kayowedan.
 yu-ga', *v. a.* to husk, as corn—mduga, duğa, unğapi.
 yu-ga'-ga, *adv.* spread out, open.
 yu-gad'-ya, *v.* to speak out to, to worship.
 yu-gad'-ya-pi, *n.* worshipping, worship.
 yu-ga'-ga, *v. n.* to spread out, open out, display.
 yu-gam', *cont.* of yugapa; yugam iyeya. *T.* yugab.

- y u - ġ a ŋ', *cont.* of yuġata. *T.*, yu-
ġal.
- y u - ġ a ŋ' - ġ a - t a, *v. red.* of yuġata.
- y u - ġ a ŋ', *v. a.* to open, as a door;
to tear open, as a corn husk, to husk
corn—mduġaŋ, unyuġaŋpi.
- y u - ġ a ŋ' - ġ a ŋ - n a, *v. a.* to make
open or flimsy—mduġaŋġaŋna.
- y u - ġ a ŋ' - p i, *n* a husking. See
woġaŋpi.
- y u - ġ a ŋ' - y a ŋ, *v. a.* to cause to
open, to cause to husk—yuġaŋwaya.
- y u - ġ a' - p a, *v. a.* to strip or pull
off, as the skin from an animal, to
flay—mduġapa.
- y u - ġ a' - t a, *v. a.* to open out, as the
hand; to open, as a door—mduġata,
duġata. *T.*, to spread out the hands,
to stretch out or raise the arm. See
yuwinta.
- y u - ġ a t' - ġ a - t a, *v. red.* See yu-
ġaŋgata. *T.*, yuġaŋgata.
- y u - ġ e', *v. a.* to take out with the
hand—mduġe. *T.*, kaġe.
- y u - ġ e', *n.* *T.* a part or portion;
some. See uġe and oŋġe.
- y u - ġ e' - ġ e, *v. a.* to gather up in
the hand, to take up by handfuls: yu-
ġeġe iwaću.
- y u - ġ i' - m n a - n a, *v.* to pinch up
with the fingers: yuġimmana mduza.
T., yużibyeŋa.
- y u - ġ o', *v. a.* to make marks such as
are made on arrows—mduġo. *T.*,
also to scratch, to make scratches on.
- y u - ġ o', *v. n.* *T.* to be tired, fa-
tigated—bluġo: *i. q.* watuka and
mdokiŋa.
- y u - ġ o' - ġ o, *v. red.* of yuġo.
- y u - ġ u' - k a, *v. a.* to stretch, strain;
to pull out, as an arrow from the
quiver—mduġuka.
- y u - h a', *v. a.* to have, own, possess—
mduha, duha, unħapi and unyuħa-
pi: to lift, be able to carry. With
this latter meaning the "a" is not
changed to "e" on assuming the
"kta" or "śni;" as, mduha śni.
- y u - h a' - h a - d a ŋ, *v. a.* to make not
firm, to unsettle—mduħahadaŋ.
- y u - h a' - h a - y e - d a ŋ, *v. a.* to
move, shake, make unstable—mduħa-
ħayedaŋ.
- y u - h a' - i - y e - y a, *v. a.* to push
down.
- y u - h a ŋ' - s k a, *v. a.* *T.* to make
longer, to prolong. See yuteħaŋ.
- y u - h a' - p i, *part.* owned, held; a serv-
ant: yuħapi ċin, he wants to be held.
- y u - h a' - y a, *adv.* *T.* in the manner
of having; having—yuħaya uŋ.
- y u - h b a', *v. a.* to shell, as corn; to
open, as pods—mduħba. *T.*, yuġba.
- y u - h b e' - z a, *v. a.* to make rough—
mduħbeza. *T.*, yuġbeza.
- y u - h b u', *v. a.* to make a noise, as
in taking hold of a bag of shelled
corn; to make rattle, as corn—mdu-
ħbu. *T.*, paŋbu.
- y u - h b u' - h b u, *v. red.* of yuħbu.
- y u - h b u' - y a, *adv.* making a rat-
tling noise, as in pushing anything
into shelled corn: yuħbuya iyeya.
- y u - h d a', *v. a.* to untwist, unroll,
uncoil, stretch out—mduħda. *T.*,
yuġla.

y u - h d a' - h d a, *v. red. of yuhda; to stretch out*: yuhdahda aya, *to go one after another, to follow in Indian file.*

y u - h d a' - k a, *v. a. to make far apart*—mduhdaka. *T.*, paóglaya egnaka.

y u - h d a' - k a - y a, *adv. separately, singly*: yuhdakaya enažin. *T.*, paóglaya.

y u - h d a' - k i ŋ - y a ŋ, *adv. across*: yuhdakinyan iéu, *to take across, put across.*

y u - h d a' - k i - y a, *v. a. to cause to uncoil or stretch out*—yuhdawakiya.

y u - h d a' - y a, *v. a. to cause to uncoil*—yuhdawaya.

y u - h d o' - h d o, *v. a. to make grunt, as a buffalo calf, by catching it*—mduhdohdo.

y u - h d o' - k a, *v. a. to sprain badly, dislocate*—mduhdoka.

y u - h e', *v. Same as yuha*: yuhe éin, *one who owns, a master.*

y u - h e' - k i - y a, *v. a. to cause to have; to give to*—yuhewakiya.

y u - h i', *v. a. to drive off, as game*—mduhi. *T.*, *to arouse, startle, stir up, as game; to throw into confusion, as the wind does feathers.*

y u - h i n', *cont. of yuhinta; yuhin iyeya. T.*, yuhinl.

y u - h i ŋ' - t a, *v. a. to sweep off, brush off, rake away*—mduhinta, unyuhintapi. See yuhotapise.

y u - h i' - y a - h a ŋ, *v. to prolong one's days. T.*, tehan niya.

y u - h i' - y a - h a ŋ - n a - k e - é i ŋ - h a ŋ, *adv. waiting a little, not in haste. T.*, éisciyela ape.

y u - h m i', *v. a. to clear off, as grass, etc., from a field*—mduhmi, duhmi. *T.*, yugmi.

y u - h m i' - é a, *v. a. to catch by the hair of the head, pull one's hair*—mduhmića, mayuhmića.

y u - h m i' - h m a, *v. a. to roll, as a wheel, etc., with the hand*—mduhmilma. *T.*, yugmigma. See yuhonni.

y u - h m i n', *cont. of yuhmića*: yuhmin yuza, *to take hold of the hair of the head.*

y u - h m i' - y a ŋ - y a ŋ, *v. a. to make round, as a ball, with the hand*—mduhmiyanyan. See yumima.

y u - h m u ŋ', *v. a. to twist, as a string*—mduhmun, duhmun, unyuhmunpi. *T.*, yugmun.

y u - h n a', *v. a. to shake, as fruit from a tree*—mdulna. *T.*, yugna.

y u - h n a' - h n a, *v. red. of yuhna; to take a loose hold of*: yuhnahna wakuwa. *T.*, yugnagna.

y u - h n a' - s k i ŋ - y a ŋ, *v. a. to make one crazy; to possess, as a demon or spirit*—mayuhnaškinyan.

y u - h n a' - y a ŋ, *v. a. to miss, as in attempting to grasp anything*—mdulmayan. *T.*, yugnayan.

y u - h n u' - n i, *v. a. to cause to wander*—mduhnuni: waćinyuhnuni, *to distract, bewilder. T.*, yugnuni.

y u - h o' - h o, *v. a. to move, shake, as something not firm*—mduhoho.

- y u - h o' - h o - d a ŋ, *v. a.* to shake, as something not solid—mduhohodan.
y u - h o' - h o - p i - é a - ś n i, *adj.* immovable.
y u - h o' - h o - y a, *v. a.* to cause to shake.
y u - h o' - h o - y a, *adv.* shaking.
y u - h o' - m n i, *v. a.* to turn around anything, to turn, as a grindstone—mduhomni, duhomni, unghomni, and ungyuhomni: ihduhomni, to turn one's self around. See yuhmihma.
y u - h o' - m n i - m n i, *v. red.* of yuhomni.
y u - h o ŋ' - h o ŋ - z a, *v. a.* *Ih.* to shake; *i. q.* yuhuhuza.
y u - h o' - t a - p i - s e, *adv.* clearing away obstacles: yuhotapise iyaya, he has gone to clear the way. *T.* yuhintapi se.
y u - h u' - h u, *intj.* Said when one is hurt, *i. q.* yuŋ. *T.* yu.
y u - h u' - h u s, *cont.* of yuhuhuza; yuhuhus waun. *T.* yuhunhuns.
y u - h u' - h u s - y a, *v. a.* to cause to shake—yuhuhuswaya.
y u - h u' - h u s - y a, *adv.* shaking, moving.
y u - h u' - h u - z a, *v. a.* to shake with the hand—mduhuhuza. *Ih.* yuhonhonza. *T.* yuhunhunza.
y u - h u' - k u - y a, *v. a.* of hukuya; to humble, bring down; mduhukuya: yuhukun iyeya, to cast down.
y u - h u ŋ' - k a, *v.* to shake, to rock from side to side (*T.* yungyunka)—mduhunka: yuhunke se mani, to walk as a sailor (*T.* yungyunka semani).
y u - h u' - t o - d a ŋ, *v. a.* to make short, wear off—mduhutedan. *T.* yutepa.
y u - h a', *v. n.* to curl, branch out.
y u - h a', *adj.* curled, frizzled: pa yuha, a curly head
y u - h a' - h a, *v. red.* of yuha; to become curled or branched.
y u - h a' - h a, *adj.* curly, having many branches or prongs.
y u - h a' - k p a, *v. a.* to make curved, as the edge of a knife that has been long in use—mduliakpa.
y u - h a ŋ' - h i, *v. a.* to make slow—mduhanhi.
y u - h a ŋ' - h i - k a, *adj.* *T.* slow.
y u - h a' - t k a, *v. a.* to ruffle, as hair or feathers—mduhatka.
y u - h a' - t p a, *v. a.* Same as yuhakpa.
y u - h b a', *v. a.* to make drowsy; mduhba.
y u - h d a', *v. a.* to ring, as a bell, to rattle—mduhida, duhida, unghidapi. *T.* yuhla. See also wohla.
y u - h d a' - ġ a ŋ, *v. a.* to enlarge; to separate from, leave—mduhidaŋ: ti hduhidaŋ śni, to stay always at home.
y u - h d a' - h d a, *v. red.* of yuhida.
y u - h d a' - h d a - t a, *v. red.* of yuhidata.
y u - h d a' - h d a - y a, *v. red.* of yuhidaya.
y u - h d a n', *cont.* of yuhidata; yuhidata; yuhidan iyeya. *T.* yuhilal.
y u - h d a' - t a, *v. a.* to scratch, as a cat; to scratch off—mduhidata.

- yu-hda'-ya, *v.* to peel off, to skin; to take off, as a sticking plaster—mdulidaya, duhdaya.
 yu-hde'-éa, *v. a.* to tear in pieces, tear up, rend—mdulheéa, unyuhdeéapi. *T.*, yuhleéa.
 yu-hde'-hde-éa, *v. red.* of yuhdeéa.
 yu-hden', *cont.* of yuhdeéa; yuhden iyeya. *T.*, yuhlel.
 yu-hden'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to rend—yuhdenwakiya.
 yu-hden'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to tear up—yuhdenwaya.
 yu-hdo', *v. i. q.* yuhdoka.—*W. J. C.*
 yu-hdog', *cont.* of yuhdoka; yuhdog iyeya: yuhdog han, to stand open.
 yu-hdog'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to open—yuhdogwakiya.
 yu-hdo'-hdo-ka, *v. red.* of yuhdoka; to make holes in.
 yu-hdo'-ka, *v. a.* to make a hole; to bore a hole; to open, as a door, as, tiyopa yuhdoka; to open, as a box, barrel, etc.—mdulhdoka, duhdoka, unhdokapi and unyuhdokapi. *T.*, yuhloka.
 yu-hem', *cont.* of yuhépa; yuhem iyeya. *T.*, yuhéb.
 yu-hem'-he-pa, *v. red.* of yuhépa.
 yu-he'-pa, *v. a.* to absorb, empty, exhaust, as a fluid, by lading out—mdulhepa, unyuhépapi.
 yu-he'-yam, *cont.* of yuheyapa; yuheyam iyeya, to put aside. *T.*, yuheyab.
 yu-he'-yan, *cont.* of yuheyata; yuheyam iyeya. *T.*, yuheyal.
 yu-he'-ya-pa, *v. a.* to put a little back, put aside—mdulheyapa.
 yu-he'-ya-ta, *v. a.* to put back, reject.
 yu-hi', *v. n.* to pimple; to be pimples—mayuhi: hence, oyuhi, pimples. *T.*, yuh'i.
 yu-hi'-éa, *v. a.* to waken one up—mduhiéa, duhiéa, unyuhicéapi, mayuhiéa.
 yu-hi'-hi, *v. red.* of yuhi; to be pimples, marked, rough. *T.*, yuh'h'i.
 yu-hin', *cont.* of yuhiéa; yuhin iyeya. *T.*, yuhil.
 yu-hi'-se, *adj.* like pimples; striped, figured, as dimity or diaper. *T.*, yuh'ise.
 yu-hi'-ya-ya, *v. a.* to do badly, bungle—mdulhiyaya.
 yu-hla', *v. a. T. i. q.* yuhda
 yu-hle'-éa, *v. T. i. q.* yuhdeéa.
 yu-hlo'-ka, *v. T. i. q.* yuhdoka.
 yu-hmin', *v. a.* to sling, as a stone, sidewise; to make go crooked. *T.*, to make crooked, as writing.
 yu-hmin'-yan, *adv.* off sidewise, crookedly; yuhminyán ehnaka, to place out of line, or crookedly.
 yu-hmun', *v. a.* to make whizz, as in throwing a stone from a sling—mdulhmun.
 yu-hmun'-hmun, *v. red.* of yuhmun.
 yu-hmun'-yan, *adv.* making whizz.

- y u - h o ŋ ' - t a, *v. a.* to make soft, as thread, to rub soft, as skin—mdulionta. See yuhionta.
- y u - h p a', *v. a.* to throw down, as one's load; to unharness or unload a horse; to shake off, as leaves from a tree; to buy a wife—mdulipa, dulipa, unyuhpapi. *T.*, also to put down or shut down, as a window-sash.
- y u - h p a' - h p a, *v. red.* of yulipa; to throw over or down in lumps, as in ploughing hard ground.
- y u - h p a ŋ', *v. a.* to soak and make soft, as leather—mdulipan.
- y u - h p a ŋ' - h p a ŋ, *v. red.* of yulipan; to soak and make a little soft, as leather—mdulipanhan. See yuhituta.
- y u - h p e' - y a, *v. a.* to cause to throw down—yuhpewaya.
- y u - h p u', *v. a.* to pick off a piece, break off, crumble off—mdulipu.
- y u - h p u' - h p u, *v. red.* of yulipu.
- y u - h t a ŋ', *v. a.* to make rough. See yulitanyan.
- y u - h t a ŋ' - y a ŋ, *v. a.* to make rough, to whet to a rough edge—mdulitanyan.
- y u - h t u' - t a, *v. a.* to mash or break a skin for dressing, to make pliant—mdulituta. *T.*, yupanpan.
- y u - h u', *v. a.* to take off the hull or rind, to peel, as bark with the hand—mduhu.
- y u - h u' - ġ a, *v. a.* to break a hole in, to stave in; to break to pieces—mduhuga. See yuśužu.
- y u - h u h', *cont.* of yuhuga; yuhuh iyeya.
- y u - h u h' - n a - ġ a, *v. a.* to cause to burn up—mduluhinaġa.
- y u - h u' - h u - ġ a, *v. red.* of yuhuga.
- y u - h u ŋ' - h u ŋ - t a, *v. red.* of yuhionta.
- y u - h u ŋ' - t a, *v. a.* to make soft, as flax, in dressing it, or as a skin, by rubbing—mdulihionta.
- y u - h u ŋ' - w i ŋ, *v. a.* to make putrefy, as flesh—mdulihionwin. *T.*, see hionwinya.
- y u - h w i ŋ', *v.* See yuhionwin.
- y u - i' - ċ i - ċ a - h i, *v. a.* to mix together, to mingle.
- y u - i' - ċ i - ċ a - h i - y a, *adv.* mingling: yuićićahiya iyeya.
- y u - i' - ċ i - ċ a - w i ŋ, *v. a.* to make turn back on the same way (*T.*, the same); to cause to pass by, as the two ends of anything—mduićićawin. See next word.
- y u - i' - ċ i - ċ u - y a, *v. a.* *T.* to cause to pass by over or alongside of each other, as the two ends of anything; to make overlap each other.
- y u - i' - d e, *v. a.* to cause to blaze, to kindle a fire—mduide.
- y u - i' - d e - p i, *n.* *Ih.* something to make a blaze—friction matches.
- y u - i' - h a, *v. a.* to make laugh—mduilha.
- y u - i' - l e - p i, *n.* *T.* *i. q.* yuidepi: ċaŋ kaidepi.
- y u - i' - n a - h n i, *v. a.* to hasten one mduinahni.
- y u - i' - n a - h n i - k i - y a, *v. a.* to cause one to hasten.

y u - i' - n a - h n i - y a ŋ, *adv.* *hastening.*

y u - i' - n i - n a, *v. a.* of inina; *to make still, put to silence*—mduinina. *T.*, yuinila.

y u - i' - n i n - y a, *adv.* *putting to silence.* *T.*, yuinilya.

y u - i' - p a - t k u - ġ a, *v. a.* of ipa-tkuġa; *to place in a row*—mduipa-tkuġa. *T.*, yuoweċinhan.

y u - i' - p a - t k u h - y a, *adv.* *placing in a row*

y u - i' - ū t e - ċ a, *v. a.* *to make one ashamed*—mduišteċa.

y u - i' - ū t o - h m u s, *cont.* of yuišto-hmuza.

y u - i' - ū t o - h m u - z a, *v. a.* of išto-hmuza; *to make one shut his eyes; to deceive*—mduištohmuza.

y u - i' - t o - k a ŋ, *v. a.* *T.* *to put out of the way; to remove from; to reject.* See yuheyata, etc.

y u - i' - t p i - s k a - e - h p e - y a, *v.* *to turn any thing over on its back, as a dog, etc.*

y u - i' - y a - k i - p a m, *adv.* *dividing, separating.* *T.*, yuiyakipab.

y u - i' - y a - k i - p a - p a m, *adv. red.* of yuiyakipam.

y u - i' - y o ġ, *cont.* of yuiyoka; yui-yoġ iyeya, *to put out of the way, reject.* *T.*, yuitokaŋ; yutokaŋ.

y u - i' - y o - k a, *v. a.* *to shun.* See yuiyog.

y u - i' - y o - t a ŋ, *v.* of iyotaŋ; yui-yotaŋ iyeya, *to cause one to do more by telling him to stop, to make more determined.*

y u - i' - y o - t a ŋ ġ, *cont.* of yuiyotajka: yuiyotang ċipeya, *to push one down, make sit down.*

y u - i' - y o - t a ŋ - h a ŋ, *v.* yuiyotajhan iyekiya, *to afflict, to trouble.*

y u - i' - y o - w a s, *cont.* of yuiyowaza.

y u - i' - y o - w a ū, *cont.* of yuiyowa-za; yuiyowaū iyeye ūni. See yui-yowaūaūni.

y u - i' - y o - w a - z a, *v. a.* *to make resound, to make echo*—mduiyowaza.

y u - i' - y o - w a - ū a - ū n i, *v.* *to place afar off.*

y u - i' - ū e - n a, *v.* *T.* *to stir or mix together.*

y u - k a', *v. a.* *to strip off, as the feather part of a quill*—mduka.

y u - k a' - k i - ū a, *v. a.* *to cause to suffer*—mdukakiūa.

y u - k a m', *cont.* of yukapa; yukam iyeya. *T.*, yukab—yukab emayaya, *you jerk me.*

y u - k a ŋ', *v. n.* *to be; there is.* This verb wants the forms of the first and second persons singular; plur., unkanpi, dukanpi, yukanpi. Yukan is often used with a plural signification, as, tahiŋċa yukan, *there are deer; hu mayukan, legs are to me, i. e., I have legs.* See yuke and yuki.

y u - k a ŋ', *v.* *to give room.* See tiyu-kan, kiyukan, and yukiŋ.

y u - k a ŋ', *v. a.* of kaŋ; *to make old*—mdukan.

y u - k a ŋ', *v. a.* *to shake off, as dew*—mdukan.

y u - k a ŋ' - k a ŋ, *v. red.* of yukan.

- y u - k a' - p a, *v. a.* to catch, as a ball, in the hand—mdukapa. *T.* to jerk away from. See yakapa, yukab, etc.
- y u - k a' - t a, *v. a.* of kata; to make warm by rubbing; to heat by making a fire—mdukata.
- y u - k a' - t i η, *v. a.* to straighten out with the hand—mdukatī.
- y u - k a' - w a, *v. a.* to open, as the mouth, eyes, etc.—mdukawa, dukawa, unyukawapi.
- y u - k a' - w a - k i - y a, *v. a.* to cause to open—yukawawakiya
- y u - k é a', *v. a.* to loose a knot, untie, unwrap, open what is tangled—mdu-kéa.
- y u - k é a η', *v. a.* to comprehend anything, to understand, know, guess; to have an opinion, to judge—mdu-kéa η, dukéa η, unkéa η pi. See iyukéa η.
- y u - k é a η' - y a η, *v.* comprehending, guessing.
- y u - k é e' - k a, *v. i. q.* yu'éeka.—*W. J. C.*
- y u - k e', *v. n.* to be. See yukan.
- y u - k e s', *cont.* of yukeza; yukes iyeya.
- y u - k e' - y a, *adv. T.* being; having, possessing—walitani yukeya un, a sinner, i. e., one who is leading a sinful life.
- y u - k e' - z a, *v. a.* to make smooth—mdukeza.
- y u - k i', *cont. T.* of yukan; tato yuki nahan éa η li yukan, there is beef and there is tobacco.
- y u - k i' - k i - t a, *v. a.* to make limber—mdukikita. *T.* yuwińswińza.
- y u - k i n', *cont.* of yukińéa; yukiń iwaću. *T.* tahu akahpe ogle.
- y u - k i η' - i η - p i, *n.* a cloak. *T.* yukińl.
- y u - k i' - n u - k a η, *v. a.* to divide between, to separate—mdukinukan, dukińukan.
- y u - k i' - n u - k a η, *adv.* divided: yukińukan ehnaka, to place out separately.
- y u - k i' - n u - k a η - k i - y a, *adv.* divided, separately.
- y u - k i' - n u - k a η - y a η, *adv.* separately.
- y u - k i η', *v. a.* to give room to pass, to lean to one side—mdukiń, mayukiń.
- y u - k i η' - é a, *v. a.* to scrape off with the hand—mdukińéa.
- y u - k i η' - k i η, *adv.* to and fro or from side to side, as a sailor in walking. *T.* from side to side, as in working a stick in a hole; but “as a sailor walking” is yungyunka se.
- y u - k i η s', *cont.* of yukińza; yukińs iyeya.
- y u - k i η s' - k i η - z a, *v. red.* of yukińza.
- y u - k i η' - z a, *v. a.* to make creak—mdukińza
- y u - k i' - p a s, *cont.* of yukińpaza; yukińpas yuza, to seize by the hair of the head—yukińpas mduza. *T.* yu-pańś.
- y u - k i' - p a ś, *cont.* of yukińpaśa; yukińpas iyeya: yukińpaś yuza, to double around and hold.

- y u - k i' - p a - z a, *v.* See yukipas, the form in use.
- y u - k i' - p a - z a, *v. a.* to bend any thing around, to double over, to bend so as to make the ends meet—mduki-paža. See yuakipaža.
- y u - k i' - p e - h a ŋ, *v. a.* to fold, to lay in folds—mdukipehan: yukipehan ehnāka.
- y u - k i' - p u - s k i - é a, *v. a.* to put close together, to press—mdukipuskića.
- y u - k i' - p u - s k i n, *cont.* of yukipuskića; yukipuskin yuza, to hold one thing close to another. *T.* yukipuskil.
- y u - k i' - p u - s k i n - y a, *adv.* pressed close to.
- y u - k i' - y e l a, *v. a.* *T.* to make near. See yuaskadan.
- y u - k i' - y u - t e - y a, *adv.* Said of any thing crisped or drawn up. *T.* natipa.
- y u - k m i' - é a, *v.* *Ih.* *i. q.* yuhmića.
- y u - k o', *v. a.* to make a hole—mduko: yuko elipeya, to throw open. *T.* to enlarge an opening.
- y u - k o g', *cont.* of yukoka; yukog iyeya.
- y u - k o' - k a, *v. a.* to ring or rattle, as an old kettle—mdukoka.
- y u - k o' - k e - d a ŋ, *v. a.* to make active, to stimulate—mdukokedan. *T.* yubiliheća.
- y u - k o - k i' - y a, *v. a.* *T.* to make wrinkle: ite yukokiya, to frown or scowl.
- y u - k o' - k o - k a, *v. red.* of yukoka.
- y u - k o ŋ' - t a, *v.* See yukunŋa.
- y u - k o' - y a - h a ŋ, *v. a.* to cause to be quick, to hasten—mdukoyahan. See yuinalini.
- y u - k p a', *v. a.* išta yukpa, to make blind; noŋe yukpa, to make deaf—mdukpa. See yutpa.
- y u - k p a ŋ', *v. a.* to grind, as corn, etc., to make fine, to pulverize—mdukpaŋ, dukpaŋ, uŋkpaŋpi. See yutpaŋ.
- y u - k p a ŋ' - k p a ŋ, *v. red.* of yukpaŋ.
- y u - k p a ŋ' - p i, *n.* grinding.
- y u - k p a ŋ' - y a ŋ, *v. a.* to cause to grind—yukpaŋwaya.
- y u - k p i', *v. a.* to crack or burst, as a louse. *i. q.* yutpi.
- y u - k p i' - k p i, *v. red.* of yukpi.
- y u - k p u' - k p a, *v. a.* to make fine, to crumble up and scatter about—mdukpukpa. See yukpukpa.
- y u - k s a', *v. a.* to break off, as a stick, with the hand; to pull, as corn; to cut off or out with shears—mduksa, duksa, uŋksapi.
- y u - k s a' - k s a, *v. red.* of yuksa.
- y u - k s a' - p a, *v. a.* of ksapa; to make wise—mduksapa. Said also of an animal who breaks away from a trap, as he is made wise or wary by it.
- y u - k s a' - p i, *n.* a breaking off, a gathering of corn.
- y u - k s e' - k s e - y a, *v. red.* of yukseya.
- y u - k s e' - y a, *v. a.* to cause to break off, as in trapping—yuksewaya.

- y u - k s e ' - y a , *adv.* broken off; straight down, as if broken off; said of a bluff shore where the water is deep; *i. q.* hutotkonza.
- y u - k s a ' , *v. a.* to bend or double up, as a blanket—mdukša.
- y u - k s a ' - d a ŋ , *adv.* bent up, crooked: yuksadan ieu. See yaksadan.
- y u - k s a ŋ ' , *v. a.* to bend, fold up—mdukšan.
- y u - k s a ŋ ' - k i - y a , *v. a.* to cause to bend or fold up—yukšanwakiya.
- y u - k s a ŋ ' - k s a ŋ , *v. red.* of yukšan.
- y u - k s a ŋ ' - k s a ŋ , *adv.* crooked, curled about.
- y u - k s a ŋ ' - y a ŋ , *v. a.* to cause to bend—yukšanwaya.
- y u - k s a ŋ ' - y e - y a , *adv.* bent around, in a circle.
- y u - k s i ' - k s i - z a , *v. red.* of yuksíza.
- y u - k s i s ' , *cont.* of yuksíza; yuksís iyeya.
- y u - k s i s ' - y a , *v. a.* to cause to double up—yuksíswaya.
- y u - k s i ' - z a , *v. a.* to double up, to bend, as the arm at the elbow; to double up, as iron, etc.; to pull the trigger of a gun—mdukšíza.
- y u - k t a ŋ ' , *v. a.* to bend with the hand—mduktan.
- y u - k t a ŋ ' - k i - y a , *v. a.* to cause to bend anything.
- y u - k t a ŋ ' - k i - y a , *adv.* crookedly.
- y u - k t a ŋ ' - k t a ŋ , *v. red.* of yuktan; to bend, crook.
- y u - k t a ŋ ' - k t a ŋ , *adj. or adv.* zigzag; bent.
- y u - k t a ŋ ' - k t a ŋ - k i - y a , *adv. red.* yuktankiye.
- y u - k t a ŋ ' - k t a ŋ - y a ŋ , *adv. red.* of yuktanyan.
- y u - k t a ŋ ' - y a ŋ , *adv.* crookedly.
- y u - k t a ŋ ' - y e - y a , *adv.* crookedly, not in a straight line: yuktanyeya wanika.
- y u - k u ' - k a , *v. a.* to pull to pieces; to make rotten, to destroy—mdukuka.
- y u - k u ŋ ' - t a , *v. a. T.* to pick with any thing in a hole or cavity, as to pick the ears or nose.
- y u - k e ' - g a , *v. a.* to scratch, scrape—mdukega. See yukoğa.
- y u - k e h ' , *cont.* of yukega; yukeh iyeya.
- y u - k e h ' - k e - g a , *v. red.* of yukega.
- y u - k e h ' - y a , *adv.* scratching, scraping.
- y u - k e s ' , *cont.* of yukeza; yukes iyeya.
- y u - k e s ' - k e - z a , *v. red.* of yukeza; to shave off close and smooth, as the hair of the head—mdukeskeza.
- y u - k e ' - z a , *v. a.* to make hard and smooth; to shear off close, as the hair of the head—mdukeza. See yukoza.
- y u - k o ' - g a , *v. a.* to scratch up, make rough with the nails—mdukoğa. See yukega.
- y u - k o h ' , *cont.* of yukoğa; yukoh iyeya.
- y u - k o h ' - k o - g a , *v. red.* of yukoğa.
- y u - k o s ' , *cont.* of yukoza; yukos iyeya.

- yu-koś'-ko-za, *v. red. of yu-koza.*
 yu-ko'-za, *v. a. to make smooth and hard by taking off the grass, etc.—mdukoza, dukoza. See yukoza.*
 yu-lab', *cont. of yulapa.*
 yu-lab'-la-pa, *v. red. of yulapa.*
 yu-la'-pa, *v. a. T. to make smooth.*
 yu-ma'-hen-i-ye-ya, *v. a. to push one thing into something else, to insert.*
 yu-man', *v. a. to sharpen by grinding, filing, or whetting, as an ax, etc.—mduman, unyumanpi.*
 yu-m'da', *v. a. to separate, as the layers of bark or the leaves of a book—mdumda. T., yubla.*
 yu-mda'-pi, *n. a page or leaf of a book, etc. T., yublapi.*
 yu-mdas', *cont. of yumdaza; yumdas ehna, to open out, as in dressing a cow; yumdas iyeya.*
 yu-mda'-ska, *v. a. to make flat—mdumdaska. T., yublaska.*
 yu-mda'-ya, *v. a. to open, spread out, unfold; to make level—mdumdaya, unyumdayapi. T., yublaya.*
 yu-mda'-ya-pi, *n. a spreading out; a page in a book.*
 yu-mda'-za, *v. a. to burst open, as the bowels, or as a bag of corn; to break open by hauling; to make a longitudinal incision—mdumdaza. T., yublaza.*
 yu-mde'-éa, *v. a. to break to pieces or crush, as brittle ware; to rend or tear open—mdumdeca. T., yubleca.*
 yu-mde'-mde-éa, *v. red. of yu-mdeca.*
 yu-mden', *cont. of yumdeca; yumden iyeya. T., yublel.*
 yu-mden'-ki-ya, *v. a. to cause to break to pieces—yumdenwakiya.*
 yu-mdu', *v. a. to make mellow, to pulverize, to plough, as ground—mdumdu, dumdu, unmdupi, and unyumdupi. T., yublu.*
 yu-mdu'-ki-ya, *v. a. to cause to plough—yumduwakiya.*
 yu-mdu'-mdu, *v. red. of yumdu.*
 yu-mdu'-ya, *v. a. to cause to pulverize—yumduwaya. See yumdukiya.*
 yu-mi'-ma, *v. a. to make round, as a wheel. See yuhmiyanyan.*
 yu-mi'-me-ya, *adv. T. in a circle; circular: yumimeya yanka po, sit round in a circle.*
 yu-mna', *v. a. to rip a seam with scissors, to rip a seam in any way by pulling, etc.—mdumna. T., blumna, lumna, etc.*
 yu-mna'-ki-ya, *v. a. to cause to rip—yumnawakiya.*
 yu-mna'-mna, *v. red. of yumna.*
 yu-mni', *v. n. to turn round, to go round in circles.*
 yu-mni'-ga, *v. to shrink, draw up; to cause to shrink—mdumniga. T., to twist, as clothes, in wringing them; but "to shrink, draw up" is namniga; and "to cause to shrink" is namnilikiya.*
 yu-mni'-mni, *v. red. of yumni; to turn round and round.*

- y u - m n i' - m n i - ġ a, *v. red. of yu-mniġa.*
- y u - m n i' - m n i s', *cont. of yu-mnimniġa; curled: yumnimni s' iyeya.*
- y u - m n i' - m n i s' - y a, *v. a. to cause to curl.*
- y u - m n i' - m n i s' - y a, *adv. curly.*
- y u - m n i' - m n i - ġ a, *adj. red. of yu-mniġa; curled, as hair. T., wavy, as hair; ruffled up.*
- y u - m n i' - m n i - ġ a, *v. a. to ruffle, to pleat—mdumnimniġa.*
- y u - m n i' - w a - ċ i - p i, *n. the circle dance. In this dance a pole is set up in the center, which is encircled at a distance of twenty or thirty feet by branches of trees. By the central pole a small arbor is made, which is occupied by the high priest of the ceremonies. The young men dance around.*
- y u - m n i' - ġ a, *adj. curled, not straight, as hair. T., wavy.*
- y u - m n u' - m n u - ġ a, *v. a. to make a noise, as in handling corn—mdumnumniġa. T., to craunch, to make a noise, as a horse in eating corn. See yammnumniġa.*
- y u n, *cont. of yuta; yun mani, he walks eating. T., yul.*
- y u - n a' - k e, *v. See yunakeya.*
- y u - n a' - k e - y a, *v. a. to turn anything partly up, turn on one side—mdunakeya. T., to tip. See kanakeya, panakeya, etc.*
- y u - n a' - ġ i n, *v. a. to cause to stand, to raise or lift up—mdunaġin.*
- y u - n i', *v. a. to touch one so as to call his attention to anything—mduni, duni, mayuni. T., pani. See bonini, etc.*
- y u - n i' - n i, *v. red. of yuni; to touch so as to arouse one, or call his attention to anything—mdunini.*
- y u - n i' - y a - s n i, *v. a. to put out of breath, to strangle—mduniya s'ni.*
- y u n - k i' - y a, *v. a. of yuta; to cause to eat, to feed—yunwakiya.*
- y u - n m i' - n m a, *v. a. to roll with the hand—mdunminma. T., yungmigma. Same as yuhmilma.*
- y u - n u n' - ġ a, *v. a. to make a hard or callous place, by sprain or otherwise—mdununġa. T., yunoġa.*
- y u n - y a', *v. a. to feed, cause to eat—yunwaya. T., yulya; yulkiya.*
- y u n, *intj. oh! O dear me!*
- y u n g - y u n' - k a, *v. T. to rock or sway from side to side, as a sailor in walking; yungyunka se mani. See yukinġin.*
- y u n - ġ e', *n. T. part, some: i. q. uġe and onġe.*
- y u n - k a', *v. T. i. q. wanġa; to lie along—munġa.*
- y u n - k a' - h e, *adv. T. lying prone, as a tree cut down: i. q. wanġahe.*
- y u n' - k a n, *conj. T. and; also; then: i. q. unġan.*
- y u n - k a n s', *conj. T. used only of past time; if, provided; i. q. unġan s'.*
- y u n s', *conj. T. i. q. yunġan s'; if, provided: refers to the past only. Heċon s'ni yun s', if he had not done it.*

- y u - o' - é i - k p a - n i, *v. a.* Same as yuoćitpani.
 y u - o' - é i ŋ - ś i - é a, *v. a.* to make cross—mduoćinśića.
 y u - o' - é i - p t e - é a, *v. a.* to make one shorter than another; to make a difference, diminish—mduoćipteća.
 y u - o' - é i - p t e n, *cont.* of yuoćipteća.
 y u - o' - é i - p t e n - y a, *adv.* diminishing by degrees.
 y u - o' - é i - p t e - t u, *v. a.* to make of different sizes, to lessen—mduoćiptetu.
 y u - o' - é i - p t e - t u - y a, *adv.* lessening.
 y u - o' - é i - p t e - t u - y a - k e n, *adv.* of different sizes.
 y u - o' - é i - t k o ŋ - z a, *v. a.* to make equal—mduoćitkonza. See yuotkonza.
 y u - o' - é i - t p a - n i, *v. a.* to make unequal—mduoćitpani. *T.*, yuoćikpani.
 y u - o' - h d a - p ś i ŋ, *v.* yuohdapśiŋ ehpeya, to turn any thing over.
 y u - o' - h d a - p ś i ŋ - y a ŋ, *adv.* turning over.
 y u - o' - h a ŋ - k o, *v. a.* to make hasten—mduohanko.
 y u - o' - h a ŋ - k o - y a, *adv.* hastening.
 y u - o' - h d a - ġ a ŋ, *v. n.* to become loose.
 y u - o' - h d a ħ, *cont.* of yuohdaġan; yuohdah iću, to become loose.
 y u - o' - ħ p a, *v. a.* to break into, break through—mduohpa.
 y u - o' - ħ p e - y a, *v. a.* to cause to break through—yuohpewaya.
 y u - o ħ' - y a, *adv.* obliquely, as the characters are placed in writing: yuohya ehnaka. See kaohya.
 y u - o' - k a - ħ b o - k a, *v. a.* to make float, to send afloat—mduoka-ħboka.
 y u - o' - k a - ħ p a, *v.* to cause to float.
 y u - o' - k a - p o - t a, *v.* to cause to be borne up, as on water.
 y u - o' - k i - n i - h a ŋ, *v. a.* to make honorable—mduokiniaŋ.
 y u - o' - k o, *v. a.* to make a hole—mduoko.
 y u - o' - k o ŋ - w a ŋ - ź i - d a ŋ, *v. a.* of okonwanźidan; to make one of, join one to another—mduokonwanźidan. *T.*, rather to make alike or similar.
 y u - o' - k s a, *v. a.* to break off into—mduoksa. See oyuksa.
 y u - o' - k t a ŋ, *v. a.* to bend into—mduoktaŋ. See oyuktaŋ.
 y u - o' - m d e - é a, *v. a.* to divide, disperse, break in pieces, scatter abroad, as a people—mduomdeća. See oyumdeća.
 y u - o' - m d e - é a, *v. n.* yuomdeća yuza, to hold the sharp part up, as the edge of a board.
 y u - o' - m d e - é a - h a ŋ, *part.* in a dispersed state, scattered.
 y u - o' - m d e n, *cont.* of yuomdeća; yuomden iyaya, to go off, disperse; yuomden iyeya, to cause to scatter abroad. *T.*, yuoblel.

- y u - o' - m n i - n a, *v. a. to shelter from the wind, make a calm—mduominina. T., yuoblula.*
- y u - o' - n i - h a n, *v. a. to honor, treat with attention—mduonihan, unyuonihanpi, mayuonihan.*
- y u - o' - n i - h a n - y a n, *adv. honoring, treating politely.*
- y u - o' - p o, *v. a. to press out of shape, press in at the sides, as a kettle; to make warp—mduopo.*
- y u - o' - p t e - é a, *v. a. to make less—mduopteéa.*
- y u - o' - p t e n, *cont. of yuopteéa. T., yuoptel.*
- y u - o' - p t e n - y a, *adv. making less.*
- y u - o' - p t e - t u, *v. a. to make less—mduoptetu.*
- y u - o' - p t e - t u - y a, *adv. lessening.*
- y u - o' - p o n, *v. to scatter, spread abroad.*
- y u - o' - s e, and y u - o' - s e k - s e, *n. one who shoots but does not hit. This would seem to be used ironically.*
- y u - o' - s e - y a, *v. T. to get into a hard knot. See yuošín.*
- y u - o' - s e - y a, *adv. T. tightly; in a hard knot; yuoseya iyakaska.*
- y u - o' - s' i n, *v. to hate. T., oyus'in.*
- y u - o' - s i n - s i n, *v. a. to bedaub one with semen—mduosinsin. See osinsin and yašínšín.*
- y u - o' - š i n, *v. n. to get into a hard knot, become hard to untie. T., to tie in a bow knot or loosely.*
- y u - o' - š i n - y a n, *adv. T. loosely; tied in a bow knot.*
- y u - o' - t a, *v. a. to make many, to multiply—mduota, duota, unyuotapi.*
- y u - o' - t a n - i n, *v. a. to make appear, make manifest; to celebrate—mduotanin.*
- y u - o' - t a n - i n - y a n, *adv. making manifest, celebrating.*
- y u - o' - t a - p i, *n. a multiplying; multiplication.*
- y u - o' - t k o n - z a, *v. a. to make of equal length; to do right; to finish—mduotkonza. See yuočitkonza.*
- y u - o' - t i n s, *cont. of yuotinza; yuotins iéu, to draw in tight: yuotins iyeya.*
- y u - o' - t i n s - t i n - z a, *v. red. of yuotinza.*
- y u - o' - t i n - z a, *v. a. to press in tight; to make firm in—mduotinza. See oyutinza.*
- y u - o' - w e - é i n - h a n, *v. T. to place in a row: i. q. yuipatkuga.*
- y u - o' - w i - š n i, *v. i. q. owikešni; to be unused; to accumulate without being drawn upon, as provisions: yuowišni mičiyanka.*
- y u - o' - w a - t a n, *v. Same as yuowotanpa.*
- y u - o' - w o - t a n - n a, *v. a. to make straight; to make upright, justify—mduowotanpa.*
- y u - o' - y a - h e, *v. T. to absorb; to cause to absorb. See yuhepa.*
- y u - p a', *v. a. to make bitter—mdupa.*
- y u - p a' - g a, *v. to grasp tightly.*
- y u - p a h', *cont. of yupaga; yupali yuza, to hold in a bunch; yupali nawanka, to gallop slowly and with the body bent together. See iyupaga.*

- yu-pa'-ko, *v. a.* to make crooked—mdupako.
 yu-pa'-ko-ya, *adv.* making crooked, twisting.
 yu-paŋ'-ga, *v. a.* to tie up loosely, to make a large bundle—mdupaŋga.
 yu-paŋh', *cont.* of yupaŋga; yupaŋh iyeya.
 yu-paŋh'-ya, *adv.* loosely, in a large bundle.
 yu-paŋ-paŋ-na, *v. a.* to make soft—mdupaŋpaŋna.
 yu-paŋś', *cont.* of yu-paŋ'-za; *v. a.* *T.* to seize by the hair of the head: *i. q.* yuhmića.
 yu-pa'-tuś, *cont.* of yupatuśa; yupatuś iyeya.
 yu-pa'-tu-za, *v. a.* of patuza; to cause to stoop down, to bend down—mdupatuza.
 yu-pé'-é-la, *v. a.* *T.* to make short; to shorten: *i. q.* yuptećedan.
 yu-péel'-ye-la, *v. a.* *T.* Same meaning.
 yu-pe', *v. a.* to make sharp—mdupe.
 yu-pe'-haŋ, *v. a.* to fold up—mdupehaŋ.
 yu-pe'-mni, *v. a.* of pemni; to twist, make warp, as a board—mdupemni.
 yu-pe'-mni-mni, *v. red.* of yu-pemni; to warp, crook, twist.
 yu-pe'-mni-yaŋ, *adv.* crookedly.
 yu-pi', *v. a.* to make good—mdupi, dupi.
 yu-pi'-ka, *v. a.* to clothe one up well, to make look well—mdupika. *T.*, yupiya kağa.
 yu-pi'-ka, *n.* one who dresses well; one who does things neatly. *T.*, yu-piyakel uŋ.
 yu-piŋs', *cont.* of yupiŋza; yupiŋs iyeya.
 yu-piŋs'-piŋ-za, *v. red.* of yupiŋza.
 yu-piŋś', *cont.* of yupiŋza; yupiŋś iyeya.
 yu-piŋś'-piŋ-za, *v. red.* of yupiŋza.
 yu-piŋ'-za, *v. a.* to make creak—mdupiŋza.
 yu-piŋ'-za, *v. a.* to pull out the coarse hair from a skin; to pull off all the hair or fur—mdupiŋza.
 yu-pi'-ya, *adv.* *T.* well; nicely; finely; beautifully.
 yu-pi'-ya-kel, *adv.* *T.* Same meaning.
 yu-po', *v. a.* to make swell—mdupo.
 yu-po-m', *cont.* of yupopa: yupom yuza, to catch or hold with a snap or spring, as a trap, to catch round the body. *T.*, yupob.
 yu-pon', *cont.* of yupota; yupon iyeya. *T.*, yupol.
 yu-pon'-po-ta, *v. red.* of yupota. *T.*, yupolpota.
 yu-po'-pa, *v. a.* to cause to snap or burst, to make a snapping noise—mdupopa.
 yu-po'-ta, *v. a.* to wear out, tear to pieces, as a garment; to use up, destroy—mdupota, dupota.
 yu-pot'-po-ta, *v. red.* of yupota.
 yu-po'-wa-ya, *v. a.* to roughen up, as fur or nap—mdupowaya.

- y u - p s a g ' , *cont.* of yupsaka; y u - p s a g i y e y a .
- y u - p s a g ' - y a , *v. a.* to cause to break, as a string.
- y u - p s a g ' - y a , *adv.* breaking, as a cord.
- y u - p s a ' - k a , *v. a.* to break or pull in two, as a string—mdupsaka, uny-psakapi.
- y u - p s a ŋ ' - p s a ŋ , *v. a.* *T.* to wag, as a tail; to cause to move back and forth.
- y u - p s a ' - p s a - k a , *v. red.* of yupsaka.
- y u - p s e ' , *v.* yupse hinhda; yupse hiyeya.
- y u - p s i ' - é a , *v. a.* to make jump, to toss—mdupsića: hoyupsića, to fish with hook and line.
- y u - p s i ŋ ' , *cont.* of yupsića; yupsin iyeya. *T.* yupsil.
- y u - p s i ' - p s i - é a , *v. red.* of yupsića.
- y u - p s i ' - p s i ŋ , *cont.* of yupsipsića.
- y u - p s o ŋ ' , *v. a.* to turn over and spill, as water, etc.—mdupson, dupson.
- y u - p s o ŋ ' - p s o ŋ , *v. red.* of yupson; to turn over on the belly, as the Dakotas do in skinning an animal; yupsonpson ehnaka. *T.* This refers especially, if not altogether, to the buffalo, other animals being cut down the belly after they are turned over on the back.
- y u - p s o ŋ ' - p s o ŋ - n a , *v. a.* to make round, to take off the corners—mdupsonpsonna.
- y u - p s u ŋ ' , *v. a.* Same as yupson.
- y u - p s u ŋ ' , *v. a.* to pull out by the roots, to extract, as a tooth; to put out of joint—mdupśun, dupśun, unyupśunpi.
- y u - p s u ŋ ' - k a , *v. a.* to double up in a round bunch: nape hdupśunka, to clench the fist—mdupśunka.
- y u - p s u ŋ ' - p s u ŋ , *v. red.* of yupśun.
- y u - p t a ' , *v. a.* to cut out, as a garment; to cut off, as the border of a buffalo-skin, etc.—mdupta, ducta, unyuptapi.
- y u - p t a ' - h n a g , *adv.* (yupta and hnaka?). all together, collectively. See witaya and yuptaya.
- y u - p t a ŋ ' - p t a ŋ , *v. a.* to turn or roll back and forth with the hand, to rock—mduptaŋptaŋ.
- y u - p t a ŋ ' - p t a ŋ - y a ŋ , *v. a.* to roll back and forth, to roll over and over—mduptaŋptaŋyan.
- y u - p t a ŋ ' - y a ŋ , *v. a.* to roll over, to turn over—mduptaŋyan, ductaŋyan.
- y u - p t a ' - p t a , *v. red.* of yupta.
- y u - p t a ' - y a , *adv.* of ptaya; together, collectively: yuptaya ehnaka.
- y u - p t e ' - é e - d a ŋ , *v. a.* to shorten—mduptećedan. *T.* yupćećela.
- y u - p t e ŋ ' - y e - d a ŋ , *adv.* hastening, shortening; yuptenyedan ehnaka. *T.* yupćelyela.
- y u - p t u ' - h a , *v. a.* to pick in pieces—mduptuħa.
- y u - p t u ' - p t u - ź a , *v. red.* of yuptuħa.

- yu-ptuś', *cont.* of yuptuža; yu-ptuś iyeya.
 yu-ptuś'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to split or crack—yuptuśwaya.
 yu-ptu'-ža, *v. a.* to make crack or split, as a board, by boring—mduptuža.
 yu-pu'-za, *v.* to make dry, to wipe dry.
 yus, *cont.* of yuza; yus nažin; yus aya, to lead.
 yu-sa', *adv.* prickly, knobby, sharp; *i. q.* owasiņ pepeya bosdan yanka. *T.*, nasa.
 yu-sa'-kim, *adv.* both together. *T.*, yusakib.
 yu-sa'-kim-tu, *adv.* both together.
 yu-san', *v. a.* to make brownish or whitish, to make fade—mdusan.
 yu-san'-pa, *v. a.* of sanpa; to make more, cause to increase—mdusanpa.
 yu-sa'-pa, *v. a.* to blacken—mdusapa.
 yu-sba', *v. a.* to ravel out; to pick to pieces, as wool—mdusba, dusba.
 yu-sba'-sba, *v. red.* of yusba.
 yu-sbu', *v. a.* to make a rattling or rustling noise, as in taking hold of shelled corn—mdusba. See pasbu.
 yu-sbu'-pi-se, *adv.* with a noise; said of one diving. *T.*, going gradually under (water) as a swimmer; but with a noise is piģese.
 yu-sbu'-sba, *v. red.* of yusbu.
 yu-sde'-ća, *v. a.* to split—mdusdeća, unyusdećapi. *T.*, yusleća.
 yu-sden', *cont.* of yusdeća; yusden iyeya. *T.*, yuslel.
 yu-sden'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to split—yusdenwakiya.
 yu-sden'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to split—yusdenwaya.
 yu-sde'-sde-ća, *v. red.* of yusdeća.
 yu-sdi', *v. a.* to press out, as fat with the hand, to make ooze out—mdusdi. *Ih.*, to milk, as a cow: *i. q.* yuskića. See yusli.
 yu-sdi'-tka, *v. a.* to make taper; to make small by pinching—mdusditka.
 yu-sdo'-han, *v. a.* to draw or drag along, to draw, as a horse does a load; to lead a horse—mdusdo-han.
 yu-sdo'-han-han, *v. red.* of yusdohan.
 yu-sdo'-han-yan, *adv.* dragging along.
 yu-sdo'-he-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to draw along—yusdohewakiya.
 yu-sdo'-sdo, *v. a.* to make soft by pressing with the hand, as an apple—mdusdosdo.
 yu-sdun', *cont.* of yusduta; yusdun iću and yusdun iyeya. *T.*, yuslul.
 yu-sdu'-ta, *v. a.* to pull out, to draw out from under—mdusduta, dusduta.
 yu-sem', *cont.* of yusepa; yusem iyeya. *T.*, yuseb.
 yu-se'-pa, *v. a.* to rub off, as paint, to deface; to wear off, as the skin from the hand—mdusepa. *T.*, yutepa.

- y u - s k a', *v. a.* to whiten, cleanse; to clean up; to gather with the fingers—mduska, duska.
- y u - s k a' - k i - y a, *v. a.* to cause to bleach—yuskawakiya.
- y u - s k a' - p i - d a n - s e, *adv.* in a compact body.
- y u - s k a' - p i - s e, *adv.* close together.
- y u - s k e m', *cont.* of yuskepa; yuske iyeya. *T.*, yuskeb.
- y u - s k e' - p a, *v. a.* to cause to escape, make evaporate; to drain off—mduskepa.
- y u - s k i' - ć a, *v. a.* to press, make tight—mduskića.
- y u - s k i n', *cont.* of yuskića and yuskita; yuskin iyeya. *T.*, yuskil.
- y u - s k i' - s k i - ć a, *v. red.* of yuskića.
- y u - s k i' - s k i n, *cont.* of yuskiskića and yuskiskita.
- y u - s k i' - s k i - t a, *v. red.* of yuskita; to wrap round and round, as in fastening a child on a board—mduskiskita.
- y u - s k i' - t a, *v. a.* to bind, bandage; to hoop, as a barrel—mduskita.
- y u s - k i' - y a, *v. a.* of yuza; to cause to hold—yuswakiya.
- y u - s k u', *v. a.* to peel off the skin with the hand; to pare; to shave or cut off short, as hair—mdusku.
- y u - s k u' - s k u, *v. red.* of yusku; to shave or cut off short, as the hair.
- y u - s k u' - y a, *v. a.* to make sweet or sour, etc., to flavor—mdusku-ya.
- y u - s l i', *v. a.* *T.* to press out, to milk, as a cow: *i. q.* yusdi.
- y u - s m a g', *cont.* of yusmaka; yusmag iyeya.
- y u - s m a g' - s m a - k a, *v. red.* of yusmaka.
- y u - s m a' - k a, *v. a.* to make a hollow place, indent—mdusmaka.
- y u - s m a' - k a, *n.* a hollow place. See osmaka.
- y u - s m a' - s m a - k a, *v. red.* of yusmaka.
- y u - s m a' - s m a - k a, *n.* hollow places.
- y u - s m i n', *v. a.* to pick off, as meat from a bone—mdusminj.
- y u - s m i n' - s m i n, *v. red.* of yusminj.
- y u - s m i n' - y a n - y a n, *v. a.* to make smooth or bare; to wear off smooth—mdusminjanyan.
- y u - s m i' - s m i, *v. red.* of yusmi; to shave off short, as hair—mdusmi-smi.
- y u - s n a', *v. a.* to ring or tinkle, as little bells; to ravel out, as a stocking; to shake off, as leaves or fruit from a tree—mdusna, dusna.
- y u - s n a' - s n a, *v. red.* of yusna.
- y u - s n i', *v. a.* to put out, extinguish, as a fire; to make cold—mdusni.
- y u - s n i' - s n i, *v. red.* of yusni.
- y u - s o', *v. a.* *T.* to cut in strings or strips, as a hide.
- y u - s' o', *v. n.* *T.* Same as following.
- y u s - o', *v. n.* to swim, as a duck or muskrat: said of a muskrat when it brings its head above the water: yusoniwan.

y u s - o ' - d a ŋ - k a, *v. n.* to be slow, to loiter: ećen mdusodan̄ka. *T.*, yus'olan̄ka, to be tired out, used up.

y u s - o ' - k i - y a, *v. a.* to cause to swim, in the manner of a duck—yusowakiya.

y u - s ' o ' - l a - k a, *v. n.* *T.* to be exhausted, tired out.

y u - s ' o ' - l a - s e, *adv.* *T.* in an exhausted manner, as one tired.

y u - s o n', *cont.* of yusota; yuson iyeya. *T.*, yusol.

y u - s o n' - k i - y a, *v. a.* to cause to use up—yusonwakiya.

y u - s o n' - y a, *v. a.* to cause to use up—yusonwaya.

y u - s ' o ' - s ' o, *v. red.* *T.* of yus'o.

y u s - o s' - o, *v. red.* of yuso: *i. q.* yus's'o's'o.

y u - s o ' - t a, *v. a.* to use up, make an end of, expend—mdusota, dusota, un̄sotapi.

y u - s p a' and y u - s p e', *v. a.* *Ih.* and *T.* to catch with the hand—mduspa. (*T.*, bluspe): napeyuspe, to shake hands. See napeyuza.

y u - s p a' - i - ć u - s e - m a - n i, *v.* to limp; to go with a catching gait. *T.*, hušteşteyakel mani.

y u - s t a ŋ - k a, *v. a.* to moisten—mdustan̄ka.

y u - s t o', *v. a.* to smooth down, as the hair, to make smooth: pa yusto, to oil and smooth the head—mdusto.

y u - s t o' - k i - y a, *v. a.* to cause to make smooth—yustowakiya.

y u - s t o' - s t o, *v. red.* of yusto.

y u - s t o' - y a, *v. a.* to cause to make smooth—yustowaya.

y u - s u', *v. a.* to make right—mdusu. *T.*, yuećetu; yuowotan̄la. See yućo.

y u - s u' - t a, *v. a.* to make firm—mdusuta, un̄yusutapi.

y u - s u' - y a, *v. a.* to cause to make well—yusuwaya. *T.*, yuwaštekiya.

y u - ś a', *v. a.* to make red by touching—mduśa

y u - ś ' a g', *cont.* of yuś'aka.

y u - ś ' a g' - y a, *v. a.* to overburden, overload—yuś'agwaya. *T.*, tkeya waķin̄.

y u - ś ' a' - k a, *v. n.* to be heavily laden, have as much as one can carry—mduś'aka, duś'aka. *T.*, tkeya waķin̄.

y u - ś a m', *cont.* of yuśapa; yuśam iyeya. *T.*, yuśab.

y u - ś a m' - y a, *v. a.* to cause to soil—yuśamwaya.

y u - ś a' - p a, *v. a.* to soil, blacken, or defile any thing—mduśapa, un̄yuśapapi

y u - ś b e', *v. a.* to make deep—mduśbe. *T.*, yuśmc.

y u - ś b e' - y a, *adv.* deeply; yuśbe-ya wan̄ka.

y u - ś d a', *v. a.* to make bare or bald; to cut off, as hair; to shear, as sheep; to pull out, as grass or weeds, to weed; to reap; to pick off, as the feathers of ducks, etc.—mduśda, duśda, un̄śdapi.

y u - ś d a' - k i - y a, *v. a.* to cause to pull, pluck, or shear off—yuśdawakiya.

- yu-śda'-śda, *v. red.* of yuśda.
 yu-śda'-ya, *v. a.* to uncover; to pull off—mduśdaya.
 yu-śda'-ye-hna, *adv.* of śdaye-hna; *plainly, manifestly, openly*: yu-śdayehna yuza.
 yu-śdi', *v. a.* to press or squeeze with the hand—mduśdi.
 yu-śdi'-ya, *adv.* pressing: yuśdiya iyakaśka, to squeeze up and tie tight.
 yu-śdog', *cont.* of yuśdoka; yu-śdog iyeya.
 yu-śdog'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to pull off or out—yuśdogwaya.
 yu-śdo'-ka, *v. a.* to pull off, as a garment; to pull out, as a cork from a bottle—mduśdoka, uñśdokapi and unyuśdokapi.
 yu-śdo'-śdo-ka, *v. red.* of yuśdoka.
 yu-śdun', *cont.* of yuśduta; yuśdun iyeya. *T.*, yuślul.
 yu-śdu'-śdu-ta, *v. red.* of yuśduta; to make smooth or slippery—mduśduśduta.
 yu-śdu'-ta, *v. a.* to slip out, to let slip from one—mduśduta.
 yu-ś'e', *v. a.* *T.* to cause to fall in drops; to make drip.
 yu-śe'-ća, *v. a.* to deaden, to make dry—mduśeća.
 yu-śe'-kśe-ća, *v. red.* of yuśeća.
 yu-śen', *cont.* of yuśeća; yuśen iyeya, to cause to wither. *T.*, yuśel.
 yu-ś'e'-ś'e, *v. red.* *T.* of yuś'e.
 yu-śi'-ća, *v. a.* to make bad; to injure, spoil—mduśića. See yu-wahteśni.
 yu-śi'-gla, *v. T.* yuśigla kta kuwa: *i. q.* pasmi.
 yu-śi'-hda, *v. a.* to make angry—mudśihda.
 yu-śi'-han, *v. a.* of śihan; to make act badly—mdusihan. *T.*, yuohan-śića; yuśića.
 yu-śi'-han-ya, *adv.* causing to do badly.
 yu-śi'-htin, *v. a.* to enfeeble—mduśihtin, mayuśihtin. *T.*, to make bad; to injure in any way; to do a thing badly.
 yu-śi'-htin-pi, *n.* feebleness. *T.*, badness; imperfection.
 yu-śi'-htin-ya, *adv.* feebly: yuśihtinyan ećonpi. *T.*, badly; imperfectly.
 yu-śim', *cont.* of yuśipa; yuśim iyeya. *T.*, yuśib.
 yu-śim'-śi-pa, *v. red.* of yuśipa.
 yu-śin', *v. n.* to wrinkle.
 yu-śin'-pi, *n.* wrinkles.
 yu-śin'-śin, *v. red.* of yuśin; to wrinkle.
 yu-śin'-śin, *v. a.* to tickle—mduśinśin. *T.*, yuśinśin; also to amuse; make laugh.
 yu-śin'-ya-ya, *v. n.* to be afraid; to be frightened—mayuśinyaya, niyuśinyaya, uñuśinyayapi. *T.*, to startle, surprise.
 yu-śin'-ye-ya, *v. a.* to frighten, terrify—yuśinyewaya, yuśinyeum-yanpi.
 yu-śi'-pa, *v. a.* to break off close, as the limbs of a tree, the teeth of a comb, or projecting pins—mduśipa. *T.*, to slip past the joint or bearing.

yu-śka', *v. a.* to loosen, untie—
 mduśka, duśka, unyuśkapi.
 yu-śkaŋ'-śkaŋ, *v. a.* to cause to
 move about—mduśkaŋśkaŋ.
 yu-śke'-haŋ, *v. a.* to make wild—
 mduśkehaŋ.
 yu-śke'-haŋ-haŋ, *v. red.* of yu-
 śkehaŋ; to make prance about—mdu-
 śkehaŋhaŋ.
 yu-śki', *v. a.* to plait, to gather—
 mduški, unyuški.
 yu-śki'-éa, *v. a.* to press, squeeze,
 wring, as clothes (*T.*, same); to milk,
 as a cow (*T.*, yusli)—mduškiéa.
 yu-śkin', *cont.* of yuškiéa; *pte* yu-
 śkin mda, *I go to milk the cow.* *T.*,
 yuškil.
 yu-śki'-pi, *part.* plaited, gathered
 in folds.
 yu-śki'-śka, *v. a.* to make rough,
 difficult, or complicated—mduškiśka.
 yu-śki'-śke-ya, *v. a.* to cause to
 make difficult—yuškiśkewaya.
 yu-śki'-śki-éa, *v. red.* of yuški-
 éa.
 yu-śko'-kpa, *v. a.* to hollow out,
 as a trough—mduśkokpa.
 yu-śkom', *cont.* of yuśkopa; yu-
 śkom iyeya. *T.*, yuśkob.
 yu-śko'-pa, *v. a.* to bend, to make
 crooked or twisting—mduśkopa.
 yu-śko'-śko-pa, *v. red.* of yu-
 śkopa.
 yu-śko'-tpa, *v. a.* to hollow—
 mduśkotpa. *T.*, yuśkokpa.
 yu-śku', *v. a.* to shell off, as corn
 with the hands—mduśku.
 yu-śku'-śku, *v. red.* of yuśku.

yu-śna', *v. a.* to drop any thing,
 to let slip, to make a mistake—mdu-
 śna, duśna, unśnapi.
 yu-śna'-koŋ-za, *v.* (yuśna and
 koŋza) to pretend to make a mistake
 —yuśnawakoŋza.
 yu-śna'-pi, *n.* a mistake.
 yu-śna'-śna, *v. red.* of yuśna; to
 try to catch and fail often, to miss—
 mduśnaśna.
 yu-śni'-śni-za, *v. red.* of yuśniža.
 yu-śni'-za, *v. a.* to cause to wither
 —mduśniža.
 yu-śo'-śa, *v. a.* to make muddy, to
 roil up—mduśośa.
 yu-śpa', *v. a.* to break off, to sepa-
 rate from, to detach; to break loose
 from, break away, escape; to free
 from; to break open; to divide—
 mduśpa, unyuśpapi: ihduśpa, to
 free one's self from.
 yu-śpa'-pi, *n.* fractions; topa
 yuśpapi wanži, one-fourth; kiyu-
 śpapi, division.
 yu-śpa'-śpa, *v. red.* of yuśpa; to
 break in pieces—mduśpaśpa.
 yu-śpi', *v. a.* to pick or gather, as
 berries; to pull off—mduśpi, unśpi-
 pi.
 yu-śpi'-śpi, *v. red.* of yuśpi.
 yu-śpu', *v. a.* to pick off with the
 hand any thing that adheres, to pull
 off—mduśpu.
 yu-śpu'-śpu, *v. red.* of yuśpu.
 yu-śpu'-śpu-pi, *n.* pieces bro-
 ken off; slugs.
 yu-śpu'-śpu-ya, *v. red.* of yu-
 śpuya.

- y u - ś p u' - y a, *v. a.* to scratch, as the skin when it itches—mduśpu-ya, unyuśpuyapi.
- y u - ś t a ŋ', *v. a.* to finish any thing; to perfect—mduśtaŋ, duśtaŋ, uŋśtaŋpi and unyuśtaŋpi. See yaśtaŋ, etc.
- y u - ś t a' - ś t a, *v.* to soak a skin preparatory to dressing it—mduśtaśta.
- y u - ś u ś', *cont.* of yuśuza; yuśuś iyeya.
- y u - ś u' - ś u - ź a, *v. red.* of yuśuza.
- y u - ś u' - ź a, *v. a.* to crush, as bones—mduśuza. *T.*, to break in slivers, as a tough piece of wood, by twisting; to break, as a bear does the bushes in getting cherries, or as a tent pole *slivered*. See yuhuga, yuhdeca, yumdeca, etc.
- y u' - t a, *v. a.* to eat any thing—wata, yata, untapi: taku yutapi, something to eat, food.
- y u - t a' - h e n - l a, *v. a.* *T.* to make nearer; to put towards: yutahenla iću, to draw it this way or towards himself.
- y u - t a' - k i ŋ, *v. a.* to cause to lean—mdutakinj.
- y u - t a' - k i ŋ - y a ŋ, *adv.* leaning.
- y u - t a' - k u - n i - ś n i, *v. a.* to destroy—mdutakuniśni.
- y u - t a' - k u - n i - ś n i - y a ŋ, *adv.* destroying.
- y u - t a' - k u - ś n i, *v. a.* to bring to naught; to frustrate—mdutakuśni.
- y u - t a ŋ', *v. a.* to honor, glorify—mdutaŋ. See yuwitaŋ.
- y u - t' a ŋ', *v. a.* to touch, to feel; to pull, stretch (*i. q.* yutitaŋ)—mdut'aŋ.
- y u - t a ŋ' - é o - d a ŋ, *v. a.* to make naked—mdutaŋéodaŋ.
- y u - t a ŋ' - i ŋ, *v. a.* to make manifest, to expose—mdutaŋiŋ.
- y u - t a ŋ' - i ŋ - y a ŋ, *adv.* manifestly.
- y u - t a ŋ' - k a, *v. a.* to make great or large, to enlarge—mdutaŋka.
- y u - t a ŋ' - k a - y a, *adv.* largely, greatly.
- y u - t a ŋ' - n i, *v. a.* to make old, to wear out—mdutaŋni.
- y u - t a ŋ' - n i - k a, *v. a.* to wear out, as clothes; to make old—mdutaŋnika.
- y u - t' a ŋ' - p i, *n.* *T.* semen: *i. q.* hiyáye.
- y u - t' a ŋ' - t' a ŋ, *v. red.* of yut'aŋ.
- y u - t a ŋ' - t o ŋ, *v. a.* to make last well, to make substantial—mdutaŋ-tonj.
- y u - t a ŋ' - t o ŋ - ś n i, *v. a.* to use up, expend—mdutaŋtonjśni.
- y u - t a ŋ' - t o ŋ - ś n i - y a ŋ, *adv.* expending.
- y u - t a ŋ' - y a ŋ, *adv.* praising.
- y u - t a' - o m, *adv.* leaning: yutaom ehde, to place leaning. *T.*, yutaob.
- y u - t a' - o ŋ - p a, *v. n.* to lean See yutaom.
- y u - t a' - t a, *v. a.* to shake off, as dust from a garment; to scrape or brush off with the hand—mdutata.
- y u - t e' - é a, *v. a.* to make new, renew—mduteća, duteća, unyutećapi.
- y u - t e' - h a ŋ, *v. a.* to put off, prolong; to make slow, retard—mdutehaŋ.
- y u - t e' - h i - k a, *v. a.* to make difficult, make hard to be endured—mdutehika.

y u - t e m', *cont.* of yutepa; yutem iyeya. *T.*, yuteb.

y u - t e m' - t e - p a, *v. red.* of yutepa.

y u - t e' - p a, *v. a.* to wear off short—mdutepa. *T.*, to rub off, as paint.

y u - t i' - é a, *v. a.* to scrape away, as snow, with the hand; to paw, as a horse does—mdutiéa.

y u - t i m', *cont.* of yutipa; yutim iyeya. *T.*, yutib.

y u - t i m' - t i - p a, *v. red.* of yutipa.

y u - t i n', *cont.* of yutiéa; yutin iyeya. *T.*, yutil.

y u - t i n' - t a, *v. a.* to pull out long hairs, to strip off long hairs—mdutinta. *T.*, yupinza.

y u - t i' - p a, *v. a.* to cramp, as muscles; to make crisp or draw up, as burnt leather. *T.*—See natipa.

y u - t i' - t a n, *v. a.* to pull—mdutitan, dutitan.

y u - t i' - t a n - y a n, *v. a.* to cause to pull at—yutitanwaya.

y u - t k a n' - l a, *n.* *T.* much, abundance.

y u - t k e' - y a, *adv.* deeply; said of a bluff shore where the water is deep, *i. q.* yukseya.

y u - t k i' - t k a, *v.* yutkitka yuza, to take hold of a bunch of any thing.

y u - t k o' - é a, *v. a.* *T.* to lock or fasten, as a door.

y u - t k u' - é a, *v. a.* to break off square—mdutkuéa. *T.*, to break off; but to break off square is otkons yuksa.

y u - t k u h', *cont.* of yutkuéa; yutkuh iyeya.

y u - t k u n s', *cont.* of yutkunza; yutkuns iyeya.

y u - t k u n' - t k u n - t a, *v.* See yutkuntkunta.

y u - t k u n' - z a or y u - t k o n - z a, *v. a.* to cut off even, as with shears—mdutkunza. *T.*, yuotkunza. See oyutkonza.

y u - t k u' - t k u - é a, *v. red.* of yutkuéa; to break or divide in several pieces.

y u - t o g' - y e, *v. a.* to make different. See yutokeéa.

y u - t o' - k a n, *v. a.* to put in another place, remove; to reject—mdutokan.

y u - t o' - k a n - k a n, *v. red.* of yutokan; yutokankan iyeya, to scatter abroad.

y u - t o' - k a n - y a n, *adv.* in another place, removed: yutokanyan iyeya.

y u - t o' - k e - é a, *v. a.* to make different, to alter—mdutokeéa.

y u - t o' - n a - n a, *v. a.* to diminish—mdutonana. *T.*, yuconala.

y u - t o' - t o, *v. a.* to clear off, as a field—mdutoto.

y u - t o' - t o m - y a, *v. a.* of yutotopa; to soak and make soft—yutotomwaya. *T.*, yutotobya.

y u - t o' - t o - p a, *v. n.* to become soft, as leather, by soaking. See yututupa.

y u - t p a', *v. a.* noé yutpa, to make deaf; ísta yutpa, to make blind: yutpapi se han and yutpapi se iyeya. See yukpa.

y u - t p a n', *v. a.* to mash or grind fine, as corn—mdutpan. See yukpan.

- y u - t p a ŋ' - t p a ŋ , *v. red. of yutpaŋ.*
 y u - t p a' - t p a , *v. red. of yutpa.*
 y u - t p i' , *v. a. to crack with the fingers—mdutpi. See yukpi.*
 y u - t p i' - t p i , *v. red. of yutpi.*
 y u - t p u' - t p a , *v. a. to crumble and throw about; to mix up together—mdutputpa. See yukpukpa.*
 y u - t u g' - t u - k a , *v. red. of yutuka; to pick to pieces, as furs.*
 y u - t u h' - y e - l a , *adv. T. bent, doubled up: yutuhyela mani, to walk bent over, as an old man. See pakśayela.*
 y u - t u' - k a , *v. a. to pull off or destroy, as fur; to spoil—mdutuka: yutukahā, to be pulling off, as hair, etc.*
 y u - t u' - k a - k a , *v. red. of yutuka; to bend up, to hurt, as in a trap; to destroy—mdutukaka.*
 y u - t u' - t a , *v. a. to make smart—mdututa.*
 y u - t u' - t k a , *v. a. to break in small pieces—mdututka.*
 y u - t u - t u - k a , *v. red. of yutuka.*
 y u - t u' - t u - p a , *v. a. to make slimy or slippery—mdututupa. See yu-totopa.*
 y u - t a' , *v. a. to kill; poskin yuṭa, to choke to death (T., yuṭa), kill by hanging (T., pa nakseya)—mduṭa.*
 y u - t i ŋ s' , *cont. of yuṭiŋza; yuṭiŋs iyeya.*
 y u - t i ŋ s' - t i ŋ - z a , *v. red. of yu-tiŋza.*
 y u - t i ŋ' - z a , *v. a. to draw tight, to tighten—mduṭiŋza.*
 y u - w a' - é i ŋ - h i ŋ - y a ŋ - z a , *v. a. to make cross—mduwaéiŋhiŋyanza.*
 y u - w a' - é i ŋ - k o , *v. a. T. to make angry. See yawaéiŋko, etc.*
 y u - w a' - é i ŋ - k s a - p a , *v. a. to make wise—mduwaéiŋksapa.*
 y u - w a' - é i ŋ - t a ŋ - k a , *v. a. to make magnanimous; to make obstinate—mduwaéiŋtaŋka.*
 y u - w a' - é i ŋ - t o ŋ , *v. a. to make intelligent—mduwaéiŋtoŋ.*
 y u - w a' - h b a - d a ŋ , *v. a. to make gentle—mduwalibadaŋ.*
 y u - w a' - h b a - k a , *v. a. to make mild or gentle—mduwalibaka.*
 y u - w a' - h p a - n i - é a , *v. a. to make poor—mduwalipaniéa, mayuwalipaniéa.*
 y u - w a' - h t e - ś n i , *v. a. to make bad, do badly—mduwaliteśni. See yuśiéa.*
 y u - w a' - k a ŋ , *v. a. to set apart, consecrate—mduwakan.*
 y u - w a' - k a ŋ - y a ŋ , *adv. consecrating*
 y u - w a ŋ g' , *cont. of yuwaŋka; yu-waŋg iyeya. T., yuung.*
 y u - w a ŋ' - k a , *v. a. to throw down, to make lie down; to demolish—mdu-waŋka. T., yuunŋka.*
 y u - w a ŋ' - k a - d a ŋ , *v. a. to make soft or tender—mduwaŋkadan.*
 y u - w a ŋ' - k a ŋ , *v. yuwankaŋiéu, to lift or raise up; yuwankaŋiyeya. T., yuwankaŋl.*
 y u - w a ŋ' - k a ŋ - t u - y a , *adv. upwards, above.*
 y u - w a ŋ' - k a ŋ' - y a ŋ , *adv. up.*

y u - w a ' - ś ' a g , *cont* of yuwaś'aka;
yuwaś'ag iyeya.

y u - w a ' - ś ' a g - y a , *v. a.* to cause
to make strong—yuwaś'agwaya.

y u - w a ' - ś ' á - k a , *v. a.* to make
strong, strengthen — mduwaś'aka,
mduwaś'akapi.

y u - w a ' - ś a - k a - d a ŋ , *v. a.* to make
cheap or easy—mduwaśakadaŋ.

y u - w a ' - ś ' a - k e - ś n i , *v. a.* to make
weak, enfeeble—mduwaś'akeśni.

y u - w a ' - ś t e , *v. a.* to make good, to
bless—mduwaśte, unyuwaśtepi.

y u - w e ' - é i , *v.* See yueci.

y u - w e ' - ġ a , *v. a.* to break, as a
stick, with the hands, but not en-
tirely off; to break, as a bone—
mduweġa, unyuweġapi. See yu-
ksa, yumdeġa, etc.

y u - w e h ' , *cont.* of yuweġa; yuweli
iyeya.

y u - w e h ' - w e - ġ a , *v. red.* of yu-
weġa.

y u - w e h ' - w e h , *cont.* of yuweli-
weġa.

y u - w e h ' - y a , *v. a.* to cause to
break, etc., yuweliwaya.

y u - w i ' , *v. a.* to wrap around, bind
up, bandage—mduwi, unyuwipi.

y u - w i ' - é a - k a , *v. a.* to make true;
to prove, convince; to show that a
cause is true, to establish it—mdu-
wićaka.

y u - w i ' - é a - k e - y a - h é a , *adv. T.*
yuwićakeyahéa oyaka, to tell a
thing not as it is, to make a thing
appear true by telling it as true.
See yawićekeyahéa.

y u - w i ' - é a - k e - y a - s e , *adv. T.*
Same meaning.

y u - w i ' - é a - ś t a , *v. a.* to make
manly: yuwićaśta se un, one who
is bad but always wishes to be thought
good. See wićaśa.

y u - w i ' - é a - ś t a - ś n i , *v. a.* to se-
duce, corrupt—mduwićaśtaśni. *T.*,
yuwićaśaśni, to make mean.

y u - w i ' - h n u - n i , *v. a.* to cause to
perish, to destroy—mduwihnuni.

y u - w i ' - h n u - n i - y a ŋ , *v. a.* to
cause to destroy—yuwihnuniwaya.

y u - w i ' - n o - h i ŋ - é a , *v. a.* to make
a woman of, to render effeminate—
mduwinoliŋéa. *T.*, yuwinyaŋ.

y u - w i ŋ ' - ġ a , *v. a.* to turn around,
turn back—mduwiŋġa.

y u - w i ŋ h ' , *cont.* of yuwiŋġa; yu-
wiŋh iyeya.

y u - w i ŋ h ' - w i ŋ - ġ a , *v. red.* of yu-
wiŋġa.

y u - w i ŋ h ' - y a , *adv.* coming round:
yuwinhya hdiću.

y u - w i ŋ ś ' , *cont.* of yuwiŋza; yu-
wiŋś iyeya.

y u - w i ŋ ś ' - w i ŋ - ź a , *v. red.* of yu-
wiŋza.

y u - w i ŋ ś ' - y a , *v. a.* to cause to
bend down—yuwiŋśwaya.

y u - w i ŋ ' - t a , *v. a.* to spread out
the hands, to worship; to salute.

The ceremony of salutation among
the Dakotas consists in extending
the hand towards the person sa-
luted. It is, however, I believe,
confined to their feasts. *T.*, ite
yuwinja, to salute, as the Dakotas

- do when they desire peace, etc.; to spread both hands out toward or over the face of another in salutation; to wipe the face of another with the hands, not actually, but in gesture—a sign of friendly salutation. To smooth with the hands, to spread out the hands is yugata.—w. j. c. See yusto.
- y u - w i ŋ' - y a ŋ - k e - s e, *adv.* *T.*, yuwinyankeŋe ŋ, one who is a bad woman, but who wishes to be thought good.
- y u - w i ŋ' - z a, *v. a.* to bend or break down—mduwiŋza. *T.*, to make limber or pliant. See yukikita.
- y u - w i' - t a ŋ, *v. a.* to honor one, to glorify—mduwitaŋ. See yutaŋ.
- y u - w i' - t a - y a, *v. a.* to collect together, assemble—mduwitaya.
- y u - w i' - t a - y a, *adv.* all together, assembled.
- y u - w i' - t k o, *v. a.* to make drunk—mduwitko.
- y u - w i' - t k o - t k o, *v. a.* to make foolish—mduwitkotko.
- y u - w i' - t k o - t k o - k a, *v. a.* to make foolish—mduwitkotkoka.
- y u - w i' - y a - k p a and y u - w i' - y a - t p a, *v. a.* to make shine.
- y u - w i' - y a - y a, *v. a.* to make ready, prepare. *T.*, yuwiyeŋa.
- y u - w i' - y e - y a, *v. a.* to make ready, prepare—mduwiyeŋa.
- y u - w o' - h d u - z e, *v. a.* to make wohduze—mduwohduze.
- y u - w o' - h d u - z e - t o ŋ, *v. a.* to consecrate, dedicate—yuwohduzewatoŋ.
- y u - w o' - s e, *v. T.* yuwose iéu, to tie in a bow knot. See yuoseŋa and yuoŋiŋ.
- y u' - z a, *v. a.* to take hold of, catch, hold; to take a wife—mduza, duza, uŋzapi.
- y u - z a' - h a ŋ, *v. a.* to make a noise, as by tearing cloth—mduzahaŋ.
- y u - z a' - m n i, *v. a.* to open, uncover; (*T.*, to spread out, as a cloth); to open out, as a door—mduzamni: yuzamni ehde, to set open.
- y u - z a' - m n i - h a ŋ, *adv.* standing open: yuzamnihaŋ ehde.
- y u - z a' - m n i - m n i, *v. red.* of yuzamni.
- y u - z a ŋ', *v. a.* to part or separate, as high grass; to push aside or raise up, as a curtain—mduzaŋ. See kazaŋ, paŋaŋ, zaŋzaŋ, etc.
- y u - z a' - p a - p i - s e, *adv.* with a rush, impetuously: yuzapapise na-penŋyaŋpi. *T.*, koŋela.
- y u - z e', *v. a.* to dip, lade out, as food from a kettle; to skim—mduze, duze, uŋzeŋi.
- y u - z i' - é a, *v. a.* to stretch, as a skin—mduziéa.
- y u - z i g' - z i - é a, *v. red.* of yuziéa; to stretch, make pliant—mduzigziéa.
- y u - z i ŋ', *cont.* of yu iéa; stretching: en yuzin amaupi, they stretch it to me, they charge all upon me: yuzin iéu, to stretch. *T.*, yuzil.
- y u - z o g', *cont.* of yuzoka; yuzog iéu.
- y u - z o' - k a, *v. a.* to stretch out from one—mduzoka.

- yu-zuŋ'-ya, *adv.* connectedly. *T.*,
 íčíkoŋyaka.
 yu-zuŋ'-ća, *v. a.* to connect. See
 yuzunŋta.
 yu-zuŋ'-ća-ya, *adv.* connectedly.
 yu-zuŋ'-ta, *v. a.* to connect—
 mduzunŋta.
 yu-ža', *v. a.* to mash; to stir up, as
 mush, to make mush—mduža, un-
 yužapi.
 yu-žag', *cont.* of yužaka; yužag
 iyeya.
 yu-ža'-haŋ, *v. a.* to make a jarring
 noise—mdužahan. See žahan.
 yu-ža'-haŋ, *adj.* sounding.
 yu-ža'-he-ya, *adv.* sounding,
 harshly. See žaheya.
 yu-ža'-ka, *v. a.* to pull open, strain
 open, as the eyes—mdužaka.
 yu-ža'-pi, *part.* mixed up, as
 mush; *i. q.* wožapi.
 yu-ža'-ža, *v. a.* to wash, as clothes,
 etc.—mdužaža, dužaža, unžažapi
 and unyužažapi.
 yu-žib'-ye-la, *adv.* *T.* pinching up
 with the fingers; *i. q.* yuğimnana.
 yu-žim', *cont.* of yužipa; yužim
 iyeya. *T.*, yužib.
 yu-žim'-na-na, *adv.* pinching a
 little: yužimnana mduza. *T.*, yu-
 žibnala.
 yu-žim'-ži-pa, *v. red.* of yužipa.
 yu-žin', *v. a.* to stretch out, as a
 skin on a board or stick—mdužin.
 yu-žin'-ća, *v. a.* to pull or blow, as
 the nose—mdužinća: poğe yužinća.
 yu-ži'-pa, *v. a.* to pinch—mdu-
 žipa, mayužipa.
 yu-žip'-ži-pa. See yužimžipa.
 yu-žo', *v. a.* to scratch—mdužo. *T.*,
 to whistle to; to scratch is yuğo.
 yu-žo'-haŋ, *n.* a scratch. *T.*, yuğo.
 yu-žo'-žo, *v. red.* of yužo; to scratch
 or make rough, as cats, by clawing—
 mdužožo. *T.*, to whistle to.
 yu-žuŋ', *v. a.* to pull out by the
 roots, as a tooth or quill; to pull up,
 as any thing growing—mdužuŋ.
 yu-žuŋ'-ta, *v. a.* *T.* to thrust into;
 išta yužuŋta, to thrust something
 into the eye and make it water.
 yu-žu'-žu, *v. a.* to tear down,
 destroy, deface; to pull in pieces, un-
 do, open, as a bundle; to make void,
 as an agreement, etc.—mdužužu,
 unyužužupi and unžužupi.

Z.

- z**, the twenty-eighth letter of the Dakota alphabet, with the same sound as in English.
- z a**. See yuza.
- z a - h a ŋ'**, *adj.* See zazahan.
- Z a' - k e**, *n. p.* the Sac or Sauk Indians.
- z a' - m n i**. See yuzamni.
- z a' - m n i - h a ŋ**, *part.* uncovered
- z a' - m n i - w a - h a ŋ**, *part.* uncovered.
- z a - n i'**, *adj.* well, not sick—mazani, unzanipi; also said of a part of the country from which the game has not been hunted, unmolested.
- z a - n i' - k a**, *adj.* healthy, sound, well—mazanika. *T.*, tanzanika.
- z a - n i' - k e n**, *adv.* in health. *T.*, tanzani.
- z a - n i' - y a ŋ**, *adv.* well, in health; zaniyan waun. *T.*, tanzaniyan.
- z a - n i' - y a ŋ - k e n**, *adv.* in health. *T.*, tanzanikel.
- z a ŋ - z a ŋ**, *adv.* separate, standing far apart, as stalks of grass. See yuzan, etc.
- z a ŋ - z a ŋ' - n a**, *adv.* scattered, standing far apart. *T.*, zanzanla.
- z a' - p t a ŋ**, *num. adj.* five.
- z a' - p t a ŋ - k i - y a**, *adv.* in five ways, in five places.
- z a' - p t a ŋ - n a**, *adv.* only five. *T.*, zaptanla.
- z a' - p t a ŋ - p t a ŋ**, *adv.* by fives, five apiece.
- z a - z a' - h a ŋ**, *adj.* ragged. See zahan, kaza, etc.; also *T.*, h'eli'e and sbaka.
- z e**, *adj.* disturbed. See éanze.
- z e' - k a**, *adj.* disturbed. See éanze-ka.
- z e' - y a**, *v. a.* to make angry—zewa-ya, zemayan. *T.*, éanzeya.
- z e - z e' - y a**, *adv.* swinging: zezeya ehnaka. *T.*, also dangling, as earrings
- z i**, *adj.* yellow.
- z i b - z i' - p e - d a ŋ**, *adj.* thin, fine, as silk or fine cloth.
- z i' - é a**. See yuzi'éa.
- z i - é a'**, *n.* the reddish grey squirrel, common in the Dakota country.
- z i' - é a**, *n.* the partridge or pheasant.
- z i - é a' - h o - t a**, *n.* the common grey squirrel, the grey ground squirrel.
- z i' - é a - t a ŋ - k a**, *n.* the turkey. *T.*, wagleksuntanka.
- z i' - é a - t i - h d a - b u - d a ŋ**, *n.* the drumming partridge.
- z i g - z i' - é a**, *adj.* flimsy, not firm; elastic.
- z i n - y a'**, *v. a.* to smoke, fumigate—zinwaya. *T.*, zilya.
- z i' - p e - d a ŋ**, *adj.* thin, fine. See zibzipedan.
- z i p - z i' - p e - d a ŋ**, *adj.* See zibzipedan.
- z i' - t a**, *v. n.* to smoke. See izita.
- z i - t k a'**, *n.* a bird, birds of all kinds.

- zi-tka'-čan-hpaŋ-na, *n.* a small bird with a large bill.
 zi-tka'-daŋ, *n.* the generic name for small birds.
 zi-tka'-na, *n.* *Ih.* *i. q.* zitkadaŋ.
 zi-tka'-na-i-pa-ta-pi, *n.* *Ih.* moss; mold.
 zi-tka'-sdi-daŋ, *n.* a kind of bird.
 zi-tka'-taŋ-ka, *n.* the common blackbird. *T.* wáhpataŋka.
 zi-tka'-to, *n.* *T.* the blue jay.
 zi-tka'-wa-kaŋ-taŋ-haŋ, *n.* the magpie, *i. q.* unkéekiha.
 zi-ya', *v. a.* to dye or paint yellow—ziwaya.
 zi-ya', *adj.* yellowish.
 zi-ya'-to, *adj.* green: from zi and to.
 zi-zi', *adj.* red. of zi; yellow.
 zi-zi'-pe-daŋ, *adj.* fine, thin. See zibzipedaŋ.
 zo-he'-la, *adv.* *T.* slowly: *i. q.* slohe se; iwaštela.
 zoŋ'-ta, *adj.* *T.* honest; trustworthy. See zunŋta.
 zoŋ'-ta'-he-éa, *n.* *T.* an honest person.
 zoŋ'-ta'-he-ya, *adv.* *T.* in close succession; connectedly.
 zu-haŋ', *adj.* striped. *T.* gleglézela.
 zu-haŋ'-haŋ, *adj.* red. striped. *i. q.* zuzuhaŋ.
 zu-he'-ya, *adv.* in a striped manner. *T.* gleglezela.
 zuŋ-ya', *adv.* well, correctly; joined: zunya ećamŋ. *T.* tanyehćin. See zunŋta.
 zuŋ-ya'-ken, *adv.* well, correctly.
 zuŋ'-éa, *adj.* joined together, connected; braided, woven.
 zuŋ'-éa-ya, *adv.* connectedly. See zontahya and ićikoyagya.
 zuŋ'-ta, *adj.* connected, braided, woven together.
 zuŋ'-te-śni, *adj.* incorrect, disjointed, as language.
 zuŋ-ya'-kel, *adv.* *T.* well; finely: iyeś kalaka zuŋyakel woglaka, he speaks eloquently.
 zuŋ-ziŋ'-éa, *n.* the yellow-hammer, a kind of bird. *T.* suŋzića.
 zu-ya', *v. n.* to go on a war party, to make war; to lead out a war party — zuwaya, zuyaya, zuuŋ-yampi.
 zu-y'e'-ćiŋ, *n.* (zuye and ćiŋ) the maker or leader of a war party.
 zu-z'e'-éa, *n.* *T.* a rattlesnake.
 zu-zu'-haŋ, *adj.* striped. *T.* gleglézela.
 zu-zu'-he-éa-daŋ, *n.* the common striped ground snake.

Ž

ž, *the twenty-ninth letter of the Dakota alphabet, having nearly the sound of the French j or English zh.*

ža. See yuža.

žag, *cont. of žata.*

žag-žan'-ya, *adv. red. of žanya; forkedly.*

žag-ža'-ta, *adj. red. of žata; forked, brushy, rough.*

žahaj', *adj. rough, harsh, making a loud noise, as an animal; ho žahaj. See yužahaj.*

žahaj'-haj, *adj. rough, unpleasant, grating: ho žahajhaj.*

žahes-a, *adv. T. i. q. žaheya: žahesa ap'a, to strike and make a loud noise.*

žahes'-ya, *adv. roughly, harshly, not melodious, as the voice: žaheya ia. See yužaheya.*

ža'-ka, *adj. rolling or straining, as the eyes. See yužaka.*

žal-ya', *adv. T. žalya wiyukéaŋ, to be of two minds, to be undecided: i. q. čanzalya.*

žan, *cont. of žata. T., žal.*

žan-ya', *adv. forkedly: žanya haj. T., žalya.*

žan-žan', *n. a vial, a bottle, a glass of any kind, window-glass: šina žanžan, a red blanket, so called by the Missouri Indians.*

žan-žan'-hde-pi, *n. a window. See ožanžanhdepi.*

ža'-ta, *adj. forked, as a stick, stream, etc.; double or forked, lying or false, as the tongue: čezi žata, to lie, speak falsely. Henok says this use of the word has been introduced by white people. See gata.*

ža-ža'. See yužaza.

ža-ža'-ya, *adj. exposed; i. q. šdayehna: clearly, plainly; i. q. tanjnyan.*

ža-ža'-ye-la, *adv. T. clearly, distinctly: žažayela wanyaka, i. q. kažaza wanyaka.*

ži, *adj. thin and briskly, as the hair on the hands and arms, also like a young duck: ptežicadan ha kin he "ži."*

ži'-ća, *adj. rich—mažića. See ižića and wižića.*

ži-ća'-ka, *adj. rich—mažićaka.*

ži-će'-na, *Th. and T. i. q. žićadan. See ptežicadan.*

ži'-dan, *adj. thin and briskly, as hair. See ži.*

žin-ya', *v. a. to make rich—žinwaya. See wižinya.*

žin-ya', *adv. richly. T., žilya. See žića.*

žin-ye'-ća, *v. a. to make rich—zinwayeća.*

žin', *v. n. to stand erect, stiffen up—mažin. See yužin, čezin, etc.*

žin-ća', *v. n. to snuff up; to hiss—wažinća, unžinćapi. T., to blow out from the nose, to blow the nose. To*

- snuff up* is yažinća; *to hiss* is s'a.
See yužinća.
- ži'-pa. See kažipa.
- ži-pa'-han, *part.* See žipaheća.
- ži-pa'-he-ća, *part.* becoming smooth or hollowed out of itself, i. q. h'apeća *T.*, žipawahan.
- ži'-ya, *adv.* thin and standing up, as hair; thin, scattered, and sparkling in the sunbeams.
- ži-ye'-la, *adv.* *T.* thinly, sparsely, as hair on the hands
- ži-ži', *v.* to whisper—wažizi, ya-žizi, unžizipi.
- ži-ži'-do-wan, *v.* to sing in a low, whispering, drawling manner, as the Dakota women do when lulling their infants to sleep—žiziwadowan, žiziwadowanpi.
- ži-ži'-ya, *adv.* red. of žiya; standing up, as the hair on one's hand.
- ži-ži'-ya-han, *adv.* whispering.
- žo, *v.* to whistle, as a man does—wažo, yažo, unžopi.
- žo-žo', *v.* red. of žo; to whistle, whistle for, as for young ducks—wažožo, unžožopi. See kižožo.
- žo-žo'-do-wan, *v.* to whistle a tune—žožowadowan.
- žo-žo'-ka, *n.* a fish-hawk.
- žo-žo'-yag-ton, *adv.* *T.* in a noose: žožoyagton iču yo, make it into a noose. See sungžoyake.
- žo-žo'-ya-ke, *n.* *T.* a noose or slip-knot.
- žu, *v. a.* to put, place, lay up—wažu, yažu, unžupi. See ažu, ožu, etc.
- žun. See yužun.
- žu'-žu. See kažužu, etc.
- žu-žu'-han, *part.* See žuzuwanhan
- žu-žu'-wa-han, *part.* broken, fallen to pieces, demolished, as a house; become loose, etc.